

THE ROUGH GUIDE PHRASEBOOK

Spanish

**10%
OFF!**

No need to pack.

The fastest way to learn a language - guaranteed is also available online.



**Learn
Spanish
on the move
online!**



Also available
in 28 other
languages from
around the world

Whatever part of the world you're visiting, there's no quicker or more enjoyable way of learning the language than with an interactive language course from Rosetta Stone – The World's No.1 Language Learning Program and now available in the UK.

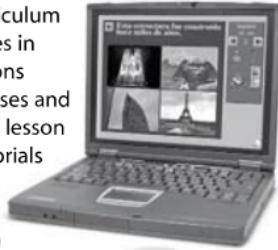
Successfully used by millions across the globe, our unique Dynamic Immersion Method takes you inside a new language from the very beginning. You'll learn to speak, write and understand quicker than you ever thought possible.

Available online as well as on CD-ROM means you can also carry on learning wherever your travels might take you.

Try before you buy! Get your first lesson FREE online NOW!
www.TheRosettaStone.co.uk/rgh006

Each fully interactive course includes:

- A CD-ROM curriculum with 20 activities in each of 92 lessons
- Previews, exercises and testing for each lesson
- Automated tutorials that "learn" where you need extra help
- Curriculum Text and 45 page User's Guide



Level 1 CD-ROM Course Price £139
Level 2 CD-ROM Course Price £159

Get 10% off - Best Value!

Level 1&2 Normally £229 **NOW £206.10**

Online language learning solutions for organisations also available.

Call today or buy online for a 10% discount.

TheRosettaStone.co.uk/rgh006

Call 0800 310 1829

Use promotional code RGH006 when ordering.

RosettaStone
Language Learning Success

THE ROUGH GUIDE

SPANISH

PHRASEBOOK

Compiled by

LEXUS



www.roughguides.com

Credits

Compiled by Lexus with Fernando Léon Solís

Lexus Series Editor: Sally Davies

Rough Guides Reference Director: Andrew Lockett

Rough Guides Series Editor: Mark Ellingham

First edition published in 1995.

Reprinted in 1995, 1996, 1998 and 2004.

This updated edition published in 2006 by

Rough Guides Ltd,

80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL

345 Hudson St, 4th Floor, New York 10014, USA

Email: mail@roughguides.co.uk.

Distributed by the Penguin Group.

Penguin Books Ltd, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL

Penguin Putnam, Inc., 375 Hudson Street, NY 10014, USA

Penguin Group (Australia), 250 Camberwell Road, Camberwell,
Victoria 3124, Australia

Penguin Books Canada Ltd, 10 Alcorn Avenue, Toronto,
Ontario, Canada M4V 1E4

Penguin Group (New Zealand), Cnr Rosedale and Airborne Roads,
Albany, Auckland, New Zealand

Typeset in Bembo and Helvetica to an original design by Henry Iles.

Printed in Italy by LegoPrint S.p.A

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form without permission from
the publisher except for the quotation of brief passages in reviews.

© Lexus Ltd 2006

272pp.

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

A catalogue for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN 13: 978-1-84353-628-4

10: 1-84353-628-5

The publishers and authors have done their best to ensure the accuracy and currency of all information in The Rough Guide Spanish Phrasebook however, they can accept no responsibility for any loss or inconvenience sustained by any reader using the book.

Online information about Rough Guides can be found at our website www.roughguides.com

CONTENTS

Introduction	5
Basic Phrases	8
Scenarios	13
English - Spanish	31
Spanish - English	125
 Menu Reader	
Food	203
Drink	227
 How the Language Works	
Pronunciation	235
Abbreviations	235
Nouns	236
Articles	237
Adjectives and Adverbs	238
Possessive Pronouns	243
Personal Pronouns	244
Demonstratives	247
Verbs	248
Questions	261
Dates	261
Days	262
Months	262
Time	262
Numbers	263
Conversion Tables	266

Introduction

The Rough Guide Spanish phrasebook is a highly practical introduction to the contemporary language. Laid out in clear A-Z style, it uses key-word referencing to lead you straight to the words and phrases you want – so if you need to book a room, just look up ‘room’. The Rough Guide gets straight to the point in every situation, in bars and shops, on trains and buses, and in hotels and banks.

The main part of the Rough Guide is a double dictionary: English-Spanish then Spanish-English. Before that, there's a section called **Basic Phrases** and to get you involved in two-way communication, the Rough Guide includes, in this new edition, a set of **Scenario** dialogues illustrating questions and responses in key situations such as renting a car and asking directions. You can hear these and then download them free from www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks for use on your computer or MP3 player.

Forming the heart of the guide, the **English-Spanish** section gives easy-to-use transliterations of the Spanish words wherever pronunciation might be a problem. Throughout this section, cross-references enable you to pinpoint key facts and phrases, while asterisked words indicate where further information can be found in a section at the end of the book called **How the Language Works**. This section sets out the fundamental rules of the language, with plenty of practical examples. You'll also find here other essentials like numbers, dates, telling the time and basic phrases. In the **Spanish-English** dictionary, we've given you not just the phrases you'll be likely to hear (starting with a selection of slang and colloquialisms) but also many of the signs, labels, instructions and other basic words you may come across in print or in public places.

Near the back of the book too the Rough Guide offers an extensive **Menu Reader**. Consisting of food and drink sections (each starting with a list of essential terms), it's indispensable whether you're eating out, stopping for a quick drink, or browsing through a local food market.

¡buen viaje!
have a good trip!

Basic Phrases

Basic Phrases

yes	please
sí	por favor [fabor]
no	thanks, thank you
no	gracias [grath-yass]
OK	that's OK, don't mention it
vale	no hay de qué [i day kay]
[balay]	
hello	yes please
¡hola!	sí, por favor
[ola]	
good morning	no thanks
buenos días	no gracias
[bwaynoss]	
good evening	how are you?
buenas tardes	¿cómo estás?
[bwenass tardess]	
good night	I'm fine, thanks
buenas noches	bien, gracias
[nochess]	[b-yen grath-yass]
goodbye	pleased to meet you
adiós	encantado de conocerle
[ad-yoss]	[day konoθairlay]
hi!	excuse me
(hello) ¡hola!	(to get past)
[ola]	con permiso
see you!	(to get attention)
¡hasta luego!	¡por favor!
[asta lwaygo]	[fabor]
	(to say sorry)
	perdone
	[pairdonay]

BASIC PHRASES

sorry	I'd like a ...
perdone	quisiera un/una... [kees-yairə...]
[pairdonay]	
pardon (me)?	could I have ...?
(didn't understand/hear) ¿cómo?	quisiera ... [kees-yairə...]
what?	how much is it?
¿qué?	¿cuánto es? [kwanto]
[kay]	
what did he say?	cheers!
¿que ha dicho?	(toast) ¡salud!
[kay a]	[saloo]
I see	when?
(I understand) ya comprendo	¿cuando?
no entiendo	[kwando]
[ent-yendo]	where?
do you speak English?	¿dónde?
¿habla inglés?	[donday]
[abla]	I don't speak Spanish
¿no hablo español?	could you say it slowly?
[ablo espan-yol]	¿podría decirlo despacio?
	[podree-a detheerlo despath-yo]
could you repeat that?	could you write it down?
¿puede repetir eso?	¿puede escribírmelo?
[pwayday repeṭeeər ayso]	[pwayday eskreebēermaylo]

Scenarios

1. Accommodation

is there an inexpensive hotel you can recommend?

- ¿puede recomendarme un hotel que no sea caro?
[pwayday rekomendärarmay oon otel kay no say-a karo]

lo siento, parece que todos están completos ◀

[lo s-yento parethay kay todoss estan komplaytoss]

I'm sorry, they all seem to be fully booked

can you give me the name of a good middle-range hotel?

- ¿puede decirme un hotel de precio normal?
[pwayday dethiermay un otel day preth-yo normal]

déjeme un momento que mire ¿prefiere estar en el centro? ◀

[dayHaymay oon momento kay meeray pref-yeray estar en el thentro]

let me have a look, do you want to be in the centre?

if possible

- si es posible
[see ess posseeblay]

¿le importa estar un poco lejos del centro? ◀

[lay eemp̄orta estar oon pokó layHoss del thentro]

do you mind being a little way out of town?

not too far out

- no demasiado lejos
[no demass-yado layHoss]

where is it on the map?

- ¿dónde está en el mapa?
[donday esta en el mapa]

can you write the name and address down?

- ¿puede escribir el nombre y la dirección?
[pwayday eskreebeer el nombray ee la deerekth-yon]

I'm looking for a room in a private house

- estoy buscando una habitación en una casa privada
[estoy booskando oona abeetath-yon en oona kassa preebada]

2. Banks

bank account	la cuenta bancaria	[kwenta bankar-ya]
to change money	cambiar dinero	[kamb-yar deenairo]
cheque	el cheque	[chaykay]
to deposit	ingresar	[eengressar]
euro	el euro	[ay-ooro]
pin number	el pin	[peen]
pound	la libra	[leebra]
to withdraw	retirar	[reteerar]

can you change this into euros?

- ¿puede cambiarme esto a euros?
 [pwayday kamb-yarmay esto a ay-ooross]

¿cómo prefiere el dinero? ◀

[komo pref-yairay el deenairo]
 how would you like the money?

small notes

- billetes pequeños
 [bee-yaytayss pekayn-yoss]

big notes

- billetes grandes
 [bee-yaytayss grandayss]

do you have information in English about opening an account?

- ¿tiene información en inglés sobre cómo abrir una cuenta?
 [t-yaynay eenformath-yon en eenglays sobray komo abreer oona kwenta]

sí ¿qué tipo de cuenta quiere? ◀

[see kay teepo day kwenta k-yayray]

yes, what sort of account do you want?

I'd like a current account

- quisiera una cuenta corriente
 [keess-yairia oona kwenta korri-yentay]

permítame su pasaporte, por favor ◀

[pairmeetamay soo passaportay por fabor]

your passport, please

can I use this card to draw some cash?

- ¿puedo sacar dinero con esta tarjeta?
 [pwaydo sakar deenairo kon esta tarHaya]

tiene que ir al mostrador de caja ◀

[t-yaynay kay eer al mostrador day kaHa]

you have to go to the cashier's desk

I want to transfer this to my account at the Banco Santander

- quisiera enviar esto a mi cuenta en el Banco Santander
 [keess-yairia emb-yar esto a mee kwenta en el banco santandair]

de acuerdo, pero tendremos que cobrarle la llamada ◀

[day akwairdo pairo tendraymoss kay kobrarily la yamada]

OK, but we'll have to charge you for the phonecall

3. Booking a room

shower	la ducha	[doocha]
telephone in the room	teléfono en el cuarto	[telayfono en el kwarto]
payphone in the lobby	teléfono público en el vestíbulo	[telayfono poobleeko en el bayssteeboolo]

do you have any rooms? ▶ ¿para cuántas personas? ◀
 ► ¿tiene habitaciones libres?
 [t-yaynay abeetath-yonayss leebrayss]

for one / for two ▶ sí, tenemos habitaciones libres
 ► para una/para
 [para oona/para doss] [see tenaymoss abeetath-yonayss leebrayss]
for how many people? yes, we have rooms

► ¿para cuántas noches?
 [para kwantass nochayss]
for how many nights? just for one night
 sólo para una noche ◀
 [solo para oona nochay]

how much is it?
 ► ¿cuánto es?
 [kwanto ess]

90 euros con baño y 70 sin baño ◀
 [nobenta ay-oorross kon ban-yo ee setenta seen ban-yo]
90 euros with bathroom and 70 euros without bathroom

does that include breakfast?
 ► ¿está incluido el desayuno?
 [esta eenkl-weedo el dessa-yoono]

can I see a room with bathroom?
 ► ¿puedo ver una habitación con baño?
 [pwaydo bair oona abeetath-yon kon ban-yo]

ok, I'll take it
 ► vale, me la quedo
 [balay may la kaydo]

when do I have to check out?
 ► ¿cuándo tengo que salir?
 [kwando tengo kay saleer]

is there anywhere I can leave luggage?
 ► ¿puedo dejar el equipaje en algún sitio?
 [pwaydo dayHar el ekeepaHay en algoon seet-yo]

5. Communications

ADSL modem	el modem ADSL	[modem a-day-aysay-aylay]
at	arroba	[arroba]
dial-up modem	el modem de marcador manual	[modem day markador manwal]
dot	punto	[poonto]
Internet	internet	[eentairnet]
mobile (phone)	el móvil	[mobeel]
password	la contraseña	[kontrassen-ya]
telephone socket	el adaptador	[adaptador para
adaptor	para el teléfono	el teléfono]
wireless hotspot	el punto de acceso inalámbrico	[poonto day akthayssoenalambreeko]

is there an Internet café around here?

► ¿hay por aquí un cibercafé?

[i por akee oon theebairkafay]

can I send email from here?

► ¿puedo enviar emails desde aquí?

[pwaydo emb-yar emailss desday akee]

where's the at sign on the keyboard?

► ¿dónde está la arroba en el teclado?

[donday esta la arroba en el teklaðo]

can you switch this to a UK keyboard?

► ¿se puede cambiar a teclado británico?

[say pwayday kamb-yar a teklaðo breetaneeko]

can you help me log on?

► ¿puede ayudarme a conectarme?

[pwayday ayoodarmay a konektarmay]

can you put me through to ...?

► ¿puede ponerme con...?

[pwayday ponairmay kon...]

I'm not getting a connection, can you help?

► no puedo conectarne ¿puede ayudarme?

[no pwaydo konektarmay pwayday ayoodarmay]

where can I get a top-up card for my mobile?

► ¿dónde puedo comprar una tarjeta para el móvil?

[donday pwaydo komprar oona tarhayta para el mobeel]

zero	five
cero	cinco
[thaairo]	[theenko]
one	six
uno	seis
[ooono]	[say-eess]
two	seven
dos	siete
[doss]	[s-yaytay]
three	eight
tres	ocho
[tress]	[ocho]
four	nine
cuatro	nueve
[kwattro]	[nwaybay]

6. Directions

hi, I'm looking for Calle Real

► hola, estoy buscando la Calle Real
[ola estoy booskando la ka-yay ray-al]

lo siento, nunca he oido hablar de ella ◀

[lo s-yento noonka ay oeedo ablar day ay-ya]
sorry, never heard of it

hi, can you tell me where Calle Real is?

► hola, ¿puede decirme dónde está la Calle Real?
[ola pwayday detheermay donday esta la ka-yay ray-al]

yo tampoco soy de aquí ◀

[yo tampoko soy day akee]
I'm a stranger here too

hi, Calle
Real, do
you know
where it is?

hola, la
Calle Real,
¿sabe
dónde
está?
[ola la ka-yay
ray-al sabay
donday esta]

where?

¿dónde?
[donday]

which direction?

¿por dónde?
[por donday]

► a la izquierda en el segundo semáforo

[a la eethk-yairda en el segoondo semaforo]

left at the second traffic lights

► a la vuelta de la esquina ► luego es la primera calle a la derecha

[a la bwelta day la eskeena] [lwaygo ess la preemaira ka-yay a la dairaycha]
around the corner then it's the first street on the right

a la derecha
[a la dairaycha]
on the right

allí
[a-yee]
over there

atrás
[atrass]
back

calle
[ka-yay]
street

cerca
[thairka]
near

delante de
[daylantay day]
in front of

en frente de
[en frentay day]
opposite

gire
[Hee-ray]
turn off

justo después
[Hoosto
despwess]
just after

más allá
[mass a-ya]
further

pasado el...
[passado el...]
past the ...

siguiente
[seeg-yentay]
next

todo recto
[todo rektu]
straight
ahead

a la izquierda
[a la eethk-yairda]
on the left

7. Emergencies

accident	el accidente	[aktheedentay]
ambulance	la ambulancia	[amboolanth-ya]
consul	el cónsul	[kənsool]
embassy	la embajada	[embaHada]
fire brigade	los bomberos	[bombaiross]
police	la policía	[poleethee-a]

help!

► ¡socorro!

[sokorro]

can you help me?

► ¿puede ayudarme?

[pwayday ayoodarmay]

please come with me! it's really very urgent

► ¡por favor, venga conmigo! es de verdad muy urgente

[por fabor baynga konmeeego ess day bairda mwee oorHayntay]

I've lost (my keys)

► he perdido (las llaves)

[ay pairdeedo (lass yabayss)]

(my car) is not working

► (mi coche) no funciona

[(mee kochay) no foonth-yona]

(my purse) has been stolen

► me han robado (el monedero)

[may an robado (el monedairo)]

I've been mugged

► me han robado

[may an robado]

¿cómo se llama? ◀

[komo say yama]

what's your name?

¿me permite su pasaporte? ◀

[may pairmetay soo passaportay]

I need to see your passport

I'm sorry, all my papers have been stolen

► lo siento, me han robado todos los documentos

[lo s-yento may an robado todoss loss dokoomayntoss]

8. Friends

hi, how're you doing?

- hola ¿qué tal?
[ola kay tal]

muy bien ¿y tú? ◀

[mwee b-yen ee too]
ok, and you?

yeah, fine not bad

- pues bien ► no estoy mal
[pwess b-yen] [no estoy mal]

d'you know Antonio?

- ¿conoces a Antonio?
[konothayss a antonio]

and this is Marta

- y ésta es Marta
[ee esta ess marta]

si, ya nos conocemos ◀

[see ya noss konothaymoss]

yeah, we know each other

where do you know each other from?

- ¿de qué os conocéis?
[day kay oss konothay-eess]

we met at Gonzalos's place

- nos conocimos en casa de Gonzalo
[noss konotheemoss en kassa day gonthalo]

that was some party, eh?

- menuda fiesta ¿eh?
[maynooda fee-aysta ay]

genial ◀

[Hayn-ya]

the best

are you guys coming for a beer?

- ¿venís a tomar una cerveza?
[bayneess a tomar oona thairbaytha]

estupendo, vamos ◀

[estoopendo, bamoss]

cool, let's go

no, he quedado con Lola ◀

[no, ay kaydado kon lola]

no, I'm meeting Lola

see you at Gonzalo's place tonight

- nos vemos esta noche en casa de Gonzalo
[noss baymoss esta nochay en kassa day gonthalo]

hasta luego ◀

[asta lwaygo]

see you

9. Health

I'm not feeling very well

- no me siento bien
[no may s-yento b-yen]

can you get a doctor?

- ¿puede llamar a un médico?
[pwayday yamar a oon maydeeko]

► ¿dónde le duele?

it hurts here

[donday lay dwaylay]

me duele aquí

where does it hurt?

[may dwaylay akee]

► ¿es un dolor constante?

it's not a constant pain

[ess oon dolor konstantay]

no es un dolor constante

is the pain constant?

[no ess oon dolor konstantay]

can I make an appointment?

- ¿puedo pedir cita?
[pwaydo pedeer theeta]

can you give me something for ...?

yes, I have insurance

- ¿puede darme algo para...?
[pwayday darmay algo para]

► sí, tengo seguro

[see tengo segoooro]

antibiotics	el antibiótico	[anteeb-yoteeko]
antiseptic	la pomada antiséptica	[pomada anteessaypteeka]
ointment		
cystitis	la cystitis	[theesteeiteess]
dentist	el dentista	[denteesta]
diarrhoea	la diarrea	[d-yarray-a]
doctor	el médico	[maydeeko]
hospital	el hospital	[ospeetal]
ill	enfermo	[enfairmo]
medicine	la medicina	[medeethena]
painkillers	analgésicos	[analHayseekoss]
pharmacy	la farmacia	[farmath-ya]
to prescribe	recetar	[rethaytar]
thrush	las aftas	[aftass]

10. Language difficulties

a few words
interpreter
to translate

unas palabras
el intérprete
traducir

[oonass palabraz] [eentairpraytay]
[tradootheer]

le han rechazado la tarjeta de crédito ◀
[lay an rechathado la tarHayta day kraydeeto]
your credit card has been refused

what, I don't understand; do you speak English?

- ¿cómo? no comprendo; ¿habla usted inglés?
[komo no komprendo abla oostay eenglayss]

esto no es válido ◀
[esto no ess baleedo]
this isn't valid

could you say that again?

- ¿puede repetir?
[pwayday repeeteer]

slowly

despacio ◀
[despath-yo]

I understand very little Spanish

- comprendo muy poco español
[komprendo mwee pokó espan-yol]

I speak Spanish very badly

- hablo español muy mal
[ablo espan-yol mwee mal]

no puede pagar con esta tarjeta ◀
[no pwayday pagar kon esta tarHayta]
you can't use this card to pay

► ¿comprende?
[komprenday]
do you understand?

sorry, no
no, lo siento ◀
[no lo s-yento]

is there someone who speaks English?

- ¿hay alguien que hable inglés?
[i alg-yen kay ablay eenglayss]

oh, now I understand
► ah, ahora comprendo
[ah a-ora komprendo]

is that ok now?
► ¿está todo bien ya?
[esta todo b-yen ya]

11. Meeting people

hello

- **hola**
- [**ola**]

hola, me llamo Blanca ◀

[**ola may yamo blanca**]

hello, my name's Blanca

Graham, from England, Thirsk

- **soy Graham, de Thirsk, Inglaterra**
- [**soy graham day thirsk eenglatairra**]

no lo conozco ¿dónde está? ◀

[**no lo konothko donday esta**]

don't know that, where is it?

not far from York, in the North; and you?

- **no lejos de York, en el norte, ¿y usted?**
- [**no layHoss day york en el nortay ee oostay**]

soy de Salamanca; ¿está aquí solo? ◀

[**soy day salamanka esta akee solo**]

I'm from Salamanca; here by yourself?

no, I'm with my wife and two kids

- **no, estoy con mi mujer y mis dos hijos**
- [**no, estoy kon mee mooHair ee meess doss eeHoss**]

what do you do?

- **¿a qué se dedica?**
- [**a kay say daydeeka**]

a la informática ◀

[**a la eenformateeka**]

I'm in computers

me too

yo también

[**yo tamb-yen**]

here's my wife now

- **aquí está mi mujer**
- [**akee esta mee mooHair**]

encantada de conocerla ◀

[**enkantada day konothairla**]

nice to meet you

12. Post offices

airmail

post card

post office

stamp

correo aéreo

la postal

correos

el sello

[korray-o a-airay-o]

[postal]

[korray-oss]

[say-yo]

what time does the post office close?

► ¿a qué hora cierra Correos?

[a kay ora th-yaira korray-oss]

a las cinco entre semana ◀

[alass theenko entray semana]

five o'clock weekdays

is the post office open on Saturdays?

► ¿Correos abre los sábados?

[korray-oss abray loss sábadoss]

hasta mediodía ◀

[asta med-yodee-a]

until midday

I'd like to send this registered to England

► quisiera enviar esto certificado a Inglaterra

[keess-yaira emb-var esto thairteefekado a eenglatairra]

sí, claro, van a ser 10 euros ◀

[see klaro ban a sair d-yeth ay-ooross]

certainly, that will cost 10 euros

and also two stamps for England, please

► y también dos sellos para Inglaterra, por favor

[ee tamb-yen doss say-yoss para eenglatairra por fabor]

do you have some airmail stickers?

► ¿tiene pegatinas de correo aéreo?

[t-yaynay pegateenass day korray-o a-airay-o]

do you have any mail for me?

► ¿tiene correo para mí?

[t-yaynay korray-o para mee]

cartas

letters

paquetes

parcels

lista de correos

poste restante

13. Restaurants

bill la cuenta [kwenta]
table la mesa [mayssa]

menu el menú [menoo]

can we have a non-smoking table?

► ¿nos da una mesa de no fumadores?
[noss da oona mayssa day no foomadørayss]

there are two of us there are four of us

► somos dos ► somos cuatro
[somoss doss] [somoss kwattro]

what's this?

► ¿qué es esto?
[kay ess esto] es pescado ◀
[ess peskado] it's a type of fish

es una especialidad de la zona ◀
[ess oona espeth-yaleeda day la thona]
it's a local speciality

entre y se lo enseño ◀
[entray ee say lo ensayn-yo]
come inside and I'll show you

we would like two of these, one of these, and one of those

► queremos dos de éstos, uno de éstos y uno de aquéllos
[kairaymoss doss day estoss oono day estoss ee oono day akay-yoss]

► ¿y para beber? red wine white wine
[ee para bebaɪr] ► vino tinto ► vino blanco
and to drink? [beeno teento] [beeno blanko]

a beer and two orange juices

► una cerveza y dos zumos de naranja
[oona thairbaytha ee doss thoɔmoss day naranHa]

some more bread please

► un poco más de pan, por favor
[oon pokø mass day pan por fabor]

► ¿les ha gustado la comida? excellent, very nice!
[layss a goostado la komeeda] ¡estaba estupenda! ¡muy buena! ◀
how was your meal? [estaba estoopaynda mwee bwayna]

► ¿algo más? just the bill thanks
[algo mass]
anything else? sólo la cuenta, gracias ◀
[solo la kwenta grath-yass]

14. Shopping

¿en qué puedo servirle? ◀

[en kay pwaydo sairbeerlay]

can I help you?

can I just have a look around?

► ¿puedo echar sólo un vistazo?
[pwaydo echar solo oon beestatho]

yes, I'm looking for ...

► si, estoy buscando ...
[see estoy booskando]

how much is this?

► ¿cuánto es esto?
[kwanto ess esto]

treinta y dos euros ◀

[tray-eenta ee doss ay-ooross]
thirty-two euros

OK, I think I'll have to leave it; it's a little too expensive for me

► vale, creo que tendré que dejarlo; es demasiado caro para mí
[balay kray-o kay tendray kay deHarlo ess demass-yado karo para mee]

¿y esto? ◀

[ee esto]

how about this?

can I pay by credit card?

► ¿puedo pagar con tarjeta de crédito?
[pwaydo pagar kon tarhayta day kraydeeto]

it's too big

► es demasiado grande
[ess demass-yado granday]

it's too small

► es demasiado pequeño
[ess demass-yado pekayn-yo]

it's for my son – he's about this high

► es para mi hijo – es más o menos así de alto
[ess para mee eeHijo ess mass o maynoss assee day alto]

► ¿va a querer algo más?

[ba a kerair algo mass]

that's all thanks

► eso es todo, gracias

will there be anything else?

[ayso ess todo grath-yass]

make it twenty euros and I'll take it

► si me lo pone a veinte euros me lo quedo
[see may lo ponay a bay-eentay ay-ooros may lo kaydo]

fine, I'll take it

► vale, me lo quedo
[balay may lo kaydo]

abierto

open

caja

cashdesk

cambiar

to exchange

cerrado

closed

rebajas

sale

15. Sightseeing

art gallery	la galería de arte	[galairree-a day artay]
bus tour	visita en autobús	[beesseeta en owtobooß]
city centre	el centro	[thentro]
closed	cerrado	[thaírrado]
guide	la guía	[gee-a]
museum	el museo	[moossay-o]
open	abierto	[ab-yairto]

I'm interested in seeing the old town

- quisiera ver el casco antiguo
[keess-yáira bair el kasko anteegwó]

are there guided tours?

- ¿hay visitas guiadas?
[í beeseetass gee-adass]

lo siento, está completo ◀

- [lo s-yento esta komplayto]
I'm sorry, it's fully booked

how much would you charge to drive us around for four hours?

- ¿cuánto nos cobraría por darnos un paseo de cuatro horas?
[kwanto noss kobraree-a por darmoss oon passay-o day kwattro orass]

can we book tickets for the concert here?

- ¿podemos reservar aquí las entradas para el concierto?
[podaymoss resairbar akee lass entradass para el kontch-yairto]

► sí ¿a qué nombre?

[see a kay nombray]

yes, in what name?

¿qué tarjeta de crédito? ◀

[kay tarHayta day kraydeeto]

which credit card?

where do we get the tickets?

- ¿dónde nos dan las entradas?
[donday noss dan lass entradass]

recójanlas a la entrada ◀

[rekoHanlass a la entrada]

pick them up at the entrance

is it open on Sundays?

- ¿abren los domingos?
[abrayn loss domeengoss]

how much is it to get in?

- ¿cuánto cuesta entrar?
[kwanto kwesta entrar]

are there reductions for groups of 6?

- ¿hay descuentos para grupos de seis?
[í deskwentos para grooposs day say-eess]

that was really impressive!

- ¡ha estado genial!
[a estado Hen-yal]

16. Trains

to change trains	hacer transbordo	[athair transbordo]
platform	el andén	[andayn]
return	el billete de ida y vuelta	[bee-yaytay day eeda ee bwelta]
single	el billete de ida	[bee-yaytay day eeda]
station	la estación	[estath-yon]
stop	la parada	[parada]
ticket	el billete	[bee-yaytay]

how much is ...?

- ▶ ¿cuánto es ...?
[kwantoo ess]

a single, second class to ...

- ▶ un billete de ida, en clase turista a ...
[oon bee-yaytay day eeda en klassay tooreesta a]

two returns, second class to ...

- ▶ dos billetes de ida y vuelta, en clase turista a ...
[doss bee-yaytayss day eeda ee bwelta en klassay tooreesta a]

for today

- ▶ para hoy
[para oy]

for tomorrow

- ▶ para mañana
[para man-yana]

for next Tuesday

- ▶ para el próximo martes
[para el prokseemo martayss]

El Talgo tiene suplemento ◀

[el talgo t-yaynay sooplemento]

there's a supplement for the Talgo

¿quiere reservar el asiento? ◀

[k-yaíray ressaíbar el ass-yento]

do you want to make a seat reservation?

tiene que hacer transbordo en Córdoba ◀

[t-yaynay kay athair transbordo en kordoba]

you have to change at Córdoba

is this seat free?

- ▶ ¿está libre este asiento?
[esta leebray estay ass-yento]

excuse me, which station are we at?

- ▶ perdóne ¿en qué estación estamos?
[pairdonay en kay estath-yon estamoss]

is this where I change for Málaga?

- ▶ ¿es aquí donde tengo que hacer transbordo para Málaga?
[es akee donday tengo kay athair transbordo para malaga]

English



Spanish

A

a, an* **un, una** [oon, oona]
 about: about 20 **unos veinte**
 it's about 5 o'clock **son**
aproximadamente las cinco [aproxeemadamentay]
 a film about Spain **una**
película sobre España [sobray]
 above ... **encima de ...**
 [entheema day]
 abroad **en el extranjero**
 [estranHairo]
 absolutely (I agree) **¡desde**
luego! [desday lwaygo]
 accelerator **el acelerador**
 [athelairador]
 accept **aceptar** [atheptar]
 accident **el accidente**
 [aktheedentay]
 there's been an accident
ha habido un accidente [a
 abeedo]
 accommodation **alojamiento**
 [aloHam-yento]
 accurate **exacto**
 ache **el dolor**
 my back aches **me duele la**
espalda [may dwaylay]
 across: across the road **al otro**
lado de la calle [ka-yay]
 adapter **el adaptador**
 address **la dirección** [deerekth-
 yon]
 what's your address? **¿cuál es**
su dirección? [kwal]
 address book **la libreta de**

direcciones **[leebreyta day**
deerekth-yoness]
 admission charge **la entrada**
 adult **el adulto**
 advance: in advance **por**
adelantado
 aeroplane **el avión** [ab-yon]
 after **después (de)** [despwess]
day]
 after you **usted primero**
 [oostay preemairo]
 after lunch **después del**
almuerzo
 afternoon **la tarde** [tarday]
 in the afternoon **por la tarde**
 this afternoon **esta tarde**
 aftershave **el 'aftershave'**
 aftersun cream **la crema para**
después del sol [krayma para
 despwers]
 afterwards **después** [despwess]
 again **otra vez** [beth]
 against **contra**
 age **la edad** [aydath]
 ago: a week ago **hace una**
semana [athay]
 an hour ago **hace una hora**
 agree: I agree **estoy de**
acuerdo [day akwairdo]
 AIDS **el SIDA** [seedaa]
 air **el aire** [a-eeray]
 by air **en avión** [ab-yon]
 air-conditioning **el aire**
acondicionado [a-eeray]
 akondeeth-yonado]
 airmail: by airmail **por avión**
 [ab-yon]
 airmail envelope **el sobre**
aéreo [sobray a-airay-o]

airport el aeropuerto
[a-airpwaarto]
to the airport, please al
aeropuerto, por favor
airport bus el autobús del
aeropuerto [owtoboooss]
aisle seat asiento de pasillo
[as-yento day passee-yo]
alarm clock el despertador
alcohol el alcohol [alkol]
alcoholic alcohólico
Algeria Argelia [arHaylee-a]
all: all the boys todos los
chicos
all the girls todas las chicas
all of it todo
all of them todos ellos
[ay-yoss]
that's all, thanks eso es todo,
gracias [ayso]
allergic: I'm allergic to ...
soy alérgico/alérgica a ...
[alairHeeko]
allowed: is it allowed? ¿está
permitido?
all right ¡bien! [b-yen]
I'm all right estoy bien
are you all right? (fam) ¿estás
bien?
(pol) ¿se encuentra bien? [say
enkwayntra]
almond la almendra
almost casi
alone solo
alphabet el alfabeto

a a j Hota s aysay
b bay k ka t tay
c thay l aylay u oo

ch chay m aymay v ooabay
d day n aynay w ooabay doblay
e ay ñ ayn-yay x aykeess
f ayfay o o y ee gr-yayga
g Hay p pay z thayta
h achay q koo
i ee r airray

already ya
also también [tamb-yen]
although aunque [a-oonkay]
altogether del todo
always siempre [s-yempray]
am*: I am soy, estoy
a.m.: at seven a.m. a las siete
de la mañana [day la man-yana]
amazing (surprising) increíble
[eenkray-eeblay]
(very good) estupendo
ambulance la ambulancia
[amboolanth-ya]
call an ambulance! ¡llame a
una ambulancia! [yamay]
America América
American (adj) americano
I'm American (man/woman) soy
americano/americana
among entre [entrhay]
amount la cantidad [kanteeda]
(money) la suma
amp: a 13-amp fuse el fusible
de trece amperios [fooseeblay]
day - ampairee-oss]
amphitheatre el anfiteatro
[anfeetay-atro]
and y [ee]
angry enfadado
animal el animal
ankle el tobillo [tobee-yo]

anniversary (wedding) el aniversario de boda [aneebairssar-yo day]
 annoy: this man's annoying me este hombre me está molestando [estay ombray may]
 annoying molesto another otro can we have another room? ¿puede darnos otra habitación? [pwayday – abeetath-yon]
 another beer, please otra cerveza, por favor [thairbaytha]
 antibiotics los antibióticos [anteeb-yoteekoss]
 antifreeze el anticongelante [anteekonHelantay]
 antihistamine el antihistamínico [antee-eestameeneeko]
 antique: is it an antique? ¿es antiguo? [anteegwo]
 antique shop la tienda de antigüedades [t-yenda day anteegway-dadess]
 antiseptic el antiséptico any: have you got any bread/tomatoes? ¿tiene pan/tomates? [t-yaynay]
 do you have any change? ¿tiene cambio? [kamb-yo]
 sorry, I don't have any lo siento, no tengo [s-yento]
 anybody cualquiera [kwalk-yaira]
 does anybody speak English? ¿habla alguien inglés? [abla

alg-yen eenglayss] there wasn't anybody there allí no había nadie [a-ye no abee-a nad-yay] anything algo

dialogues

anything else? ¿algo más? nothing else, thanks nada más, gracias

would you like anything to drink? ¿le apetece beber algo? [lay apetechay bebair] I don't want anything, thanks no quiero nada, gracias [no k-yairo nada]

apart from aparte de [apartay day] apartment el apartamento, el piso appendicitis la apendicitis [apendeetheteess] appetizer la entrada aperitif el aperitivo [apereeteebo] apology la disculpa apple la manzana [manthana] appointment la cita [theeta]

dialogue

good afternoon, sir, how can I help you? buenas tardes, señor, ¿en qué puedo servirle? [bwennass tardess, sen-yor en kay pwaydo

sairbeerlay] I'd like to make an appointment quisiera pedir hora [kees-yaira pedeər ora] what time would you like? ¿a qué hora le viene bien? [a kay ora lay b-yaynay b-yen] three o'clock a las tres I'm afraid that's not possible, is four o'clock all right? me temo que no será posible, está bien a las cuatro? [may taymo kay no saira poseeblay] yes, that will be fine sí, está bien the name was ...? ¿su nombre era ...? [nombray aira]

apricot el albaricoque [albarikokay]
April abril
are*: we are somos; estamos
you are (fam) eres [airess];
estás
(pol) es; está
they are son; están
area la zona [thona]
area code el prefijo [prefeeHO]
arm el brazo [bratho]
arrange: will you arrange it for us? ¿nos lo organiza usted?
[organeetha oostay]
arrival la llegada [yegada]
arrive llegar [yegar]
when do we arrive? ¿cuándo llegamos? [kwando yegamoss]
has my fax arrived yet? ¿ha

llegado ya mi fax? [a yegado]
we arrived today llegamos
hoy [yegamoss oy]
art el arte [artay]
art gallery el museo de bellas artes [moosay-o day bay-yass artess]
(smaller) la galería de arte [galairee-a]
artist (man/woman) el pintor/la pintora
as: as big as tan grande como [granday]
as soon as possible lo antes posible [antess poseeblay]
ashtray el cenicero [thayneethairo]
ask preguntar [pregoontar]
I didn't ask for this no había pedido eso [abee-a - aysø]
could you ask him to ...?
¿puede decirle que ...?
[pwayday dethearlay kay]
asleep: she's asleep está dormida
aspirin la aspirina
asthma el asma
astonishing increíble [eenkray-eeblay]
at: at the hotel en el hotel
at the station en la estación
at six o'clock a las seis
at Pedro's en la casa de Pedro
athletics el atletismo
Atlantic Ocean el Océano Atlántico [othay-anø]
attractive guapo, atractivo [atrakteebo]

aubergine la berenjena [berenjena]	(back part) la parte de atrás [partay day]
August agosto	at the back en la parte de atrás
aunt la tía [tee-a]	can I have my money back?
Australia Australia [owstral-ya]	¿puede devolverme el dinero? [pwayday daybolbairmay el deenairo]
Australian (adj) australiano	to come/go back volver
I'm Australian (man/woman) soy australiano/australiana	[bolbair]
automatic (car) automático [owtomateeko]	backache el dolor de espalda [day]
automatic teller el cajero automático [kaHairo]	bacon el bacon [baykon], la panceta [pantheta]
autumn el otoño [oton-yo]	bad malo
in the autumn en otoño	a bad headache un fuerte dolor de cabeza [fwairstay – day kabaytha]
avenue la avenida [abeneeda]	badly mal
average (not good) regular [regoolar]	(injured) gravemente [grabemayntay]
on average por término medio [tairmeeeno mayd-yo]	bag la bolsa
awake: is he awake? ¿está despierto? [desp-yairto]	(handbag) el bolso
away: go away! ¡lárgeuse!	(suitcase) la maleta [malayta]
[larginay]	baggage el equipaje
is it far away? ¿está lejos?	[ekeepaHay]
[layHoss]	baggage check la consigna
awful terrible [terreeblay]	[konseegna]
axle el eje [ayHay]	baggage claim la recogida de equipajes [rekoHeeda day ekeepaHess]

B

baby el bebé [baybay]
baby food la comida de bebé [day]
baby's bottle el biberón [beebairon]
baby-sitter la niñera [neen-yaira]
back (of body) la espalda

Ba

bakery la panadería [panadairée-a]
balcony el balcón
a room with a balcony una habitación con balcón [abeetath-yon]
bald calvo [kalbo]
Balearic Islands las Baleares

ball [balay-əress]	[estairee-ya]
ball (large) la pelota	beach umbrella la sombrilla
(small) la bola	[sombree-ya]
ballet el ballet	beans las judías [Hoodee-ass]
banana el plátano	runner beans las judías
band (musical) la orquesta	verdes [bairdess]
[orkesta]	broad beans las habas
(pop) el grupo	[abass]
bandage la venda	beard la barba
[benda]	beautiful bonito
Bandaid® la tirita	because porque [porkay]
bank (money) el banco	because of ... debido a ...
bank account la cuenta	[debeedo]
banaria [kwentia]	bed la cama
bar el bar	I'm going to bed now me voy
a bar of chocolate una barra	a acostar ya [may boy]
de chocolate [day chokolatay]	bed and breakfast habitación
barber's el Barbero [barbairo]	y desayuno [abeetath-yon ee
Barcelona Barcelona	desa-yoono]
[barthaylona]	bedroom el dormitorio
basket el cesto [thesto]	[dormeotor-yo]
(in shop) la cesta	beef la carne de vaca [karnay
bath el baño [ban-yo]	day baka]
can I have a bath? ¿puedo	beer la cerveza [thairbaytha]
bañarme? [pwaydo ban-yarmay]	two beers, please dos
bathroom el cuarto de baño	cervezas, por favor
[kwarto]	before antes [antess]
with a private bathroom con	begin empezar [empeethar]
baño privado [preebado]	when does it begin? ¿cuándo
bath towel la toalla de baño	empieza? [kwando emp-yetha]
[to-a-ya day]	beginner el/la principiante
battery la pila	[preentheep-yantay]
(car) la batería [batairee-a]	beginning: at the beginning al
bay la bahía [ba-ee-a]	principio [preentheep-yo]
Bay of Biscay el Golfo de	behind detrás
Vizcaya [day beethkaya]	behind me detrás de mí
be* ser [sair]; estar [aystar]	beige beige [bay-eess]
beach la playa [pla-ya]	Belgium Bélgica [baylHeeka]
beach mat la esterilla de playa	believe creer [kray-air]

- below abajo [abaHO]
 belt el cinturón [theentooron]
 bend (in road) la curva [koorba]
 berth (on ship) el camarote
 [kamarotay]
 beside: beside the ... al lado
 de la ...
 best el mejor [meHor]
 better mejor
 are you feeling better? ¿se
 siente mejor? [say s-yentay]
 between entre [entray]
 beyond más allá [a-ya]
 bicycle la bicicleta
 [beetheeklayta]
 big grande [granday]
 too big demasiado grande
 [demass-yado]
 it's not big enough no es
 suficientemente grande
 [soofeeth-yentemayntay]
 bike la bicicleta [beetheeklayta]
 (motorbike) la motocicleta
 [mototheeklayta]
 bikini el bikini [beekeenee]
 bill la cuenta [kwenta]
 (US: banknote) el billete [bee-
 yaytay]
 could I have the bill, please?
 la cuenta, por favor
 bin el cubo de la basura [koobo
 day]
 bin liners las bolsas de basura
 binding (ski) la atadura
 bird el pájaro [paHaro]
 biro® el bolígrafo
 birthday el cumpleaños
 [koomplayan-yoss]
 happy birthday! ¡feliz
 cumpleaños! [feleeth]
 biscuit la galleta [ga-yeta]
 bit: a little bit un poquito
 [pokeeto]
 a big bit un pedazo grande
 [pedatho granday]
 a bit of ... un pedazo de ...
 a bit expensive un poco caro
 bite (by insect) la picadura
 (by dog) la mordedura
 bitter (taste etc) amargo
 black negro [naygro]
 blanket la manta
 bleach (for toilet) la lejía
 [leHee-a]
 bless you! ¡Jesús! [Haysooss]
 blind ciego [th-yaygo]
 blinds las persianas [pers-
 yanass]
 blister la ampolla [ampo-ya]
 blocked (road, pipe) obstruido
 [obstrweedo]
 (sink) atascado
 block of flats el bloque de
 apartamentos [blokay day]
 blond rubio [roob-yo]
 blood la sangre [sangray]
 high blood pressure la
 tensión alta [tenss-yon]
 blouse la blusa [bloosa]
 blow-dry (verb) secar a mano
 I'd like a cut and blow-dry
 quisiera un corte y un
 marcado [kees-yaira oon kortay
 ee]
 blue azul [athool]
 blusher el colorete [koloraytay]
 boarding house la casa de
 huéspedes [wespaydess]

boarding pass la tarjeta de embarque [tarjetə de embaɾke]
embarkay]
boat el barco
body el cuerpo [kwairpo]
boil (water) hervir [airbeer]
boiled egg el huevo pasado por agua [waybo – agwa]
boiler la caldera [kaldaɪra]
bone el hueso [wayso]
bonnet (of car) el capó
book el libro [leebro]
(verb) reservar [resairbar]
can I book a seat? ¿puedo reservar un asiento? [pwaydo – as-yento]

dialogue

I'd like to book a table for two quisiera reservar una mesa para dos personas [kees-yaira resairbar oona maysa]
what time would you like it booked for? ¿para qué hora le gustaría reservarla? [kay ora lay goostaree-a resairbarla]
half past seven las siete y media
that's fine de acuerdo [day akwaido]
and your name? ¿y su nombre es ...? [ee soo nombray]

bookshop, bookstore la librería [leebraree-a]

boot (footwear) la bota (of car) el maletero [maletaɪro]
border (of country) la frontera [frontaɪra]
bored: I'm bored estoy aburrido
boring aburrido
born: I was born in Manchester nací en Manchester [nathee]
I was born in 1960 nací en mil novecientos sesenta
borrow pedir prestado
may I borrow ...? ¿puede prestarme ...? [pwayday prestarmay]
both los dos
bother: sorry to bother you lamento molestarle [molestarlay]
bottle la botella [botay-ya]
a bottle of house red una botella de tinto de la casa [day]
bottle-opener el abrebotellas [abreybotay-yass]
bottom (of person) el trasero [trassairo]
at the bottom of the ... (hill/road) al pie del/de la ... [p-yay del/day]
box la caja [kaHa]
box office la taquilla [takee-ya]
boy el chico
boyfriend el amigo
bra el sujetador [sooHetadør]
bracelet la pulsera [poolsaira]
brake el freno [frayno]

- brandy el coñac [kon-yak]
 bread el pan
 white bread el pan blanco
 brown bread el pan moreno
 [morayno]
 wholemeal bread el pan integral
 break (verb) romper [rompair]
 I've broken the ... he **roto**
 el ... [ay]
 I think I've broken my ... **creo que me he roto el ...** [kray-o kay may]
 break down averiarse [abairee-arsay]
 I've broken down he tenido una avería [ay – abairee-a]
 breakdown la avería
 breakdown service el servicio de grúa [serbeeth-yo day groo-a]
 breakfast el desayuno [desayuno]
 break-in: I've had a break-in han entrado los ladrones en mi casa [an – ladroness]
 breast el pecho [paycho]
 breathe respirar
 breeze la brisa [breesa]
 bridge (over river) el puente [pwentay]
 brief breve [braybay]
 briefcase el portafolios [portafol-yoss]
 bright (light etc) brillante [bree-yantay]
 bright red rojo vivo [roHo beebo]
 brilliant (idea, person) brillante [bree-yantay]
 bring traer [tra-air]
 I'll bring it back later lo devolveré después [lo daybolbairay despweess]
 Britain Gran Bretaña [bretan-ya]
 British británico I'm British (man/woman) soy británico/británica
 brochure el folleto [fo-yeto]
 broken **roto**
 bronchitis la bronquitis [bronkeeteess]
 brooch el broche [brochay]
 broom la escoba
 brother el hermano [airmano]
 brother-in-law el cuñado [koon-yado]
 brown marrón
 brown hair el pelo castaño [castan-yo]
 brown eyes los ojos castaños [ohoss]
 bruise el cardenal
 brush (for hair, cleaning) el cepillo [theppee-yo]
 (artist's) el pincel [peenthel]
 bucket el cubo [koobo]
 buffet car el vagón restaurante [bagon restowrantay]
 buggy (for child) el cochecito de niño [kochaytheeto day neen-yo]
 building el edificio [edeefeeth-yo]
 bulb (light bulb) la bombilla [bombee-ya]
 bull el toro

bullfight la corrida de toros
[day]
bullfighter el torero [torairo]
bullring la plaza de toros
[platha day]
bumper el parachoques
[parachokess]
bunk la litera [leetaira]
bureau de change (oficina de) cambio [ofoontheena day kamb-yo]
burglary el robo con allanamiento de morada [a-yanam-yento]
burn la quemadura [kemadoora] (verb) quemar [kemar]
burnt: this is burnt está quemado [kemado]
burst: a burst pipe una cañería rota [kan-yairee-a]
bus el autobús [owtoboooss]
what number bus is it to ...? ¿qué número es para ...? [kay noomairo]
when is the next bus to ...? ¿cuándo sale el próximo autobús para ...? [kwando salay]
what time is the last bus? ¿a qué hora es el último autobús? [kay ora - oolteemo]
could you let me know when we get there? ¿puede avisarme cuando lleguemos allí? [pwayday abeesarmay kwando yegaymoss a-yeé]

dialogue

does this bus go to ...?
¿este autobús va a ...?
[estay owtoboooss ba]
no, you need a number ...
no, tiene que coger el ...
[t-yaynay kay kohair]

business el negocio [negoth-yo]
bus station la estación de autobuses [estath-yon day owtoboosess]
bus stop la parada de autobús
bust el pecho [paycho]
busy (restaurant etc) concurrido
I'm busy tomorrow estoy ocupado mañana [man-yana]
but pero [pairo]
butcher's la carnicería [karneethairee-a]
butter la mantequilla [mantekee-ya]
button el botón
buy (verb) comprar
where can I buy ...? ¿dónde puedo comprar ...? [donday pwaydo]
by: by bus/car en autobús/
coche
written by ... escrito por ...
by the window junto a la ventana [Hoonto]
by the sea a orillas del mar [oree-yass]
by Thursday para el jueves
bye ¡adiós! [ad-yooss]

C

cabbage el repollo [repo- yo]
 cabin (on ship) el camarote
 [kamarotay]
 cable car el teleférico
 [telefaireeko]
 Cadiz Cádiz [kadeeth]
 café la cafetería [kafetairee-a]
 cagoule el chubasquero
 [choobaskairo]
 cake el pastel [pastay]
 cake shop la pastelería
 [pastelairee-a]
 call (verb) llamar [yamar]
 (to phone) llamar (por
 teléfono)
 what's it called? cómo se
 llama esto? [say yama]
 he/she is called ... se
 llama ...
 please call the doctor llame
 al médico, por favor [yamay]
 please give me a call at 7.30
 am tomorrow por favor,
 llámeme mañana a las siete y
 media de la mañana [yamamay
 man-yana]
 please ask him to call me por
 favor, dígale que me llame
 [deegalay kay may yamay]
 call back: I'll call back later
 volveré más tarde [bolbairay]
 mass tarday]
 (phone back) volveré a llamar
 [yamar]
 call round: I'll call round
 tomorrow me paso mañana

[may]
 camcorder la videocámara
 [beeday-o kamaira]
 camera la máquina de fotos
 [makeena]
 camera shop la tienda de
 cámaras fotográficas [t-yenda
 day]
 camp (verb) acampar
 can we camp here? ¿se
 puede acampar aquí? [say
 pwayday – akee]
 camping gas canister la
 bombona de butano [bootano]
 campsite el camping
 can la lata
 a can of beer una lata de
 cerveza [thairbaytha]
 can*: can you ...? ¿puede ...?
 [pwayday]
 can I have ...? ¿me da ...?
 [may]
 I can't ... no puedo ...
 Canada el Canadá
 Canadian canadiense [kanad-
 yensay]
 I'm Canadian soy canadiense
 canal el canal
 Canaries las Islas Canarias
 [eeslass kanar-yass]
 cancel anular [anoolar]
 candies los caramelos
 [karamayloss]
 candle la vela [bayla]
 canoe la piragua [peeragwa]
 canoeing el piragüismo
 [peeragweesmo]
 can-opener el abrelatas
 cap (hat) la gorra

Ca

- (of bottle) el tapón
car el coche [kochay]
by car en coche
carafe la garrafa
a carafe of house white,
please una garrafa de vino
blanco de la casa, por favor
[day beeeno]
caravan la caravana [karabana]
caravan site el camping
carburettor el carburador
card (birthday etc) la tarjeta
[tarHayta]
here's my (business) card
aquí tiene mi tarjeta (de
visita) [akee t-yaynay – day
beeseta]
cardigan la rebeca [rebayka]
cardphone el teléfono de
tarjeta [telayfono day tarjeta]
careful prudente [proodentay]
be careful! ¡tenga cuidado!
[kweedado]
caretaker el encargado
car ferry el ferry, el
transbordador de coches
[kochess]
car hire el alquiler de coches
[alkeelair day]
car park el aparcamiento
[aparkam-yento]
carpet la moqueta [mokayta]
carriage (of train) el vagón
[bagon]
carrier bag la bolsa de plástico
[day plasteeko]
carrot la zanahoria [thana-
or-ya]
carry llevar [yebar]
- carry-cot el capazo [kapatho]
carton el cartón
carwash el lavacoches
[labako chess]
case (suitcase) la maleta
[malayta]
cash el dinero [deenairo]
(verb) cobrar
will you cash this for me?
¿podría hacerme efectivo un
cheque? [podree-a athairmay
efekteebo oon chaykay]
cash desk la caja [kaHa]
cash dispenser el cajero
automático [kaHairo
owtomateeko]
cashier (man/woman) el cajero/
la cajera
cassette la cassette [kaset]
cassette recorder el cassette
castanets las castañuelas
[kastan-ywaylass]
Castile Castilla [kastee-ya]
Castilian castellano [kastay-
yano]
castle el castillo [kastee-yo]
casualty department las
urgencias [oorHenth-yass]
cat el gato
Catalonia Cataluña [kata-
loon-ya]
catch (verb) coger [koHair]
where do we catch the bus
to ...? ¿dónde se coge el
autobús a ...? [donday say
koHay]
cathedral la catedral
Catholic (adj) católico
cauliflower la coliflor

cave la cueva [kwayba]
 ceiling el techo [taycho]
 celery el apio [ap-yo]
 cellar (for wine) la bodega
 [bodayga]
 cemetery el cementerio
 [thementair-yo]
 Centigrade* centígrado
 [thentee grado]
 centimetre* el centímetro
 [thenteemetro]
 central central [thentral]
 central heating la calefacción
 central [kalayfakth-yon]
 centre el centro [thentro]
 how do we get to the city
 centre? ¿cómo se llega al
 centro? [say yayga]
 cereal los cereales [theray-aless]
 certainly desde luego [desday
 lwaygo]
 certainly not desde luego que
 no [kay]
 chair la silla [see-ya]
 champagne el champán
 change (money) el cambio
 [kamb-yo]
 (verb) cambiar [kamb-yar]
 can I change this for ...?
 ¿puedo cambiar esto
 por ...? [pwaydo]
 I don't have any change no
 tengo nada suelto [sweito]
 can you give me change
 for a 20 euro note? ¿puede
 cambiarme un billete de
 veinte euros? [pwayday kamb
 yarmay oon bee-yaytay day bay
 eentay ay-ooross]

dialogue

do we have to change
 (trains)? ¿tenemos
 que cambiar de tren?
 [tenaymoss kay kamb-yar]
 yes, change at
 Córdoba/no it's a direct
 train sí, cambie en
 Córdoba/no, es un tren
 directo [kamb-yay]

changed: to get changed
 cambiarse [kamb-yarsay]
 chapel la capilla [kapee-ya]
 charge (verb) cobrar
 cheap barato
 do you have anything
 cheaper? tiene algo más
 barato? [t-yaynay]
 check (US) el cheque
 [chaykay]
 (US: bill) la cuenta [kwaynta]
 see bill
 (verb) revisar [rebeesar]
 could you check the ...,
 please? ¿puede revisar el ...,
 por favor? [pwayday]
 check book el talonario de
 cheques [chaykess]
 check-in la facturación
 [faktoorath-yon]
 check in facturar
 where do we have to check
 in? ¿dónde se factura? [donday
 say]
 cheek la mejilla [meHeeella]
 cheerio! hasta luego [a??
 ?ay??]

- cheers! (toast) ¡salud! [saloo]
 cheese el queso [kayso]
 chemist's la farmacia [farmath-ya]
 cheque el cheque [chaykay]
 do you take cheques?
 ¿aceptan cheques? [atheptan]
 cheque book el talonario de cheques [day]
 cheque card la tarjeta de banco [tarHayta]
 cherry la cereza [thairaytha]
 chess el ajedrez [ahedreth]
 chest el pecho [paycho]
 chewing gum el chicle [cheeklay]
 chicken el pollo [po-yo]
 chickenpox la varicela [bareethela]
 child (male/female) el niño [neen-yo]/la niña
 children los niños
 child minder la niñera [neen-yaira]
 children's pool la piscina infantil [peestheena eenfanteel]
 children's portion la ración pequeña (para niños) [rath-yon pekayn-ya – neen-yoss]
 chin la barbilla [barbee-ya]
 china la porcelana [porthelana]
 Chinese (adj) chino [cheeno]
 chips las patatas fritas
 chocolate el chocolate [chokolatay]
 milk chocolate el chocolate con leche [lechay]
 plain chocolate el chocolate negro [naygro]
 a hot chocolate la taza de chocolate [tatha]
 choose elegir [eleHeer]
 Christian name el nombre de pila [nombray day peela]
 Christmas Navidad [nabeeda]
 Christmas Eve Nochebuena [nochay-bwayna]
 merry Christmas! ¡Feliz Navidad! [feleeth]
 church la iglesia [eeglays-ya]
 cider la sidra [seedra]
 cigar el puro [pooro]
 cigarette el cigarro [theegarro], el cigarrillo [theegarree-yo]
 cigarette lighter el encendedor [enthendedor]
 cinema el cine [theenay]
 circle el círculo [theerkoolo]
 (in theatre) el anfiteatro [anfeetay-atro]
 city la ciudad [thee-oo-da]
 city centre el centro de la ciudad [thentro day]
 clean (adj) limpio [leemp-yo]
 can you clean these for me?
 ¿puede limpiar me estos? [pwday leemp-yarmay]
 cleaning solution (for contact lenses) el líquido limpiador para las lentillas [leekedo leemp-yador – lenteeyass]
 cleansing lotion la crema limpiadora [kayma leemp-yadora]
 clear claro

clever **listo**
cliff el acantilado
climbing el alpinismo
cling film el plástico de envolver [day embolbair]
clinic la clínica
cloakroom el guardarropa [gwardarropa]
clock el reloj [reloH]
close (verb) cerrar [therrar]

dialogue

what time do you close?
¿a qué hora se cierra? [kay ora say th-yairra]
 we close at 8 p.m. on weekdays and 1:30 p.m. on Saturdays **cerramos a las ocho de la tarde entre semana y a la una y media los sábados [therramoss – day la tarday entray]**
 do you close for lunch?
¿cierra al mediodía? [th-yairra – med-yodee-a]
 yes, between 1 and 3.30 p.m. **sí, entre una y tres y media de la tarde [entray – day la tarday]**

closed **cerrado [thairrado]**
 cloth (fabric) **la tela [tayla]**
 (for cleaning etc) **el trapo**
 clothes **la ropa**
 clothes line **la cuerda para tender [kwairda para tendair]**
 clothes peg **la pinza de la ropa [peentha day]**

cloud **la nube [noobay]**
cloudy nublado
clutch el embrague [embragay]
coach (bus) el autocar [owtokar]
 (on train) **el vagón [bagon]**
coach station la estación de autobuses [estath-yon day owtboosess]
coach trip la excursión (en autobús) [eskoorss-yon]
coast la costa
 on the coast **en la costa**
coat (long coat) el abrigo (jacket) la chaqueta [chakayta]
coathanger la percha [paircha]
cockroach la cucaracha [kookaracha]
cocoa el cacao [kaka-o]
coconut el coco
code (for phoning) el prefijo [prefeeHo]
 what's the (dialling) code for Málaga? **¿cuál es el prefijo de Málaga [kwal]**
coffee el café [kafay]
 two coffees, please **dos cafés, por favor**
coin la moneda [monayda]
Coke® la Coca-Cola
cold frío [free-o]
 I'm cold **tengo frío**
 I have a cold **tengo catarro**
 collapse: he's collapsed **se ha desmayado [say a desma-yado]**
collar el cuello [kway-yo]
collect recoger [rekoHair]
 I've come to collect ... he
 venido a recoger ... [ay beneedo]

collect call la llamada a cobro revertido [yamada – rebairteedo]
college la Universidad [oooneebairseeda]
colour el color
do you have this in other colours? ¿tiene otros colores?
[t-yaynay]
colour film la película en color
comb el peine [pay-eenay]
come venir [bayneer]

dialogue

where do you come from?
¿de dónde es? [day donday]
I come from Edinburgh soy de Edimburgo

come back volver [bolbair]
I'll come back tomorrow
volveré mañana [bolbairay]
come in entrar
comfortable cómodo
compact disc el compact disc
company (business) la compañía [kompan-yee-a]
compartment (on train) el compartimento
compass la brújula [broo-Hoola]
complain quejarse [kayHarsay]
complaint la queja [kayHa]
I have a complaint tengo una queja
completely completamente [komplaytamentay]
computer el ordenador

concert el concierto [konth-yairto]
concussion la conmoción cerebral [kommoth-yon thairebral]
conditioner (for hair) el acondicionador de pelo [akondeeth-yonador day paylo]
condom el condón
conference el congreso
confirm confirmar
congratulations! ¡enhorabuena!
[enorabwayna]
connecting flight el vuelo de conexión [bwaylo day koneks-yon]
connection el enlace [enlathay]
conscious consciente [konth-yentay]
constipation el estreñimiento [estren-yeem-yento]
consulate el consulado [konsoolado]
contact (verb) ponerse en contacto con [ponairsay]
contact lenses las lentes de contacto, las lentillas [lentess - lenteey-yass]
contraceptive el anticonceptivo [anteekonthepteabo]
convenient a mano
that's not convenient eso no viene bien [b-yaynay b-yen]
cook (verb) cocinar [kotheenar]
not cooked poco hecho

echo [echo]
 cooker la cocina [kotheena]
 cookie la galleta [ga-yayta]
 cooking utensils los utensilios
 de cocina [ootenseel-yoss day
 kotheena]
 cool fresco [fraysko]
 cork el corcho
 corkscrew el sacacorchos
 corner: on the corner en la
 esquina [eskeena]
 in the corner en el rincón
 cornflakes los cornflakes
 correct (right) correcto
 corridor el pasillo [pasee-yo]
 cosmetics los cosméticos
 cost (verb) costar
 how much does it cost?
 ¿cuánto cuesta? [kwanto
 kwesta]
 cot la cuna
 cotton el algodón
 cotton wool el algodón
 couch (sofa) el sofá
 couchette la litera [leetaira]
 cough la tos
 cough medicine la medicina
 para la tos [medeetheena]
 could: could you ...?
 ¿podría ...?
 could I have ...? quisiera ...
 [kees-yaira...]
 I couldn't ... (wasn't able to) no
 podía ...
 country (nation) el país
 [pa-eess]
 (countryside) el campo
 countryside el campo
 couple (two people) la pareja

paraya [parayHa]
 a couple of ... un par de ...
 courgette el calabacín
 [kalabatheen]
 courier el/la guía turístico
 [gee-a]
 course (main course etc) el plato
 of course por supuesto
 [soopwesto]
 of course not ¡claro que no!
 [kay]
 cousin (male/female) el primo
 [preemo]/la prima
 cow la vaca [baka]
 crab el cangrejo [kangrayHo]
 cracker la galleta salada
 [ga-yayta]
 craft shop la tienda de
 artesanía [t-yenda day
 artesanee-a]
 crash el accidente
 [aktheedentay]
 I've had a crash he tenido un
 accidente [ay teneedo]
 crazy loco
 cream (on milk, in cake) la nata
 (lotion) la crema [krayma]
 (colour) color crema
 creche la guardería infantil
 [gwardairee-a]
 credit card la tarjeta de
 crédito [tarHayta day]

dialogue

can I pay by credit card?
 ¿puedo pagar con tarjeta?
 [pwaydo]

which card do you want to use? ¿qué tarjeta quiere usar? [kay – k-yairay oosar]
 yes, sir sí, señor [sen-yor]
 what's the number? ¿qué número es? [noomairo]
 and the expiry date? ¿y la fecha de caducidad? [fecha day kadootheda]

(verb) cortar
 I've cut myself me he cortado
 [may ay]
 cutlery los cubiertos [koob-yairtoss]
 cycling el ciclismo
 [theekleesmo]
 cyclist el/la ciclista
 [theekleesta]

C crisps las patatas fritas (de bolsa)
 crockery la loza [lotha]
 crossing (by sea) la travesía [trabesee-a]
 crossroads el cruce [kroothay]
 crowd la muchedumbre [moochay-doombray]
 crowded lleno [ayno]
 crown (on tooth) la funda [foonda]
 cruise el crucero [kroothairo]
 crutches la muleta [moolayta]
 cry (verb) llorar [yorar]
 cucumber el pepino
 cup la taza [tatha]
 a cup of ..., please una taza de ..., por favor
 cupboard el armario [armar-yo]
 cure la cura [koora]
 curly rizado [reethado]
 current la corriente [korr-yentay]
 curtains las cortinas
 cushion el cojín [koHeen]
 custom la costumbre [kostoombray]
 Customs la aduana [adwana]
 cut el corte [kortay]

D
 dad el papá
 daily el periódico [pair-yodeeko]
 damage: damaged estropeado [estropay-ado]
 I'm sorry, I've damaged this
 lo siento, he estropeado esto [s-yento – ay]
 damn! ¡maldita sea! [say-a]
 damp (adj) húmedo [oomaydo]
 dance el baile [ba-eelay]
 (verb) bailar [ba-eelar]
 would you like to dance?
 ¿quieres bailar? [k-yairay]
 dangerous peligroso
 Danish el danés [danayss]
 dark (adj: colour) oscuro [oskooro]
 (hair) moreno [morayno]
 it's getting dark está oscureciendo [oskooreth-yendo]
 date*: what's the date today?
 ¿qué día es hoy? [kay – oy]
 let's make a date for next
 Monday vamos a quedar para el lunes que viene [bamoss a]

kedar – kay b-**yaynay**
 dates (fruit) los dátiles
 [dateeless]
 daughter la hija [eeHa]
 daughter-in-law la nuera
 [nwaira]
 dawn el amanecer [amanethair]
 at dawn al amanecer
 day el día
 the day after el día siguiente
 [seeg-yentay]
 the day after tomorrow
 pasado mañana [man-yana]
 the day before el día anterior
 [antair-yor]
 the day before yesterday
 anteayer [antay-a-yair]
 every day todos los días
 all day todo el día
 in two days' time dentro de dos días
 have a nice day! ¡que pase un buen día! [kay pasay oon bwen]
 day trip la excursión [exkoors-yon]
 dead muerto [mwairto]
 deaf sordo
 deal (business) la transacción
 [transakth-yon]
 it's a deal trato hecho [aycho]
 death la muerte [mwairtay]
 decaffeinated coffee el café descafeinado [kafay deskafay-eenado]
 December diciembre [deeth-yembray]
 decide decidir [detheedir]
 we haven't decided
 yet todavía no hemos

decidido todabee-a no ay moss
 dethedeedo]
 decision la decisión [detheess-yon]
 deck (on ship) la cubierta [koob-yairta]
 deckchair la tumbona
 deduct descontar
 deep profundo
 definitely claramente, ¡desde luego! [klaramentay desday lwaygo]
 definitely not desde luego que no [kay]
 degree (qualification) la carrera [karraira]
 delay el retraso
 deliberately a propósito
 delicatessen la charcutería [charkootairee-a]
 delicious delicioso [deleeth-yoso]
 deliver repartir
 delivery (of mail) el reparto
 Denmark Dinamarca
 dental floss el hilo dental [eelo]
 dentist el/la dentista

dialogue

it's this one here es ésta de aquí [day akee]
 this one? ¿ésta?
 no, that one no, esa [aysa]
 here? ¿aqui?
 yes sí

dentures la dentadura postiza

post **ee**tha] deodorant el desodorante [desodorantay]
department el departamento
department store los grandes almacenes [grandess almathayness]
departure la salida
departure lounge la sala de embarque [day embarkay]
depend: it depends depende [dependay]
it depends on ... depende de ... [day]
deposit (as security) la fianza [fee-antha]
(as part payment) el depósito
description la descripción [deskreepth-yon]
dessert el postre [postray]
destination el destino
develop (photos) revelar [rebelar]

dialogue

could you develop these films? ¿puede revelar estos carretes? [pwayday – karraytess]
when will they be ready? ¿cuándo estarán listos? [kwando]
tomorrow afternoon mañana por la tarde [man-yana por la tarday]
how much is the four-hour service? ¿cuánto es el servicio de cuatro horas?

[kwanto ess el sairb**ee**th-yo day kwatro orass]
diabetic (man/woman) el diabético [dee-abayteeko]/la diabética
diabetic foods la comida para diabéticos
dial marcar
dialling code el prefijo [prefeeHo]
diamond el diamante [d-yamantay]
diaper el pañal [pan-yal]
diarrhoea la diarrea [d-yarray-a]
diary (business etc) la agenda [ahenda]
(for personal experiences) el diario [d-yar-yo]
dictionary el diccionario [deekth-yonar-yo]
didn't
see not
die morir
diesel el gasoil
diet la dieta [d-yayta]
I'm on a diet estoy a dieta
I have to follow a special diet tengo que seguir una dieta especial [kay segeer – espeth-yal]
difference la diferencia [deefairenth-ya]
what's the difference? ¿cuál es la diferencia? [kwal]
different diferente [deefairentay]
this one is different éste es diferente [estay]
a different table otra mesa

maysa	disaster el desastre [desastray]
difficult difícil [deefeetheel]	disco la discoteca
difficulty la dificultad [deefeekoolta]	discount el descuento
dinghy el bote [botay]	[deskwento]
dining room el comedor	is there a discount? ¿hacen descuento? [athen]
[komaydor]	disease la enfermedad
dinner (evening meal) la cena [thayna]	[enfairmeda]
to have dinner cena	disgusting repugnante
direct (adj) directo	[repoognantay]
is there a direct train? ¿hay un tren directo? [i]	dish (meal) el plato
direction la dirección [deerekth- yon]	dishcloth el paño de cocina [pan-yo day kotheena]
which direction is it? ¿en qué dirección está? [kay]	disinfectant el desinfectante [deseenfektantay]
is it in this direction? ¿es por aquí? [akee]	disk (for computer) diskette [deeskaytay]
directory enquiries	disposable diapers los pañales (bragueta) [pan-yaless brageeta]
información [eenformath- yon]	disposable nappies los pañales (bragueta)
dirt la suciedad [sooth-yayda]	distance la distancia [deestanth- ya]
dirty sucio [sooth-yo]	in the distance a lo lejos [layHoss]
disabled minusválido [meenoostaleedo]	distilled water el agua destilada [agwa]
is there access for the disabled? ¿hay acceso para minusválidos? [i akthayso]	district el distrito
disappear desaparecer [dessaparethair]	disturb molestar
it's disappeared	diversion (detour) el desvío [desbee-o]
ha desaparecido [a desaparetheedo]	diving board el trampolín
disappointed desilusionado [deseelooss-yonado]	divorced divorciado [deeborth- yado]
disappointing decepcionante [dethepth-yonantay]	dizzy: I feel dizzy estoy mareado [maray-ado]
	do hacer [athair]
	what shall we do? ¿qué hacemos? [kay athaymoss]

how do you do it? ¿cómo se hace? [say athay]
will you do it for me? ¿me lo puede hacer usted? [pwayday
athair oostay]

dialogues

how do you do? ¿qué tal?
[kay]
nice to meet you
encantado de conocerle
[day konoθhairlay]
what do you do? (work) ¿a qué se dedica? [say]
I'm a teacher, and you?
soy profesor, ¿y usted? [ee
oostay]
I'm a student soy
estudiante [estood-yantay]
what are you doing this
evening? ¿qué hace esta
tarde? [athay]
we're going out for a drink;
do you want to join us?
vamos a salir a tomar una
copa; ¿nos acompaña?
[bamoss – akompan-ya]

do you want cream?
¿quiere crema? [k-yairay
krayma]
I do, but she doesn't yo
sí, pero ella no [pairo
ay-ya]

doctor el/la médico
we need a doctor
necesitamos un médico

[nayθeseetamoss]
please call a doctor por
favor, llame a un médico
[yamay]

dialogue

where does it hurt?
¿dónde le duele? [donday
lay dwaylay]
right here justo aquí
[Hoosto akee]
does that hurt now? ¿le
duele ahora? [lay dwaylay
a-ora]
yes sí
take this to the chemist's
llevé esto a la farmacia
[yaybay – farmath-ya]

document el documento
[dokoemento]
dog el perro [pairro]
doll la muñeca [moon-yayka]
domestic flight el vuelo
nacional [bwaylo nath-yonal]
donkey el burro [boorró]
don't! ¡no lo haga! [aga]
don't do that! ¡no haga eso!
[aysó]
see not
door la puerta [pwairsta]
doorman el portero [portairo]
double doble [doblaj]
double bed la cama de
matrimonio [matreemon-yo]
double room la habitación
doble [abeetath-yon doblaj]
doughnut el donut [donoot]

down: down here **aquí abajo**
[akee abaHo]
 put it down over there
póngalo ahí [a-ee]
 it's down there on the right
está ahí a la derecha [dairecha]
 it's further down the road **está bajando la calle [baHando la ka-yay]**
 downhill skiing **el esquí alpino**
[ayskee alpeeno]
 downmarket (restaurant etc)
barato
 downstairs **abajo [abaHo]**
 dozen **la docena [dothayna]**
 half a dozen **media docena [mayd-ya]**
 drain **el desagüe**
[desagway]
 draught beer **la cerveza de grifo [thairbaytha day]**
 draughty: it's draughty **hay corriente [i korr-yentay]**
 drawer **el cajón [kaHon]**
 drawing **el dibujo**
[deebooHo]
 dreadful horrible **[orreeblay]**
 dream **el sueño [swayn-yo]**
 dress **el vestido [besteedo]**
 dressed: to get dressed
vestirse [besteersay]
 dressing (for cut) **el vendaje**
[bendaHay]
 salad dressing **el aliño [aleen-yo]**
 dressing gown **la bata**
 drink (alcoholic) **la copa**
 (non-alcoholic) **la bebida**
 (verb) **beber [bebair]**

a cold drink **una bebida fría**
 can I get you a drink? **¿quieres beber algo?**
[k-yairay]
 what would you like (to drink)? **¿qué te apetece beber? [kay lay apetaythay]**
 no thanks, I don't drink **no gracias, no bebo [grath-yass no baybo]**
 I'll just have a drink of water
voy a beber sólo agua [boy - agwa]
 drinking water **agua potable**
[agwa potablay]
 is this drinking water? **¿esto es agua potable?**
 drive (verb) **conducir**
[kondoother]
 we drove here **vinimos en coche [beenemoss en kochay]**
 I'll drive you home **te llevaré a casa en el coche [tay yebaray - kochay]**
 driver (man/woman) **el conductor [kondooktor]/la conductora**
 driving licence **el permiso de conducir [pairmeeso day kondoother]**
 drop: just a drop, please
 (of drink) **un poquito**
[pokeeto]
 drug **la medicina**
[maydeetheena]
 drugs (narcotics) **la droga**
 drunk (adj) **borracho**
 drunken driving **conducir**

en estado de embriaguez [kondootheer – embr-yageth]
dry (adj) seco [sayko]
(sherry) fino
dry-cleaner la tintorería [teentorairee-a]
duck el pato
due: he was due to arrive
yesterday tenía que llegar
ayer [tenee-a kay yegar a-yair]
when is the train due?
¿cuándo tiene el tren la
llegada? [kwando t-yaynay
– yegada]
dull (pain) sordo
(weather) gris [greess]
dummy (baby's) el chupete
[choopaytay]
during durante [doorantay]
dust el polvo [polbo]
dusty polvoriento [polbor-
yento]
dustbin el cubo de la basura
[koobo day]
duty-free (goods) (los
productos) duty free
duty-free shop la tienda de
duty free [t-yenda day]
duvet el edredón

E

each cada
how much are they each?
¿cuánto es cada uno? [kwanto]
ear la oreja [orayHa]
earache: I have earache tengo
dolor de oídos [o-eedoss]

early temprano
early in the morning por la
mañana temprano [man-yana]
I called by earlier vine antes
[beenay antess]
earring el pendiente [pend-
yentay]
east este [estay]
in the east en el este
Easter la Semana Santa
easy fácil [fatheel]
eat comer [komair]
we've already eaten, thanks
ya hemos comido, gracias
[aymoss]
eau de toilette el agua de
baño [agwa day ban-yo]
EC la CE [thay-ay]
economy class la clase turista
[klassay]
Edinburgh Edimburgo
[edeemborgo]
egg el huevo [waybo]
eggplant la berenjena
[berenHayna]
either: either ... or ... o ... o ...
either of them cualquiera de
ellos [kwalk-yaira day ay-yoss]
elastic el elástico
elastic band la goma elástica
elbow el codo
electric eléctrico
electrical appliances los
electrodomésticos
electric fire la estufa eléctrica
electrician el electricista
[elektreetheesta]
electricity la electricidad
[elektreetheda]

elevator el ascensor

【asthensor】

else: something else algo más
somewhere else en otra parte
【partay】

dialogue

would you like anything else? ¿quieres algo más?

【k-yairay】

no, nothing else, thanks
nada más, gracias

email el email

embassy la embajada

【embaHada】

emergency la emergencia

【emairHenth-ya】

this is an emergency! ¡es una
emergencia!

emergency exit la salida de
emergencia

empty vacío 【bathee-o】

end el final 【feenal】

(verb) terminar 【tairmear】

at the end of the street al
final de la calle 【day la ka-yay】

when does it end? ¿cuándo
termina? 【kwando tairmeena】

engaged (toilet) ocupado

(telephone) comunicando

(to be married) prometido

engine (car) el motor

England Inglaterra

【eenglatairra】

English inglés 【eenglayss】

I'm English (man/woman) soy

inglés/inglesa

do you speak English? ¿habla

inglés? 【abla】

enjoy: to enjoy oneself
divertirse 【deebairteersay】

dialogue

how did you like the film?

¿le gustó la película? 【lay
goosto】

I enjoyed it very much, did
you enjoy it? me gustó
mucho, ¿le gustó a usted?
【may – mootho – lay – oostay】

enjoyable entretenido

enlargement (of photo) la

ampliación 【ampl-yath-yon】

enormous enorme 【enormay】

enough suficiente 【soofeeth-
yentay】

there's not enough no hay
bastante 【i bastantay】

it's not big enough no es
suficientemente grande
【soofeeth-yentementay】

that's enough es suficiente

entrance la entrada

envelope el sobre 【sobray】

epileptic epiléptico

equipment el equipo 【ekeepo】

especially especialmente

【espeth-yalmentay】

essential imprescindible

【eemprestheendeeblay】

it is essential that ... es

imprescindible que ... 【kay】

EU UE 【oo-ay】

euro el euro 【ay-ooro】

Eurocheque	el eurocheque	[partess]
	【ay-oorochekeit】	
Eurocheque card	la tarjeta eurocheque	【exactamentay】
	【tarHayta】	
Europe	Europa	【ay-ooroپا】
European	europeo	【ay-ooropay-o】
European Union	la Unión Europea	【oon-yon】
even	(including) incluso	【eenkoooso】
	even if ... incluso si ...	
evening	(early evening) la tarde	【tarday】
	(after nightfall) la noche	【nochay】
this evening	esta tarde/noche	
in the evening	por la tarde/noche	
evening meal	la cena	【thayna】
eventually	finalmente	【feenalmentay】
ever	alguna vez	【beth】

dialogue

have you ever been to
Barcelona? ¿ha estado
alguna vez en Barcelona?
[a]
yes, I was there two years
ago sí, estuve allí hace dos
años [estoobay a-yeه athay
– an-yoss]

every cada
every day todos los días
everyone todos
everything todo
everywhere en todas partes

exactly!	exactamente!	【exactamentay】
exam	el examen	
example	el ejemplo	【ehaymplo】
for example	por ejemplo	
excellent	excelente	
	【esthelementay】	
excellent!	¡estupendo!	
except	excepto	【esthepto】
excess baggage	el exceso de equipaje	【esthayso day ekeepaHay】
exchange rate	el cambio	【kamb-yo】
exciting	emocionante	【emoth-yonantay】
excuse me	(to get past) con permiso	
	(to get attention) ¡por favor!	
【fabor】		
	(to say sorry) perdone	
	【pairdonay】	
exhaust (pipe)	el tubo de escape	【toobo day eskapay】
exhausted (tired)	agotado	
exhibition	la exposición	
	【exposeeth-yon】	
exit	la salida	
where's the nearest exit?		
¿cuál es la salida más		
próxima?	【kwal】	
expect	esperar	【espairar】
expensive	caro	
experienced	con experiencia	
	【espair-yenth-ya】	
explain	explicar	【espleekar】
can you explain that?		
	¿puede explicármelo?	

f
face la cara
factory la fábrica
Fahrenheit* Fahrenheit
faint (verb) desmayarse [desmayar-say]
she's fainted se ha desmayado [say a desma-yado]
I feel faint estoy mareado [maray-ado]
fair la feria [fair-ya]
(adj) justo [Hoosto]
fairly bastante [bastantay]
fake la falsificación [falseefekath-yon]
fall el otoño [otón-yo]
see autumn
fall caerse [ka-airsay]
she's had a fall se ha caído [say a ka-eedo]
false falso [fal-so]
family la familia [familia]
famous famoso
fan (electrical) el ventilador [benteelador]
(hand held) el abanico
(sports) el/la hincha [eencha]
fan belt la correa del ventilador [korray-a del benteelador]
fantastic fantástico
far lejos [layHoss]
dialogue

is it far from here? ¿está lejos de aquí? [day akee]

no, not very far **no, no**
muy lejos [mwee]
well how far? **bueno,**
¿cuánto? [bwayno kwanto]
it's about 20 kilometres
unos veinte kilómetros

fare **el precio** [prayth-yo]
farm **la granja** [granHa]
fashionable **de moda**
fast **rápido**
fat (person) **gordo**
(on meat) **la grasa**
father **el padre** [padray]
father-in-law **el suegro**
[swaygro]
faucet **el grifo** [greefo]
fault **el defecto**
sorry, it was my fault **lo**
siento, fue culpa mía [s-yento
fway koolpa mee-a]
it's not my fault **no es culpa**
mía
faulty **defectuoso** [dayfektwoso]
favourite **favorito** [faboreeto]
fax **el fax**
(verb: person) **mandar** un fax a
(document) **mandar** por fax
February **febrero** [febrairo]
feel **sentir**
I feel hot **tengo calor**
I feel unwell **no me siento**
bien [may s-yento b-yen]
I feel like going for a walk
me apetece dar un paseo
[apetaythay – pasay-o]
how are you feeling today?
¿qué tal se encuentra hoy?
[kay tal say enkwentra oy]

I'm feeling better **me siento**
mejor [mayHor]
felt-tip (pen) **el rotulador**
fence **la valla** [ba-ya]
fender **el parachoques**
[parachokess]
ferry **el ferry**
festival **el festival** [festeebal]
fetch: I'll fetch him **yo iré a**
recogerle [eeray a
raykoHairlay]
will you come and fetch
me later? **¿quiere venir a**
buscarme más tarde?
[k-yairay beneer a booskarmay
mass tarday]
feverish **con fiebre**
[f-yaybray]
few: a few **unos pocos**
a few days **unos pocos días**
fiancé **el novio** [nob-yo]
fiancée **la novia**
field **el campo**
fight **la pelea** [pelay-a]
figs **los higos** [eegoss]
fill (verb) **llenar** [yenar]
fill in **rellenar** [ray-yenar]
do I have to fill this in?
¿tengo que llenar esto?
[kay]
fill up **llenar** [yenar]
fill it up, please **lleno, por**
favor [yayno]
filling (in cake, sandwich) **el**
relleno [ray-yeno]
(in tooth) **el empaste**
[empastay]
film (movie, for camera) **la**
película

dialogue

do you have this kind of film? ¿tiene películas de este tipo? [t-yaynay – day estay]
 yes, how many exposures? sí, ¿de cuántas fotos? [kwantass]
 36 treinta y seis

film processing el revelado
 [rebelado]
 filter coffee el café de filtro
 [kafay day feeltro]
 filter papers los filtros
 filthy sucísimo
 [sootheesemo]
 find (verb) encontrar
 I can't find it no lo encuentro
 [enkuento]
 I've found it lo he encontrado
 [ay]
 find out enterarse [enterarsay]
 could you find out for me?
 ¿me lo puede preguntar?
 [may lo pwayday pregoontar]
 fine (weather) bueno [bwayno]
 (noun) la multa [mooita]

dialogues

how are you? ¿cómo estás?
 I'm fine, thanks bien,
 gracias [b-yen grath-yass]
 is that OK? ¿va bien así?
 [ba]

that's fine, thanks está bien, gracias

finger el dedo [daydo]
 finish (verb) terminar
 [tairmeenar], acabar
 I haven't finished yet no he terminado todavía [ay tairmeenado todabee-a]
 when does it finish? ¿cuándo termina? [kwando termeeena]
 fire: fire! ¡fuego! [fwaygo]
 can we light a fire here? ¿se puede encender fuego aquí?
 [say pwayday enthendair – akee]
 it's on fire está ardiendo [ardyendo]
 fire alarm la alarma de incendios [day eenthend-yoss]
 fire brigade los bomberos
 [bombaiross]
 fire escape la salida de incendios [day eenthend-yoss]
 fire extinguisher el extintor
 [esteentor]
 first primero [preemairo]
 I was first fui el primero
 [fwoo-ee]
 at first al principio
 [preentheep-yo]
 the first time la primera vez [beth]
 first on the left la primera a la izquierda [eethk-yairda]
 first aid primeros auxilios
 [owkseel-yoss]
 first aid kit el botiquín
 [boteekeen]
 first class (travel etc) de primera

(clase) [preemaira klasay]	florist la floristería
first floor la primera planta	[floreestairee-a]
(US) la planta baja [baHa]	flour la harina [areena]
first name el nombre de pila	flower la flor
[nombrey day]	flu la gripe [greetpay]
fish el pez [peth]	fluent: he speaks fluent
(food) el pescado	Spanish domina el castellano
fishing village el pueblo	[kastay-yano]
de pescadores [pweblo day]	fly la mosca
peskadorees]	(verb) volar [bolar]
fishmonger's la pescadería	can we fly there? ¿podemos
[peskadairee-a]	ir en avión allí? [podaymoss eer
fit (attack) el ataque [atakay]	en ab-yon a-tee]
fit: it doesn't fit me no me	fly in llegar en avión [yegar]
viene bien [b-yaynay b-yen]	fly out irse en avión [eersay]
fitting room el probador	fog la niebla [n-yebla]
fix (verb) arreglar	foggy: it's foggy hay niebla [i]
(arrange) fijar [feehar]	folk dancing el baile
can you fix this? ¿puede	tradicional [ba-eelay tradeeth-
arreglar esto? [pwayday]	yonal]
fizzy con gas	folk music la música popular
flag la bandera [bandaira]	[mooseeka popoolar]
flannel la manopla	follow seguir [segeer]
flash (for camera) el flash	follow me sígame [seegamay]
flat (noun: apartment) el piso	food la comida
(adj) llano [yano]	food poisoning la intoxicación
I've got a flat tyre tengo un	alimenticia [eentoxekath-yon]
pinchazo [peenchatho]	aleementeeeth-ya]
flavour el sabor	food shop/store la tienda
flea la pulga	de comestibles [t-yenda day]
flight el vuelo [bwaylo]	komesteebleess]
flight number el número de	foot* el pie [p-yay]
vuelo [noomairo day]	on foot a pie
flippers las aletas [alaytass]	football (game) el fútbol
flood la inundación	(ball) el balón
[eenoondath-yon]	football match el partido de
floor (of room) el suelo [swaylo]	fútbol
(of building) el piso	for para, por
on the floor en el suelo	do you have something

for ...? (headache/diarrhoea etc)
 ¿tiene algo para ...?
 [t-yaynay]

dialogues

who's the chicken paella
 for? ¿para quién es la
 paella con pollo? [k-yen ess
 la pa-ay-ya con po-yo]
 that's for me es para mí
 and this one? ¿y ésta? [ee]
 that's for her ésa es para
 ella [aysa – ay-ya]

where do I get the bus for
 Granada? ¿dónde se coge
 el autobús para Granada?
 [donday say koHay]
 the bus for Granada leaves
 from Plaza de España el
 autobús para Granada
 sale de la Plaza de España
 [salay day]

how long have you been
 here for? ¿cuánto tiempo
 lleva aquí? [kwanto t-yempo
 yayba akee]

I've been here for two
 days, how about you?
 llevo aquí dos días, ¿y
 usted? [yaybo – ee oostay]
 I've been here for a week
 llevo aquí una semana

forehead la frente [frentay]
 foreign extranjero [estranchairo]
 foreigner (man/woman) el

extranjero/la extranjera
 forest el bosque [boskay]
 forget olvidar [olbeedar]
 I forget no me acuerdo [no
 may akwairdo]
 I've forgotten me he
 olvidado [ay olbeedado]
 fork el tenedor
 (in road) la bifurcación
 [beefoorkath-yon]
 form (document) el impreso
 [eemprayo]
 formal (dress) de etiqueta [day
 eteekayta]
 fortnight quince días [keenthay]
 fortunately afortunadamente
 [afortoonadamentay]
 forward: could you forward
 my mail? ¿puede enviarme el
 correo? [pwayday emb-yarmay
 el korray-o]
 forwarding address la nueva
 dirección [nwayba deerekh-yon]
 foundation (make-up) la crema
 base [krayma basay]
 fountain la fuente [fuentay]
 foyer (of hotel, theatre) el hall
 [Hol]
 fracture la fractura [fraktoora]
 France Francia [franth-ya]
 free libre [leebrey]
 (no charge) gratuito [gratweeto]
 is it free (of charge)? ¿es
 gratis?
 freeway la autopista
 [owtopeesta]
 freezer el congelador
 [konHaylador]
 French francés [frantheess]

French fries las patatas fritas
frequent frecuente
[frekwen̪te]̪
how frequent is the bus to
Seville? ¿cada cuánto tiempo
hay autobús a Sevilla? [kwanto
t-yempo i]̪
fresh fresco
fresh orange el zumo de
naranja natural [thoomo de
narana natooral]
Friday viernes [b-yairness]
fridge el frigorífico
fried frito
fried egg el huevo frito
[waybo]̪
friend (male/female) el amigo/la
amiga
friendly simpático
from de, desde [day, desday]
when does the next train from
Tarragona arrive? ¿cuándo
llega el próximo tren de
Tarragona? [kwando yayga]
from Monday to Friday de
lunes a viernes [day]
from next Thursday desde el
próximo jueves

Fr

dialogue

where are you from? ¿de
dónde es usted? [day donday
ess oostay]
I'm from Slough soy de
Slough [soy day]

front la parte delantera [partay
delantaira]

in front delante [delantay]
in front of the hotel delante
del hotel
at the front delante
frost la escarcha
frozen congelado [konHaylado]
frozen food los congelados
fruit la fruta
fruit juice el zumo de frutas
[thoomo]
fry freír [fray-er]
frying pan la sartén
full lleno [yayno]
it's full of ... está lleno de ...
[day]
I'm full estoy lleno/llena
full board pensión completa
[pens-yon komplayta]
fun: it was fun fue muy
divertido [fway mwee
deebairteedo]
funeral el funeral [foonairal]
funny (strange) raro
(amusing) gracioso [grath-yoso]
furniture los muebles
[mwaybless]
further más allá [a-ya]
it's further down the road está
más adelante [adelantay]

dialogue

how much further is it to
Cáceres? ¿cuánto queda
para Cáceres? [kwanto
kayda]
about 5 kilometres unos
cinco kilómetros

fuse el fusible [fooseeblay]
 the lights have fused se han fundido los plomos [say an]
 fuse box la caja de fusibles [kaHa day fooseebless]
 fuse wire el plomo
 future el futuro [footooro]
 in the future en lo sucesivo [sootheseeblo]

G

gallon* el galón
 game (cards etc) el juego [Hwaygo]
 (match) el partido
 (meat) la caza [catha]
 garage (for fuel) la gasolinera [gasoleenaira]
 (for repairs) el taller (de reparaciones) [ta-yair day reparath-yoness]
 (for parking) el garaje [garajay]
 garden el jardín [Hardeen]
 garlic el ajo [ahO]
 gas el gas
 (US) la gasolina
 gas cylinder (camping gas) la bombona de gas
 gasoline la gasolina
 gas permeable lenses las lentillas porosas [lentee-yass]
 gas station la gasolinera [gasoleenaira]
 gate la puerta [pwairta]
 (at airport) la puerta de embarque [embarkay]

gay el gay
 gay bar el bar gay
 gears la marcha
 gearbox la caja de cambios [kaHa day kamb-yoss]
 gear lever la palanca de velocidades [belotheedadess]
 general general [Heneral]
 gents (toilet) el aseo de caballeros [asay-o day kababyaiross]
 genuine (antique etc) genuino [Henweeno]
 German alemán
 German measles la rubéola [roobay-ola]
 Germany Alemania [aleman-ya]
 Gerona Gerona [Herona]
 get (fetch) traer [tra-air]
 will you get me another one, please? me quiere traer otro, por favor [may keeairay]
 how do I get to ...? ¿cómo se va a ...? [say ba]
 do you know where I can get them? ¿sabe dónde las puedo comprar? [sabay donday lass pwaydo]

dialogue

can I get you a drink?
 ¿puedo ofrecerle algo de beber? [pwaydo ofretherair-lay - day bebair]
 no, I'll get this one; what would you like? no, ésta la pago yo; ¿qué le apetece?

kay lay apaytaythay
a glass of red wine **un vaso de vino tinto** [baso day beeno teento]

get back (return) **volver**
[bolbaɪr]
get in (arrive) **llegar** [yegar]
get off **bajarse** [baHarsay]
where do I get off? **¿dónde tengo que bajarme?** [donday – kay baHarmay]
get on (to train etc) **subirse** [soobeersay]
get out (of car etc) **bajarse** [baHarsay]
get up (in the morning)
levantarse [lebantarsay]
gift **el regalo**
gift shop **la tienda de regalos**
[t-yenda]
gin **la ginebra**
[Heenaybra]
a gin and tonic, please
un gintónico, por favor
[Heentoneek]
girl **la chica** [cheeka]
girlfriend **la novia** [nob-ya]
give **dar**
can you give me some
change? **¿me puede dar cambio?** [may pwayday – kamb-yo]
I gave it to him **se lo dí a él**
[say]
will you give this to ...?
¿podría entregarle esto a ...?
[entregarlay]

dialogue

how much do you want for
this? **¿cuánto quiere por
esto?** [kwanto k-yairay]
10 euros **diez euros** [d-yeth
ay-ooross]
I'll give you 8 euros **le doy
ochos euros** [lay]

give back **devolver**
[debolbaɪr]
glad **alegre** [alegray]
glass (material) **el cristal**
[kreestal]
(tumbler) **el vaso** [baso]
(wine glass) **la copa**
glasses **las gafas**
gloves **los guantes**
[gwantess]
glue **el pegamento**
go (verb) **ir** [eer]
we'd like to go to the
swimming-pool **nos gustaría**
ir a la piscina [peestheena]
where are you going?
¿adónde va? [adonday ba]
where does this bus go?
¿adónde va este autobús?
[estay]
let's go! **¡vamos!** [bamoss]
she's gone (left) **se ha
marchado** [say a]
where has he gone? **¿dónde
se ha ido?** [donday – eedo]
I went there last week **fui allí**
la semana pasada
[fwee a-ye]
go away **irse** [eersay]

go away! ¡váyase!	gradually gradualmente [gradwalmentay]
【bayasay】	grammar la gramática
go back (return) volver [bolbaɪr]	gram(me) el gramo
go down (the stairs etc) bajar 【baHar】	granddaughter la nieta [n-yayta]
go in entrar	grandfather el abuelo [abwaylo]
go out salir	grandmother la abuela
do you want to go out tonight? ¿quiere salir esta noche? [k-yairay – nochay]	grandson el nieto [n-yato]
go through pasar por	grapefruit el pomelo [pomaylo]
go up (the stairs etc) subir	grapefruit juice el zumo de pomelo [thoomo]
goat la cabra	grapes las uvas [ooBass]
God Dios [d-yoss]	grass la hierba [yaIrba]
goggles las gafas protectoras	grateful agradecido [agradetheedo]
gold el oro	gravy la salsa
golf el golf	great (excellent) muy bueno [mwhee bwayno]
golf course el campo de golf	that's great! ¡estupendo! [estoopendo]
good bueno [bwayno]	a great success un gran éxito
good! ¡muy bien! [mwee b-yen]	Great Britain Gran Bretaña [bretanya]
it's no good es inútil 【eenootel】	Greece Grecia [grayth-ya]
goodbye adiós [ad-yoss]	greedy comilón
good evening buenas tardes 【bwenass tardess】	Greek (adj) griego [gr-yaygo]
Good Friday el Viernes Santo 【b-yairness】	green verde [bairday]
good morning buenos días 【bwaynoss】	green card (car insurance) la carta verde
good night buenas noches 【nochess】	greengrocer's la frutería [frootairee-a]
goose el ganso	grey gris
got: we've got to ... tenemos que ... [taynaymoss kay]	grill la parrilla [parree-ya]
have you got any apples? ¿tiene manzanas? [t-yaynay]	grilled a la parrilla
government el gobierno [gob- yairno]	grocer's (la tienda de) comestibles [t-yenda day komesteebles]

ground el suelo [swaylo]
on the ground en el suelo
ground floor la planta baja
[baHa]
group el grupo
guarantee la garantía
is it guaranteed? ¿está
garantizado? [garanteethado]
guest (man/woman) el invitado
[eembeetado]/la invitada
guesthause la casa de
huéspedes [day wespedess]
guide el/la guía [gee-a]
guidebook la guía
guided tour la visita con guía
[beeseta]
guitar la guitarra [geetarra]
gum (in mouth) la encía
[enthee-a]
gun la pistola
gym el gimnasio [Heemnas-yo]

H

hair el pelo [paylo]
hairbrush el cepillo para el
pelo [thepee-yo]
haircut el corte de pelo [kortay]
hairdresser's (men's) la barbería
(women's) la peluquería
[pelookairee-a]
hairdryer el secador de pelo
[day paylo]
hair gel el fijador (para el
pelo) [feehador]
hairgrips la horquilla [orkee-ya]
hair spray la laca
half* la mitad [la meeta]

half an hour media hora
[mayd-ya ora]
half a litre medio litro
about half that
aproximadamente la mitad
de eso [aproximadamentay – day
ayso]
half board la media pensión
[pens-yon]
half-bottle la botella pequeña
[botay-ya pekayn-ya]
half fare el medio billete
[mayd-yo bee-yaytay]
half price la mitad del precio
[meeta del preth-yo]
ham el jamón [Hamon]
hamburger la hamburguesa
[amboorgaysa]
hammer el martillo [martee-yo]
hand la mano
handbag el bolso
handbrake el freno de mano
[frayno day]
handkerchief el pañuelo [pan-
ywaylo]
handle (on door) la manilla
[manee-ya]
(on suitcase etc) el asa
hand luggage el equipaje de
mano [ekeepahay]
hang-gliding el ala delta
hangover la resaca
I've got a hangover tengo
resaca
happen suceder [soothedair]
what's happening? ¿qué
pasa? [kay]
what has happened? ¿qué ha
pasado? [a]

happy **contento**
 I'm not happy about this **esto no me agrada** [may]
 harbour **el puerto** [pwairto]
 hard **duro** [dooro]
 (difficult) **difícil** [deefeetheel]
 hard-boiled egg **el huevo duro** [waybo]
 hard lenses **las lentillas duras** [lentee-yass]
 hardly **apenas** [apaynass]
 hardly ever **casi nunca**
 hardware shop **la ferretería** [fairretairee-a]
 hat **el sombrero**
 hate (verb) **odiar**
 have* **tener** [tenair]
 can I have a ...? **¿me da ...?** [may]
 do you have ...? **¿tiene ...?** [t-yaynay]
 what'll you have? **¿qué va a tomar?** [kay ba]
 I have to leave now **tengo que dejarle ahora** [dayHarlay a-ora]
 do I have to ...? **¿tengo que ...?**
 can we have some ...? **¿nos pone ...?** [ponay]
 hayfever **la alergia al polen** [alairHee-a al polayn]
 hazelnut **la avellana** [abay-yana]
 he* **él**
 head **la cabeza** [kabaytha]
 headache **el dolor de cabeza**
 headlights **el faro**
 headphones **los auriculares** [owreekoolares]

health food shop **la tienda naturista** [t-yenda natooreesta]
 healthy **sano**
 hear **oir** [o-eer]

dialogue

can you hear me? **¿me oye?** [may oy-ay]
 I can't hear you, could you repeat that? **no le oigo, podría repetirlo** [ay oygo podree-a]

hearing aid **el aparato del oído** [o-eedo]
 heart **el corazón** [korathon]
 heart attack **el infarto**
 heat **el calor**
 heater (in room) **el calefactor** (in car) **la calefacción** [kalayfakth-yon]
 heating **la calefacción**
 heavy **pesado**
 heel (of foot) **el talón** (of shoe) **el tacón**
 could you heel these? **¿podría cambiarles los tacones?** [kamb-yarless - takeness]
 heelbar **el zapatero** [thapatairo]
 height **la altura**
 helicopter **el helicóptero**
 hello **¡hola!** [ola] (answer on phone) **¡dígame!** [deegamay]
 helmet **el casco**
 help **la ayuda** [a-yooda] (verb) **ayudar** [a-yoodar]

help! ¡socorro!
can you help me? ¿puede ayudarme? [pwayday a-yoodarmay]
thank you very much for your help gracias por su ayuda
helpful amable [amablay]
hepatitis la hepatitis [epateeteess]
her*: I haven't seen her no la he visto [ay]
to her a ella [ay-ya]
with her con ella
for her para ella
that's her ésa es (ella) [aysa]
that's her towel ésa es su toalla
herbal tea el té de hierbas [tay-day ya:rbass]
herbs las hierbas
here aquí [akee]
here is/are ... aquí está/
están ...
here you are (offering) tenga
hers* (el) suyo [soo-yo], (la)
suya
that's hers es de ella [day ay-ya], es suyo/suya
hey! ¡óiga!
hi! (hello) ¡hola! [ola]
hide (verb) esconder [eskondair]
high alto
highchair la silla alta para bebés [see-ya – baybayss]
highway (US) la autopista [owtpeesta]
hill la colina
him*: I haven't seen him no le he visto [lay ay]

to him a él
with him con él
for him para él
that's him ése es (él) [aysay]
hip la cadera [kadaira]
hire: (verb) alquilar [alkeelar]
for hire de alquiler [alkeelair]
where can I hire a bike?
¿dónde puedo alquilar una bicicleta? [donday pwaydo]
his*: it's his car es su coche
that's his eso de él [ayso day],
eso es suyo [soo-yo]
hit (verb) golpear [golpay-ar]
hitch-hike hacer autostop
[athair owtstop]
hobby el pasatiempo [pasat-yempo]
hold (verb) sostener [sostaynair]
hole el agujero [agoohai:r]
holiday las vacaciones [vahkayon:
es]
on holiday de vacaciones
home la casa
at home (in my house) en casa
(in my country) en mi país
[pa-eess]
we go home tomorrow
volvemos a casa mañana
[bol aymoss]
honest honrado [onrado]
honey la miel [m-yel]
honeymoon la luna de miel
[loona da]
hood (US) el capó
hope la esperanza
[espaiant hi]

I hope so espero que sí
[espaɪroʊ kæj]

I hope not espero que no
hopefully it won't rain no
lloverá, eso espero [no yobaira
ayso]

horn (of car) la bocina
[boθeɪna]

horrible horrible [orreeblay]

horse el caballo [kaba-yo]

horse riding la equitación
[ekeetath-yon]

hospital el hospital
[ospeetal]

hospitality la hospitalidad
[ospeetaleeda]

thank you for your hospitality
gracias por su hospitalidad
[soo]

hot caliente [kal-yentay]
(spicy) picante [peekantay]

I'm hot tengo calor

it's hot today hoy hace calor
[oy athay]

hotel el hotel [otel]

hotel room: in my hotel room
en mi habitación del hotel
[abeetath-yon]

hour la hora [ora]

house la casa

house wine el vino de la casa
[beeno day]

hovercraft el aerodeslizador
[a-airodesleethador]

how como

how many? ¿cuántos?
[kwantoss]

how do you do? ¡mucho
gusto! [moocho]

dialogues

how are you? ¿cómo está?
fine, thanks, and you? bien
gracias, y usted
[b-yen – ee oostay]

how much is it? ¿cuánto
es? [kwanto]

10 euros diez euros [d-yeth
ay-orross]

I'll take it me lo quedo
[may lo kaydo]

humid húmedo [oo medo]

humour el humor [oomor]

hungry hambriento [ambr-
yento]

I'm hungry tengo hambre
[ambray]

are you hungry? ¿tiene
hambre? [t-yaynay]

hurry (verb) darse prisa [darsay
preesa]

I'm in a hurry tengo prisa
there's no hurry no hay prisa
[i]

hurry up! ¡dese prisa! [daysay]

hurt doler [dolair]

it really hurts me duele
mucho [may dwaylay moocho]

husband mi marido

hydrofoil la hidroala [eedro-ala]

hypermarket el hipermercado
[eepairmairkado]

Hy

I yo
ice el hielo [ayylo]
with ice con hielo
no ice, thanks sin hielo,
gracias [seen]
ice cream el helado [elado]
ice-cream cone el cucuricho
de helado [kookooroochoo]
iced coffee el café helado
ice lolly el polo
idea la idea [eeday-a]
idiot el/la idiota [eed-yota]
if si
ignition el encendido
[enthendeedo]
ill enfermo [enfaimro]
I feel ill me encuentro mal
[may enkwentro]
illness la enfermedad
[enfairmeyda]
imitation (leather etc) de
imitación [day eemeetath-yon]
immediately ahora mismo
[a-ora meesmo]
important importante
[eemportantay]
it's very important es muy
importante [mwhee]
it's not important no tiene
importancia [t-yaynay]
eemportanth-ya]
impossible imposible
[eemposeeblay]
impressive impresionante
[eempres-yonantay]
improve mejorar [mayHorar]

I want to improve my Spanish
quiero mejorar mi español
[k-yairo – espan-yol]
in: it's in the centre está en el
centro
in my car en mi coche
in Córdoba en Córdoba
in two days from now dentro
de dos días [day]
in five minutes dentro de
cinco minutos
in May en mayo
in English en inglés
in Spanish en español?
is he in? ¿está?
inch* la pulgada [poolgada]
include incluir [eenklweer]
does that include meals?
¿eso incluye las comidas?
[ayso eenkloo-yay]
is that included? ¿está eso
incluido en el precio?
[eenklweedo en el prayth-yo]
inconvenient inoportuno
[eenoportoono]
incredible increíble [eenkray-
eeblay]
Indian (adj) indio [eend-yo]
indicator el intermitente
[eentairmeetentay]
indigestion la indigestión
[eendeehest-yon]
indoor pool la piscina
cubierta [peestheena koob-
yairta]
indoors dentro
inexpensive barato
infection la infección [eenfekth-
yon]

- infectious infeccioso [eenfekθθ-yoso]
 inflammation la inflamación [eenflamath-yon]
 informal (occasion, meeting) informal [eenformal]
 (dress) de sport [day]
 information la información [eenformath-yon]
 do you have any information about ...? ¿tiene información sobre ...?
 [t-yaynay – sobray]
 information desk la información
 injection la inyección [een-yekθ-yon]
 injured herido [ereedo]
 she's been injured está herida
 in-laws mi familia política [fameel-ya]
 inner tube (for tyre) la cámara de aire [a-eeray]
 innocent inocente [eenothentay]
 insect el insecto
 insect bite la picadura de insecto [day]
 do you have anything for insect bites? ¿tiene algo para la picadura de insectos? [t-yaynay]
 insect repellent el repelente de insectos [repelentay day]
 inside dentro de [day]
 inside the hotel dentro del hotel
 let's sit inside vamos a sentarnos adentro [bamoss]
 insist insistir [eenseester]
- I insist insisto
 insomnia el insomnio [eensomn-yo]
 instant coffee el café instantáneo [kafay eenstantanay-o]
 instead: give me that one instead deme ese otro [daymay aysay]
 instead of ... en lugar de ... [day]
 intersection el cruce [kroothay]
 insulin la insulina [eensooleena]
 insurance el seguro [segoooro]
 intelligent inteligente [eenteleehentay]
 interested: I'm interested in ... estoy interesado en ...
 interesting interesante [eenteresantay]
 that's very interesting eso es muy interesante [ayso ess mwhee]
 international internacional [internath-yonal]
 Internet el Internet [eentairnet]
 interpret actuar de intérprete [actoo-ar day eentairpretay]
 interpreter el/la intérprete
 interval (at theatre) el descanso
 into en
 I'm not into ... no me gusta ... [may goosta]
 introduce presentar
 may I introduce ...? le presento a ...
 invitation la invitación [eembeetath-yon]

invite invitar [eembeetar]
 Ireland Irlanda [eerlanda]
 Irish irlandés [eerlandayss]
 I'm Irish (man/woman) soy
 irlandés/irlandesa
 iron (for ironing) la plancha
 can you iron these for me?
 ¿puede plancharlos?
 [pwayday]
 is* es, está
 island la isla [eessla]
 it ello, lo [ay-yo]
 it is ... es ...; está ...
 is it ...? ¿es ...?; ¿está ... ?
 where is it? ¿dónde está?
 [donday]
 it's him es él
 it was ... era ...; estaba ...
 [aira]
 Italian (adj) italiano [eetal-yano]
 Italy Italia
 itch: it itches me pica [may]

J

jack (for car) el gato
 jacket la chaqueta [chakayta]
 jar el tarro
 jam la mermelada
 [mairmaylada]
 jammed: it's jammed está
 atascado
 January enero [enairo]
 jaw la mandíbula [mandeeboola]
 jazz el jazz
 jealous celoso [theloso]
 jeans los vaqueros [bakaiross]
 jellyfish la medusa [medoosa]

jersey el jersey [Hairsay]
 jetty el muelle [mway-yay]
 Jewish judío [Hoodee-o]
 jeweller's la joyería [Ho-yeree-a]
 jewellery las joyas [Hoyass]
 job el trabajo [trabaHo]
 jogging el footing
 to go jogging hacer footing
 [athair]
 joke el chiste [cheesstay]
 journey el viaje [b-yaHay]
 have a good journey! ¡buen
 viaje! [bwen b-yaHay]
 jug la jarra [Harra]
 a jug of water una jarra de
 agua [agwa]
 juice el zumo [thoomo]
 July julio [Hool-yo]
 jump (verb) saltar
 jumper el jersey [Hairsay]
 jump leads las pinzas (para la
 batería) [peenthass – batairee-a]
 junction el cruce [kroothay]
 June junio [Hoon-yo]
 just (only) solamente
 [solamentay]
 just two sólo dos
 just for me sólo para mí
 just here aquí mismo [akee
 meesmo]
 not just now ahora no [a-ora]
 we've just arrived acabamos
 de llegar [yegar]

K

keep quedarse [kedarsay]
 keep the change quédese con

el cambio [kay-daysay – kamb-yo]
can I keep it? ¿puedo quedármelo? [pwaydo kedarmelo]
please keep it por favor, quédeselo [kaydayselo]
ketchup el ketchup
kettle el hervidor [airbeedor]
key la llave [yabay]
the key for room 201, please la llave de la habitacion
doscientos uno, por favor [day la abeetath-yon]
key ring el llavero [yabairo]
kidneys los riñones [reen-yoness]
kill matar
kilo* el kilo
kilometre* el kilómetro how many kilometres is it to ...? ¿cuántos kilómetros hay a ...? [kwantoss – i]
kind (nice) amable [amablai]
that's very kind es muy amable [mwhee]

dialogue

which kind do you want?
¿qué tipo quiere? [kay teepo k-yairay]
I want this/that kind quiero este/aquel tipo [k-yairo estay/akel]

king el rey [ray]
kiosk el quiosco [kee-osko]
kiss el beso [bayso]

(verb) besarse [baysarsay]
kitchen la cocina [kotheena]
kitchenette la cocina pequeña [pekwayn-ya]
Kleenex® el kleenex®
knee la rodilla [rodee-ya]
knickers las bragas
knife el cuchillo [koochee-yo]
knitwear los géneros de punto [Henaiross]
knock (verb: on door) llamar [yamar]
knock down atropellar [atropay-yar]
he's been knocked down le han atropellado [ay an atropay-yado]
knock over (object) volcar [bolkar]
(pedestrian) atropellar [atropay-yar]
know (somebody, a place) conoer [konothair]
(something) saber [sabair]
I don't know no sé [say]
I didn't know that no lo sabía
do you know where I can find ...? ¿sabe dónde puedo encontrar ...? [sabay donday pwaydo]

dialogue

do you know how this works? ¿sabe cómo funciona esto? [foonth-yona]
sorry, I don't know lo siento, no sé [s-yento – say]

L

- label la etiqueta [eteekayta]
ladies' (toilets) el aseo de
señoras [asay-o day sen-yorass]
ladies' wear la ropa de
señoras
lady la señora [sen-yora]
lager la cerveza [thairbaytha]
lake el lago
lamb (meat) el cordero
[kordairo]
lamp la lámpara
lane (motorway) el carril [karreel]
(small road) la callejuela [ka-
yay-Hwayla]
language el idioma [eed-yoma]
language course el curso de
idiomas [koorso day]
large grande [granday]
last último [oolteemo]
last week la semana pasada
last Friday el viernes pasado
last night anoche [anochay]
what time is the last train to
Toledo? ¿a qué hora es el
último tren a Toledo? [kay
ora]
late tarde [tarday]
sorry I'm late siento llegar
tarde [s-yaynto yegar]
the train was late el tren
llegó con retraso [yaygo]
we must go – we'll be late
debemos irnos – llegaremos
tarde [debaymoss eernoss
– yegaraymoss]
it's getting late se hace tarde
- [say aθay]
later más tarde
I'll come back later volveré
más tarde [bolbairay]
see you later hasta luego
[asta lwaygo]
later on más tarde
latest lo último [oolteemo]
by Wednesday at the latest
para el miércoles lo más
tarde
laugh (verb) reirse [ray-eersay]
laundrette/laundromat la
lavandería [labandairee-a]
laundry (clothes) la ropa sucia
[sooth-ya]
(place) la lavandería
lavatory el lavabo [lababo]
law la ley [lay]
lawn el césped [thesped]
lawyer (man/woman) el
abogado/la abogada
laxative el laxante [laxantay]
lazy perezoso [pairethoso]
lead (electrical) el cable [kablay]
lead (verb) conducir
[kondootheer]
where does this lead to?
¿adónde va esta carretera?
[adonday ba – karraytaira]
leaf la hoja [oHa]
leaflet el folleto [fo-yayto]
leak (in roof) la gotera [gotaira]
(gas, water) el escape [eskapay]
(verb) filtrar [feeltrar]
the roof leaks el tejado
tiene goteras [teHado t-yaynay
gotairass]
learn aprender [aprendair]

La

least: not in the least **de ninguna manera** [day neengooна manaira]
 at least **por lo menos** [maynoss]
 leather (fine) **la piel** [p-yel]
 (heavy) **el cuero** [kwairo]
 leave (verb) **irse** [ersay]
 I am leaving tomorrow **me marcho mañana** [may]
 he left yesterday **se marchó ayer** [say]
 may I leave this here? **¿puedo dejar esto aquí?** [pwaydo dayHar – akee]
 I left my coat in the bar **me he dejado el abrigo en el bar** [ay dayHado]

dialogue

when does the bus for Montoro leave? **¿cuándo sale el autobús para Montoro?** [kwando salay]
 it leaves at 9 o'clock **sale a las nueve**

leek **el puerro** [pwairro]
 left **izquierda** [eethk-yairda]
 on the left **a la izquierda**
 to the left **a la izquierda**
 turn left **gire a la izquierda** [Heeray]
 there's none left **no queda ninguno** [kayda]
 left-handed **zurdo** [thoordo]
 left luggage (office) **la consigna** [konseegna]

leg **la pierna** [p-yairna]
 lemon **el limón** [leemon]
 lemonade **la limonada**
 lemon tea **el té con limón** [tay]
 lend **prestar**
 will you lend me your ... ?
¿podría prestarme su ...?
[prestarmay]
 lens (of camera) **el objetivo** [objeteebo]
 lesbian **la lesbiana**
 less **menos** [maynoss]
 less expensive **menos caro**
 less than 10 **menos de diez**
 less than you **menos que tú** [kay too]
 lesson **la lección** [lekth-yon]
 let (allow) **dejar** [dayHar]
 will you let me know? **¿me lo dirá?** [may]
 I'll let you know **se lo diré** [say lo deeray]
 let's go for something to eat **vamos a comer algo** [bamoss a komair]
 let off: will you let me off at ...?
¿me para en ...? [may]
 letter **la carta**
 do you have any letters for me? **¿tiene cartas para mí?** [t-yaynay]
 letterbox **el buzón** [boothon]
 lettuce **la lechuga** [lechooga]
 lever **la palanca**
 library **la biblioteca** [beebl-yotayka]
 licence **el permiso**
 lid **la tapa**
 lie (verb: tell untruth) **mentir**

lie down acostarse [akostarsay]	I like you me gustas
echarse [aycharsay]	I don't like it no me gusta
life la vida [beeda]	do you like ...? ¿le gusta ...?
lifebelt el salvavidas [salbabeedass]	[lay]
lifeguard el/la socorrista	I'd like a beer quisiera una
life jacket el chaleco salvavidas [chalayko salbabeedass]	cerveza [kees-yaira oona thairbaytha]
lift (in building) el ascensor [asthensor]	I'd like to go swimming me
could you give me a lift?	gustaría ir a nadar
¿podría llevarme en su coche? [yebarmay – kochay]	would you like a drink? ¿le apetece beber algo?
would you like a lift? ¿quiere que le lleve? [k-yairay kay lay yaybay]	[apaytaythay bebair]
lift pass el forfait [forfa-ee]	would you like to go for a walk? ¿le apetece dar un
a daily/weekly lift pass un forfait de un día/una semana	paseo? [lay – pasay-o]
light la luz [looth]	what's it like? ¿cómo es?
(not heavy) ligero [leeHairo]	I want one like this quiero
do you have a light? (for cigarette) ¿tiene fuego?	uno como éste [k-yairo – estay]
[t-yaynay fwaygo]	lime la lima [leema]
light green verde claro [bairstay]	lime cordial el zumo de lima [thoomo day]
light bulb la bombilla [bombee- ya]	line la línea [leenay-a]
I need a new light bulb	could you give me an outside line? ¿puede darme línea?
necesito una bombilla nueva [netheseeto – nwayba]	[pwayday darmay]
lighter (cigarette) el encendedor [enthendedor]	lips el labio [lab-yo]
lightning el relámpago	lip salve la crema de labios [krayma]
like (verb) gustar [goostar]	lipstick el lápiz de labios [lapeeth]
I like it me gusta [may]	liqueur el licor
I like going for walks me gusta pasear [pasay-ar]	listen escuchar [eskoochar]
	litre* el litro
	a litre of white wine un litro
	de vino blanco [day beeno]
	little pequeño [paykayn-yo]
	just a little, thanks sólo un
	poco, gracias
	a little milk un poco de leche

[lechay]
a little bit more un poquito
más [pokeeto]
live (verb) vivir [beebeer]
we live together vivimos
juntos [beebeemoss Hoontoss]

dialogue

where do you live? ¿dónde vive? [donday beebebay]
I live in London vivo en Londres [beebo]

lively alegre [alaygray]
liver el hígado [eegado]
loaf el pan
lobby (in hotel) el vestíbulo [besteeboolo]
lobster la langosta
local local
can you recommend a local wine/restaurant? puede recomendarme un vino/un restaurante local [pwayday rekomendarmay oon beeno/oon restowrantay]
lock la cerradura [thairradooora]
(verb) cerrar [thairr]
it's locked está cerrado con llave [thairrado kon yabay]
lock in dejar encerrado [day-Har enthairrado]
lock out: I've locked myself out he cerrado la puerta con las llaves dentro [ay – la pwairta – yabays]
locker (for luggage etc) la consigna automática

[konseegna owtomateeka]
lollipop el chupa-chups®
[choopa-choopss]
London Londres [londress]
long largo
how long will it take to fix it? ¿cuánto tiempo llevará arreglarlo? [kwantso t-yempo yaybara]
how long does it take?
¿cuánto tiempo se tarda?
[say]
a long time mucho tiempo [moocho]
one day/two days longer un día/dos días más
long distance call la conferencia [konfairenth-ya]
look: I'm just looking, thanks sólo estoy mirando, gracias
you don't look well no tienes buen aspecto [t-yayness bwen]
look out! ¡cuidado! [kweedado]
can I have a look? ¿puedo mirar? [pwaydo]
look after cuidar [kweedar]
look at mirar
look for buscar
I'm looking for ... estoy buscando ...
look forward to: I'm looking forward to it: tengo muchas ganas [moochass]
loose (handle etc) suelto [swelto]
lorry el camión [kam-yon]
lose perder [pairdair]
I've lost my way me he perdido [may ay pairdeedo]
I'm lost, I want to get to ...

estoy perdido/perdida,
quiero ir a ... [k-yairo]
I've lost my bag he perdido
el bolso [ay]
lost property (office) (la
oficina de) objetos perdidos
[ofoetheena day obHaytoss]
pairdeedoss]
lot: a lot, lots mucho, muchos
[moocho]
not a lot no mucho
a lot of people mucha gente
[Hentay]
a lot bigger mucho mayor
I like it a lot me gusta mucho
[may goosta]
lotion la loción [loth-yon]
loud fuerte [fwairtay]
lounge (in house, hotel) el salón
(in airport) la sala de espera [day
espaira]
love el amor
(verb) querer [kairair]
I love Spain me encanta
España [may]
lovely encantador
low bajo [baHo]
luck la suerte [swairtay]
good luck! ¡buena suerte!
[bwayna]
luggage el equipaje [ekeepaHay]
luggage trolley el carrito
portaequipaje [porta-
ekeepaHay]
lump (on body) la hinchazón
[eenchathon]
lunch el almuerzo [almwairtho]
lungs los pulmones
[poolmoness]

luxurious (hotel, furnishings) de
lujo [looHo]
luxury el lujo

M

machine la máquina
[makeena]
mad (insane) loco
(angry) furioso [foor-yoso]
Madrid Madrid [madree]
magazine la revista [rebeesta]
maid (in hotel) la camarera
[kamaraira]
maiden name el nombre de
soltera [nombray day soltaira]
mail el correo [korray-o]
is there any mail for me? ¿hay
correspondencia para mí?
[i korrespondenth-ya]
see post
mailbox el buzón [boothon]
main principal [preentheepal]
main course el plato principal
main post office la oficina
central de correos [ofoetheena
thenthal day korray-oss]
main road (in town) la calle
principal [ka-yay preentheepal]
(in country) la carretera
principal [karretaira]
mains (for water) la llave de
paso [yabay day]
mains switch (for electricity)
el interruptor de la red
eléctrica [eentairrooptor day]
Majorca Mallorca [ma-yorka]
make (brand name) la marca

- (verb) hacer [athair]
 I make it 50 euros creo que
 son cincuenta euros [krayo kay
 - theenkwendta ay-ooross]
 what is it made of? ¿de qué
 está hecho? [day kay - aycho]
 make-up el maquillaje [makee-
 yaHay]
 man el hombre [ombray]
 manager el gerente [Hairentay]
 can I see the manager?
 ¿puedo ver al gerente?
 [pwaydo bair]
 manageress la gerente
 manual (car with manual gears) el
 coche de marchas [kochay]
 many muchos [moochoss]
 not many no muchos
 map (city plan) el plano
 (road map, geographical) el mapa
 March marzo [martho]
 margarine la margarina
 market el mercado [mairkado]
 marmalade la mermelada
 de naranja [mairmelada day
 naranha]
 married: I'm married (said by
 a man/woman) estoy casado/
 casada
 are you married? (said to a man/
 woman) ¿está casado/casada?
 mascara el rímel
 match (football etc) el partido
 matches las cerillas [thairee-
 yass]
 material (fabric) el tejido
 [teHeedo]
 matter: it doesn't matter no
 importa
- what's the matter? ¿qué pasa?
 [kay]
 mattress el colchón
 May mayo [ma-yo]
 may: may I have another one?
 ¿me da otro? [may]
 may I come in? ¿se puede
 entrar? [say pwayday]
 may I see it? ¿puedo verlo?
 [pwaydo bairlo]
 may I sit here? ¿puedo
 sentarme aquí? [sentarmay
 akee]
 maybe tal vez [beth]
 mayonnaise la mayonesa [ma-
 yonaysa]
 me*: that's for me eso es para
 mí [ayso]
 send it to me envíemelo
 [embee-aymelo]
 me too yo también [tamb-
 yen]
 meal la comida
- dialogue**
- did you enjoy your meal?
 ¿te ha gustado la comida?
 [tay a goostado]
 it was excellent, thank you
 estaba riquísima, gracias
 [reekeesema]
- mean (verb) querer decir
 [kairair dethere]
 what do you mean? ¿qué
 quiere decir? [kay k-yairay]

dialogue

what does this word mean? ¿qué significa esta palabra? [kay]
it means ... in English significa ... en inglés [eenglayss]

measles el sarampión [sarampyon]
meat la carne [karnay]
mechanic el mecánico
medicine la medicina [medeetheena]
Mediterranean el Mediterráneo [medeetairrənay-o]
medium (adj: size) medio [mayd-yo]
medium-dry semi-seco [sayko]
(sherry) amontillado [amontee-yado]
medium-rare poco hecho [aycho]
medium-sized de tamaño medio [taman-yo mayd-yo]
meet encontrar (for the first time) conocer [konothair]
nice to meet you encantado de conocerle [day konothairlay]
where shall I meet you? ¿dónde nos vemos? [donday noss baymoss]
meeting la reunión [ray-oon-yon]
meeting place el lugar de reunión [loogar]

Me

melon el melón
men los hombres [ombress]
mend arreglar
could you mend this for me? ¿puede arreglar me esto? [pwayday arreglarmay]
men's room el servicio de caballeros [sairbeeth-yo day kaba-yaiross]
menswear la ropa de caballero
mention (verb) mencionar [menth-yonar]
don't mention it de nada [day]
menu el menú [menoo]
may I see the menu, please? ¿puede traerme el menú? [pwayday tra-airmay]
see menu reader page 202
message: are there any messages for me? ¿hay algún recado para mí? [i]
I want to leave a message for ... quisiera dejar un recado para ... [kees-yaira day-Har]
metal el metal
metre* el metro
microwave (oven) el (horno)
microondas [ormo meekro-ondass]
midday el mediodía [mayd-yodee-a]
at midday al mediodía
middle: in the middle en el medio [mayd-yo]
in the middle of the night a mitad de la noche [meeta day la nochay]
the middle one el del medio

midnight la medianoche
[mayd-ya-nochay]
at midnight a medianoche
might: I might es posible
[poseeblay]
I might not puede que no
[pwayday kay]
I might want to stay another day quizás decida quedarme
otro día [keethass dtheeda
kedarmay]
migraine la jaqueca [Hakayka]
mild (taste) suave [swabay]
(weather) templado
mile* la milla [mee-ya]
milk la leche [lechay]
milkshake el batido
millimetre* el milímetro
minced meat la carne picada
[karnay]
mind: never mind ¡qué más da! [kay]
I've changed my mind he cambiado de idea [ay kamb-yado day eeday-a]

dialogue

do you mind if I open the window? ¿le importa si abro la ventana? [lay eemp̄orta – bentana]
no, I don't mind no, no me importa [may]

mine*: it's mine es mío
mineral water el agua mineral
[agwa meenairal]
mint-flavoured con sabor a

menta
mints los caramelos de menta
[karamayloss day]
minute el minuto [meenooto]
in a minute en seguida
[segeeda]
just a minute un momento
mirror el espejo [espayHo]
Miss Señorita [sen-yoreeta]
miss: I missed the bus he perdido el autobús [ay pairdeedo]
missing: one of my ... is missing me falta uno de mis ... [may — day]
there's a suitcase missing falta una maleta
mist la niebla [n-yaybla]
mistake el error
I think there's a mistake me parece que hay una equivocación [may parethay kay i oona ekeebokath-yon]
sorry, I've made a mistake perdón, me he equivocado [may ay ekeebokado]
misunderstanding el malentendido
mix-up: sorry, there's been a mix-up perdón ha habido una confusión [a abeedo oona konfoos-yon]
mobile phone el teléfono móvil [telayfono mobeel]
modern moderno [modairno]
modern art gallery la galería de arte moderno [galairee-a day artay]
moisturizer la crema

hidratante [kraɪma eedratantay]
 moment: I won't be a moment
 vuelvo enseguida [bwelbo
 ensegeda]
 monastery el monasterio
 [monastair-yo]
 Monday lunes [looness]
 money el dinero [deenairo]
 month el mes
 monument el monumento
 [monoomento]
 (statue) la estatua [estatwa]
 moon la luna
 moped el ciclomotor
 [theeklomotor]
 more* más
 can I have some more water,
 please? más agua, por favor
 more expensive/interesting
 más caro/interesante
 more than 50 más de
 cincuenta
 more than that más que eso
 [kay aysø]
 a lot more mucho más
 [moocho]

morning la mañana [man-yana]
 this morning esta mañana
 in the morning por la mañana
 Morocco Marruecos
 [marrwaykoss]
 mosquito el mosquito
 mosquito repellent el
 repelente de mosquitos
 [repelentay]
 most: I like this one most of all
 éste es el que más me gusta
 [estay – kay mass may goosta]
 most of the time la mayor
 parte del tiempo [ma-yor
 partay del t-yempo]
 most tourists la mayoría de
 los turistas [ma-yoree-a day]
 mostly generalmente
 [Haynairalmentay]
 mother la madre [madray]
 motorbike la moto
 motorboat la (lancha) motora
 motorway la autopista
 [owtopeesta]
 mountain la montaña [montan-
 ya]
 in the mountains en las
 montañas
 mountaineering el
 montañismo [montan-yeesmo]
 mouse el ratón
 moustache el bigote [beegotay]
 mouth la boca
 mouth ulcer la llaga [yaga]
 move: he's moved to another
 room se ha cambiado a otra
 habitación [say a kamb-yado
 – abeetath-yon]
 could you move your car?

Dialogue

would you like some
 more? ¿quieres más?
 [k-yairay]
 no, no more for me, thanks
 no, para mí no, gracias
 how about you? ¿y usted?
 [ee oostay]
 I don't want any more,
 thanks no quiero más,
 gracias [k-yairo]

¿podría cambiar de sitio su coche? [podree-a kamb-yar day seat-yo]
 could you move up a little?
 ¿puede correrse un poco? [pwayday corrairsay]
 where has it moved to?
 ¿adónde se ha trasladado? [adonday say a]
 movie la película [peleekoola]
 movie theater el cine [theenay]
 Mr Señor [sen-yor]
 Mrs Señora [sen-yora]
 Ms Señorita [sen-yoreeta]
 much mucho [moocho]
 much better/worse mucho mejor/peor [ma-yor/pay-or]
 much hotter mucho más caliente [kal-yentay]
 not (very) much no mucho
 I don't want very much no quiero mucho [k-yairo]
 mud el barro
 mug (for drinking) la taza [tatha]
 I've been mugged me han asaltado [may an]
 mum la mamá
 mumps las paperas [papairass]
 museum el museo [moosay-o]
 mushrooms los champiñones [champeen-yoness]
 music la música [moooseeka]
 musician el/la músico
 Muslim (adj) musulmán [moosoolman]
 mussels los mejillones [meHeeyoness]
 must*: I must tengo que [kay]
 I mustn't drink alcohol no

debo beber alcohol [daybo
 bebar alko-ol]
 mustard la mostaza [mostatha]
 my* mi; (pl) mis
 myself: I'll do it myself lo haré yo mismo [aray yo meesmo]
 by myself yo solo

N

nail (finger) la uña [oon-ya]
 (metal) el clavo [klabo]
 nailbrush el cepillo para las uñas [thepee-yo -oon-yass]
 nail varnish el esmalte para uñas [esmaltay]
 name el nombre [nombray]
 my name's John me llamo John [may yamo]
 what's your name? ¿cómo se llama usted? [say – oostay]
 what is the name of this street? ¿cómo se llama esta calle?
 napkin la servilleta [sairbee-yayta]
 nappy el pañal [pan-yal]
 narrow (street) estrecho [estracho]
 nasty (person) desagradable [desagradablay]
 (weather, accident) malo
 national nacional [nath-yonal]
 nationality la nacionalidad [nath-yonaleeda]
 natural natural [natooral]
 nausea la nausea [nowsay-a]

Na

navy (blue) azul marino [əθooł]
mareeno]
near cerca [θairka]
is it near the city centre?
¿está cerca del centro?
[θentro]
do you go near Las Ramblas? ¿pasá usted cerca de Las Ramblas? [oostay – day]
where is the nearest ...?
¿dónde está el ... más cercano? [donday – thairkanø]
nearby por aquí cerca [akee]
nearly casi
necessary necesario [nethesario]
neck el cuello [kway-yo]
necklace el collar [ko-yar]
necktie la corbata
need: I need ... necesito un ...
[netheseeto]
do I need to pay? ¿necesito pagar?
needle la aguja [agoøHa]
negative (film) el negativo [negateebø]
neither: neither (one) of them ninguno (de ellos) [neengoono]
day ay-yoss]
neither ... nor ... ni ... ni ...
nephew el sobrino
Nerja Nerja [nairHa]
net (in sport) la red
Netherlands Los Países Bajos [pa-eesess baHoss]
network map el mapa
never nunca [noonka]

dialogue

have you ever been to Seville? ¿ha estado alguna vez en Sevilla? [a – beth]
no, never, I've never been there no, nunca, nunca he estado allí [ay – a-yee]

new nuevo [nwaybo]
news (radio, TV etc) las noticias [noteeth-yass]
newsagent's el kiosko de prensa [day]
newspaper el periódico [pair-yodeeko]
newspaper kiosk el kiosko de prensa [day]
New Year el Año Nuevo [an-yo nwaybo]
Happy New Year! ¡Feliz Año Nuevo! [feleeth]
New Year's Eve Nochevieja [nochay-b-yayHa]
New Zealand Nueva Zelanda [nwayba thelanda]
New Zealander: I'm a New Zealander (man/woman) soy neozelandés/neozelandesa [nayo-thelandayss]
next próximo
the next turning/street on the left la siguiente calle a la izquierda [seeg-yentay ka-yay a la eethk-yairda]
at the next stop en la siguiente parada
next week la próxima semana
next to al lado de [day]

nice (food) **bueno** [bwayno]
 (looks, view etc) **bonito**
 (person) **simpático**
 niece **la sobrina**
 night **la noche** [nochay]
 at night **por la noche**
 good night **buenas noches**
 [bwaynass]

dialogue

do you have a single room
 for one night? **¿tiene una
 habitación individual para
 una noche?** [t-yaynay oona
 abeetath-yon eendeebeedwa]
 yes, madam **sí, señora**
 [sen-yora]
 how much is it per night?
¿cuánto es la noche?
 [kwanto]
 it's 35 euros for one night
son treinta y cinco euros
la noche [tray-eentī theenko
 ay-ooross]
 thank you, I'll take it
gracias, me la quedo [may
 la kaydo]

nightclub **la discoteca**
 [deeskotayka]
 nightdress **el camisón**
 night porter **el portero**
 [portairo]
 no **no**
 I've no change **no tengo**
cambio [kamb-yo]
 there's no ... left **no queda ...**
 [kayda]

no way! **¡ni hablar!** [ablár]
 oh no! (upset, annoyed) **¡Dios
 mío!**
 nobody **nadie** [nad-yay]
 there's nobody there **no hay**
nadie ahí [i-a-ee]
 noise **el ruido** [rweedo]
 noisy: it's too noisy **hay**
demasiado ruido [i daymas-
 yado]
 non-alcoholic **sin alcohol**
 [alko-ol]
 none **ninguno**
 non-smoking compartment **no**
fumadores [foomadorees]
 noon **el mediodía** [mayd-yo-
 dee-a]
 no-one **nadie** [nad-yay]
 nor: nor do I **yo tampoco**
 normal **normal**
 north **norte** [nortay]
 in the north **en el norte**
 north of Girona **al norte de**
Girona
 northeast **nordeste** [nordestay]
 northern **del norte** [nortay]
 northwest **noroeste** [noro-estay]
 Northern Ireland **Irlanda del
 Norte** [eerlanda del nortay]
 Norway **Noruega** [norwayga]
 Norwegian (adj) **noruego**
 nose **la nariz** [nareeth]
 nosebleed **la hemorragia**
nasal [emorrāH-ya]
 not* **no**
 no, I'm not hungry **no, no**
tengo hambre [ambray]
 I don't want any, thank you
no quiero ninguno, gracias

[k-yairo]

it's not necessary no es necesario [naythesar-yo]
I didn't know that no lo sabía
not that one – this one ése no – éste [aysay – estay]
note (banknote) el billete [bee-yaytay]
notebook el cuaderno
[kwadairno]
notepaper (for letters) el papel de carta
nothing nada
nothing for me, thanks para mí nada, gracias
nothing else nada más
novel la novela [nobayla]
November noviembre [nob-yembray]
now ahora [a-ora]
number el número [noomairo]
I've got the wrong number
me he equivocado de número [may ay ekeebokado]
day]
what is your phone number?
¿cuál es su número de teléfono? [kwal – telayfono]
number plate la matrícula
nurse (man/woman) el enfermero [enfaimairo]/la enfermera
nursery slope la pista de principiantes [day preentheep-yantess]
nut (for bolt) la tuerca [twairka]
nuts los frutos secos

O

o'clock* en punto [poonto]
occupied (toilet) ocupado
[okoopado]
October octubre [oktoobray]
odd (strange) raro
of* de [day]
off (lights) apagado
it's just off calle Corredora
está cerca de calle Corredora
[thairkay day ka-yay]
we're off tomorrow nos vamos mañana [bamoss]
offensive (language, behaviour)
insultante [eensooltantay]
office (place of work) la oficina
[ofeetheena]
officer (said to policeman) señor
[sen-yor]
often a menudo
not often pocas veces
[baythess]
how often are the buses?
¿cada cuánto son los autobuses? [kwanto]
oil el aceite [athay-eetay]
ointment la pomada
OK vale [balay]
are you OK? ¿está bien?
[b-yen]
is that OK with you? ¿le parece bien? [lay paraythay]
is it OK to ...? ¿se puede ...?
[say pwayday]
that's OK thanks (it doesn't matter) está bien, gracias
I'm OK (nothing for me) yo no

quiero [k-yairo]
 (I feel OK) me siento bien [may s-yento]
 is this train OK for ...? ¿este tren va a ...? [estay - ba]
 I said I'm sorry, OK? he dicho que lo siento, ¿vale? [ay - kay - balay]
 old viejo [b-yayHo]

dialogue

how old are you? ¿cuántos años tiene? [kwantoss an-yoss t-yaynay]
 I'm twenty-five tengo veinticinco
 and you? ¿y usted? [ee oostay]

old-fashioned pasado de moda [day]
 old town (old part of town) el casco antiguo [anteegwo]
 in the old town en el casco antiguo
 olive la aceituna [athay-eetooña], la oliva
 black/green olives las aceitunas negras/verdes [bairstess]
 olive oil el aceite de oliva [athay-eetay day oleeba]
 omelette la tortilla [tortee-ya]
 on* en
 on the street/beach en la calle/la playa
 is it on this road? ¿está en esta calle?

on the plane en el avión [ab-yon]
 on Saturday el sábado
 on television en la tele [taylay]
 I haven't got it on me no lo llevo encima [yaybo entheema]
 this one's on me (drink) ésta va de mi cuenta [ba day mee kwenta]
 the light wasn't on la luz no estaba encendida [looth - enthendeeda]
 what's on tonight? ¿qué ponen esta noche? [kay]
 once (one time) una vez [oonaa beth]
 at once (immediately) en seguida [segeeda]
 one* uno [oono], una
 the white one el blanco, la blanca
 one-way: a one-way ticket to ... un billete de ida para ... [bee-yaytay day eeda]
 onion la cebolla [thebo-ya]
 only sólo
 only one sólo uno
 it's only 6 o'clock son sólo las seis
 I've only just got here acabo de llegar [yegar]
 on/off switch el interruptor [eentairrooptor]
 open (adjective) abierto [ab-yairto]
 (verb) abrir [abreer]
 when do you open? ¿a qué hora abre? [kay ora abray]
 I can't get it open no puedo

- abrirlo [pwaydo]
in the open air al aire libre [a-
eeray leebray]
opening times el horario
[orar-yo]
open ticket el billete abierto
[bee-yaytay ab-yairto]
opera la ópera
operation (medical) la
operación [opairath-yon]
operator (telephone:
man/woman) el operador/la
operadora
opposite: the opposite
direction la dirección
contraria [deerekth-yon kontrar-
ya]
the bar opposite el bar de
enfrente [day enfrentay]
opposite my hotel enfrente
de mi hotel
optician el óptico
or o
orange (fruit) la naranja
[naranha]
(colour) (color) naranja
orange juice (fresh) el zumo de
naranja [thoomo day]
(fizzy, diluted) la naranjada
[naranhadha]
orchestra la orquesta [orkesta]
order: can we order now? (in
restaurant) ¿podemos pedir ya?
[podaymoss]
I've already ordered, thanks
ya he pedido, gracias [ay]
I didn't order this no he
pedido eso [ayso]
out of order averiado, fuera
de servicio [abair-yado, fwaira
day sairbeeth-yo]
ordinary corriente [korr-yentay]
other otro
the other one el otro
the other day el otro día
I'm waiting for the others
estoy esperando a los demás
do you have any others?
¿tiene usted otros? [t-yaynay
oostay]
otherwise de otra manera
[manaira]
our* nuestro [nwestro],
nuestra; (pl) nuestros,
nuestras
ours* (el) nuestro, (la) nuestra
out: he's out no está
three kilometres out of town a
tres kilómetros de la ciudad
outdoors fuera de casa [fwaira
day]
outside ... fuera de ...
can we sit outside?
¿podemos sentarnos fuera?
[podaymoss]
oven el horno [orno]
over: over here por aquí
[akee]
over there por allí [a-yeé]
over 500 más de quinientos
it's over se acabó [say]
overcharge: you've
overcharged me me ha
cobrado de más [may a - day]
overcoat el abrigo
overlook: I'd like a room
overlooking the courtyard
querría una habitación que

dé al patio [kairree-a oona
abeetath-yon kay day]
overnight (travel) de noche [day
nochay]
overtake adelantar
owe: how much do I owe you?
¿cuánto le debo? [kwanto lay
daybo]
own: my own ... mi propio ...
[prop-yo]
are you on your own? (to a
man/woman) ¿está solo/sola?
I'm on my own (man/woman)
estoy solo/sola
owner (man/woman) el
propietario [prop-yetar-yo]/la
propietaria

P

pack: a pack of ... un paquete
de ... [pakaytay day]
(verb) hacer las maletas
[malaytass]
package el paquete
[pakaytay]
package holiday el viaje
organizado [b-yaHay
organeethado]
packed lunch la bolsa con la
comida
packet: a packet of
cigarettes un paquete de
cigarrillos [pakaytay day
theegaree-yoss]
padlock el candado
page (of book) la página
[paHeena]

could you page Mr ...?
¿podría llamar al Señor (por
altavoz) ...? [yamar]
pain el dolor
I have a pain here me duele
aquí [may dwaylay akee]
painful doloroso
painkillers los analgésicos
[analHayseekoss]
paint la pintura
painting el cuadro [kwadro]
pair: a pair of ... un par de ...
[day]
Pakistani (adj) paquistaní
[pakeestanee]
palace el palacio [palath-yo]
pale pálido
pale blue azul claro [athoo]
pan la cazuela [kathwayla]
panties las bragas
pants (underwear: men's) los
calzoncillos
[kalthonthee-yoss]
(women's) las bragas
(US: trousers) los pantalones
[pantaloness]
pantyhose los panties
paper el papel
(newspaper) el periódico [pair-
yodeeko]
a piece of paper un trozo de
papel [trotho day]
paper handkerchiefs los
kleenex®
parcel el paquete [pakaytay]
pardon (me)? (didn't understand/
hear) ¿cómo?
parents: my parents mis
padres [padress]

Pa

parents-in-law los suegros
[swegross]
park el parque [parkay]
(verb) aparcar
can I park here? ¿puedo
aparcar aquí? [pwaydo -
akee]
parking lot el aparcamiento
[aparcam-yento]
part la parte [partay]
partner (boyfriend, girlfriend etc) el
compañero [kompan-yairo]
party (group) el grupo
(celebration) la fiesta
pass (in mountains) el puerto
[pwairto]
passenger (man/woman)
el pasajero [pasahairo]/la
pasajera
passport el pasaporte
[pasaportay]
past*: in the past
antiguamente
[anteegwamentay]
just past the information
office justo después de la
oficina de información
[Hoosto despwayss day]
path el camino
pattern el dibujo [deebooho]
pavement la acera [athaira]
on the pavement en la acera
pavement café el café terraza
[terratha]
pay (verb) pagar
can I pay, please? la cuenta,
por favor [kwenta]
it's already paid for ya está
pagado

dialogue

who's paying? ¿quién
paga? [k-yen]
I'll pay pago yo
no, you paid last time,
I'll pay no, usted pagó
la última vez, yo pago
[oostay - ooalteema beth]

pay phone el teléfono público
[telayfono poobleko]
peaceful tranquilo [trankeelo]
peach el melocotón
peanuts los cacahuetes
[kakawaytess]
pear la pera [paira]
peas los guisantes [geesantess]
peculiar (taste, custom) raro
pedestrian crossing el paso de
peatones [pay-atoness]
pedestrian precinct la calle
peatonal [ka-yay pay-atonal]
peg (for washing) la pinza
[peentha]
(for tent) la estaca
pen la pluma [plooma]
pencil el lápiz [lapeeth]
penfriend (male/female)
el amigo/la amiga
por correspondencia
[korrespondenth-ya]
penicillin la penicilina
[peneetheleena]
penknife la navaja [nabaHa]
pensioner el/la pensionista
[pens-yoneesta]
people la gente [Hentay]
the other people in the hotel

- los otros huéspedes del hotel
[wespedess]
- too many people demasiada gente [daymas-yada]
- pepper (spice) la pimienta [peem-yenta]
- (vegetable) el pimiento
- peppermint (sweet) el caramelo de menta [karamaylo day]
- per: per night por noche [nochay]
- how much per day? ¿cuánto es por noche? [kwanto]
- per cent por ciento [th-yento]
- perfect perfecto [pairfekto]
- perfume el perfume [pairfoomay]
- perhaps quizás [keethass]
- perhaps not quizás no
- period (of time, menstruation) el período [pairee-odo]
- perm la permanente [pairmanentay]
- permit el permiso [pairmeeso]
- person la persona [pairsona]
- personal stereo el walkman® [wolman]
- petrol la gasolina
- petrol can la lata de gasolina [day]
- petrol station la gasolinera [gasoleenaira]
- pharmacy la farmacia [far-math-ya]
- phone el teléfono [telayfono]
- (verb) llamar por teléfono [yamar]
- phone book la guía telefónica [gee-a]
- phone box la cabina telefónica [kabeena]
- phonecard la tarjeta de teléfono [tarHaya day taylorfona]
- phone number el número de teléfono [noomairo]
- photo la foto
- excuse me, could you take a photo of us? ¿le importaría hacernos una foto? [lay – athairnoss]
- phrasebook el libro de frases [day frases]
- piano el piano [p-yano]
- pickpocket el/la carterista
- pick up: will you be there to pick me up? ¿va a ir a recogerme? [ba – rekoHairmay]
- picnic el picnic
- picture el cuadro [kwadro]
- pie (meat) la empanada (fruit) la tarta
- piece el pedazo [pedatho]
- a piece of ... un pedazo de ... [day]
- pill la píldora
- I'm on the pill estoy tomando la píldora
- pillow la almohada [almo-ada]
- pillow case la funda (de almohada) [foonda]
- pin el alfiler [alfeelair]
- pineapple la piña [peen-ya]
- pineapple juice el zumo de piña [thoomo]

pink rosa	– day】
pipe (for smoking) la pipa [peepa]	please don't no, por favor
(for water) el tubo [toobo]	pleased to meet you
pipe cleaners los limpiapipas	encantado de conocerle [day
[leemp-yapeepass]	konothairlay】
pity: it's a pity es una lástima	pleasure: my pleasure es un
pizza la pizza	placer [plathair】
place el sitio [seet-yo]	plenty: plenty of ... mucho ...
is this place taken? ¿está	[moocho】
ocupado este sitio? [estay】	there's plenty of time
at your place en tu casa	tenemos mucho tiempo
at his place en su casa	[taynaymoss – t-yempo】
plain (not patterned) liso	that's plenty, thanks es
plane el avión [ab-yon】	suficiente, gracias [soofeeth-
by plane en avión	yentay】
plant la planta	pliers los alicates [aleekatess】
plaster cast la escayola [eska-	plug (electrical) el enchufe
yola】	[enchoofay】
plasters las tiritas	(for car) la bujía [boohee-a】
plastic plástico	(in sink) el tapón
(credit cards) las tarjetas	plumber el fontanero
de crédito [tarHaytass day	[fontanairo】
kraydeeto】	p.m.* de la tarde [day la tarday】
plastic bag la bolsa de plástico	poached egg el huevo
plate el plato	escalfado [waybo】
platform el andén	pocket el bolsillo [bolsee-yo】
which platform is it for	point: two point five dos coma
Saragossa, please? ¿qué	cincos
andén para Zaragoza, por	there's no point no merece la
favor? [kay】	pena [mairaythay la payna】
play (in theatre) la obra	points (in car) los platinos
(verb) jugar [Hoogar】	poisonous venenoso
playground el patio de recreo	[benenososo】
[pat-yo day rekray-o】	police la policía [poleethee-a】
pleasant agradable [agradablay】	call the police! ¡llame a la
please por favor [fabor】	policía! [yamay】
yes please sí, por favor	policeman el (agente de)
could you please ...? ¿podría	policía [ahentay day】
hacer el favor de ...? [athair	police station la comisaría de

policía	correo? [emb-yarmay]
policewoman la policía	postbox el buzón [boothon]
polish el betún [betoon]	postcard la postal
polite educado [edookado]	poster el poster [postair], el cartel
polluted contaminado	post office Correos [korray-oss]
pony el poney	poste restante la lista de Correos [leesta]
pool (for swimming) la piscina [peestheena]	potato la patata
poor (not rich) pobre [pobray]	potato chips las patatas fritas (de bolsa)
(quality) de baja calidad [day ba:ha kaleeda]	pots and pans (ie cooking implements) los cacharros de cocina [day kotheena]
pop music la música pop [mooseeka]	pottery (objects) la cerámica [thairameeka]
pop singer el/la cantante de música pop [kantantay]	pound* (money, weight) la libra
population la población [poblath-yon]	power cut el apagón
pork la carne de cerdo [karnay day thairdo]	power point la tóma de corriente [day korr-yentay]
port (for boats) el puerto [pwairto]	practise: I want to practise my Spanish quiero practicar el español [k-yairo – espan-yol]
(drink) el Oporto	prawns las gambas
porter (in hotel) el conserje [konsairHay]	prefer: I prefer ... prefiero ... [pref-yairo]
portrait el retrato	pregnant embarazada [embarathada]
Portugal Portugal	prescription (for chemist) la receta [rethayta]
Portuguese (adj) portugués [portoogayss]	present (gift) el regalo
posh (restaurant) de lujo [looHo]	president (of country) el/la presidente [preseedentay]
(people) pijo [peeHo]	pretty mono
possible posible [poseeblay]	it's pretty expensive es bastante caro [bastantay]
is it possible to ...? ¿es posible ...?	price el precio [preth-yo]
as ... as possible tan ... como sea posible [say-a]	priest el sacerdote [sathairdotay]
post (mail) el correo [korray-o]	prime minister (man/woman) el
(verb) echar al correo	
could you post this for me?	
¿podría enviarme esto por	

primer ministro [preemair]/la primera ministra	[peenchatho]
printed matter los impresos [eempaysooss]	purple morado
priority (in driving) la preferencia [prefairenth-ya]	purse (for money) el monedero [monedairo]
prison la cárcel [karthel]	(US: handbag) el bolso
private privado [preebado]	push empujar [empooHar]
private bathroom el baño privado [ban-yo]	pushchair la sillita de ruedas [see-yeeta day rwaydass]
probably probablemente [probablementay]	put poner [ponair]
problem el problema [problayma]	where can I put ...? ¿dónde puedo poner ...? [donday pwaydo]
no problem! ¡con mucho gusto! [moocho goosto]	could you put us up for the night? ¿podría alojarnos esta noche? [aloHarnoss – nochay]
program(me) el programa	pyjamas el pijama [peeHama]
promise: I promise lo prometo [promayto]	Pyrenees los Pirineos [peereenay-oss]
pronounce: how is this pronounced? ¿cómo se pronuncia esto? [say pronooth-ya]	
properly (repaired, locked etc) bien [b-yen]	
protection factor (of suntan lotion) el factor de protección [protekth-yon]	
Protestant (adj) protestante [protestantay]	
public convenience los aseos públicos [asay-oss pobleekoss]	
public holiday el día de fiesta [day]	
pudding (dessert) el postre [postray]	
pull tirar	
pullover el jersey [Hairsay]	
puncture el pinchazo	

Q

quality la calidad [kaleeda]
quarantine la cuarentena [kwarentayna]
quarter la cuarta parte [kwarta partay]
quayside: on the quayside en el muelle [mway-yay]
question la pregunta [pregoonta]
queue la cola
quick rápido
that was quick sí que ha sido rápido [kay a]
what's the quickest way there? ¿cuál es el camino más rápido? [kwal]
fancy a quick drink? ¿te

apetece algo rápido de beber? [tay apetaythay – day bebair]
quickly rápidamente [rapeedamentay]
quiet (place, hotel) tranquilo [trankeelo]
quiet! ¡állese! [ka-yaysay]
quite (fairly) bastante [bastantay]
(very) muy [mwee]
that's quite right eso es cierto [th-yairto]
quite a lot bastante

R

rabbit el conejo [konayHo]
race (for runners, cars) la carrera [karraira]
racket (tennis etc) la raqueta [rakayta]
radiator (of car, in room) el radiador [rad-yador]
radio la radio [rad-yo]
on the radio por la radio
rail: by rail en tren
railway el ferrocarril
rain la lluvia [yoob-ya]
in the rain bajo la lluvia [baHo]
it's raining está lloviendo [yob-yendo]
raincoat el impermeable [eempairmay-ablay]
rape la violación [b-yolath-yon]
rare (steak) (muy) poco hecho [mwee – aycho]
rash (on skin) la erupción

cutánea [airoopth-yon]
kootanay-a
raspberry la frambuesa [frambwaysa]
rat la rata
rate (for changing money) el cambio [kamb-yo]
rather: it's rather good es bastante bueno [bastantay bwayno]
I'd rather ... prefiero ... [pref-yairo]
razor la maquinilla de afeitar [makeenee-ya day afay-eetar]
(electric) la máquina de afeitar eléctrica [makeena]
razor blades las hojas de afeitar [ohass]
read leer [lay-air]
ready preparado
are you ready? ¿estás listo? [leesto]
I'm not ready yet aún no estoy listo [a-oon]

dialogue

when will it be ready?
 ¿cuándo estará listo?
 [kwando]
 it should be ready in a couple of days estará listo dentro de un par de días [day]

real verdadero [bairdadairo]
really realmente [ray-almentay]
that's really great eso es estupendo [ayso]

Re

- really? (doubt) ¿de verdad?
[day bairda]
(polite interest) ¿sí?
rearview mirror el (espejo)
retrovisor [espayHo retrobeesor]
reasonable (prices etc)
razonable [rathonablaj]
receipt el recibo [retheeblo]
recently recientemente [reth-
yentementay]
reception la recepción
[rethepth-yon]
at reception en recepción
reception desk la recepción
receptionist el/la
receptionista [rethepth-
yonesta]
recognize reconocer
[rekonothaɪr]
recommend: could you
recommend ...? ¿puede usted
recomendar ...? [pwayday
oostay]
record (music) el disco [deesko]
red rojo [roHo]
red wine el vino tinto [beeno
teento]
refund el reembolso [ray-
embolso]
can I have a refund? ¿puede
devolverme el dinero?
[pwayday debolbairmay el
deenairo]
region la zona [thona], la
región [reH-yon]
registered: by registered
mail por correo certificado
[korray-o thairteefekado]
registration number el número
de la matrícula [noomairo
day]
relatives los parientes [par-
yentess]
religion la religión [releeh-yon]
remember: I don't remember
no recuerdo [rekwaïrdo]
I remember recuerdo
do you remember?
¿recuerda? [rekwaïrda]
rent (for apartment etc) el alquiler
[alkeelair]
(verb) alquilar
to/for rent de alquiler
rented car el coche alquilado
[kochay alkeelado]
repair (verb) reparar
can you repair it? ¿puede
arreglarlo? [pwayday]
repeat repetir
could you repeat that?
¿puede repetir eso? [pwayday
- aysø]
reservation la reserva
[resairba]
I'd like to make a reservation
quisiera hacer una reserva
[kees-yaira athair]
dialogue

I have a reservation tengo
una reserva
yes sir, what name please?
sí, señor, ¿a qué nombre,
por favor? [sen-yor a kay
nombray]

reserve reservar [resairbar]

dialogue

can I reserve a table for tonight? **¿puedo reservar una mesa para esta noche?**
[pwaydo – maysa – nochay]
yes madam, for how many people? **sí, señora, ¿para cuántos?** [sen-yora – kwantoss]
for two **para dos**
and for what time? **¿y para qué hora?** [kay ora]
for eight o'clock **para las ocho**
and could I have your name please? **¿me dice su nombre, por favor?** [may deethay soo nombray]
see alphabet for spelling

rest: I need a rest **necesito un descanso** [netheseeto]
the rest of the group **el resto del grupo** [groopo]
restaurant **el restaurante** [restowrantay]
restaurant car **el vagón-cafetería** [bagon kafetairee-a]
rest room **los servicios** [sairbeeth-yoss]
see toilet
retired: I'm retired **estoy jubilado/jubilada** [Hoobeelado]
return (ticket) **el billete de ida y vuelta** [bee-yaytay day eeda ee bwelta]
reverse charge call **la llamada**

a cobro revertido **yamada**
– reberteedo]
reverse gear **la marcha atrás**
revolting **asqueroso** [askairoso]
rib **la costilla** [kostee-ya]
rice **arroz** [arroth]
rich (person) **rico** [reeko]
(food) **sustancial** [soostanth-ya]
ridiculous **ridículo** [reedeekoolo]
right (correct) **correcto**
(not left) **derecho**
you were right **tenía razón**
[rathon]
that's right **eso es** [ayso]
this can't be right **esto no puede ser así** [pwayday sair]
right! **¡bien!** [b-yen]
is this the right road for ...?
¿por aquí se va bien a ...?
[akee say ba b-yen]
on the right **a la derecha**
turn right **gire a la derecha**
[Heeray]
right-hand drive **con el volante a la derecha** [bolantay]
ring (on finger) **la sortija**
[sorteeHa]
I'll ring you **te llamaré** [tay yamaray]
ring back **volver a llamar**
[bolbair a yamar]
ripe (fruit) **maduro**
rip-off: it's a rip-off **es un timo**
rip-off prices **los precios altísimos** [prayth-yoss]
risky **arriesgado** [arr-yesgado]
river **el río**
road **la carretera** [karretaira]
is this the road for ...? **¿es ésta**

- la carretera que va a ...? [kay ba]
down the road en esta calle [ka-yay]
road accident el accidente
automovilístico [aktheedentay
owtomobeeesteeko]
road map el mapa de
carreteras
roadsign la señal de tráfico
[sen-yal day]
rob: I've been robbed [me han
robado! [may an]
rock la roca
(music) el rock
on the rocks (with ice) con
hielo [yaylo]
roll (bread) el bollo [bo-yo]
roof el tejado [teHado]
roof rack la baca
room la habitación [abeetath-
yon]
in my room en mi habitación
room service el servicio de
habitaciones [sairbeeth-yo day]
rope la cuerda [kwairda]
rosé (wine) vino rosado
[beeno]
roughly (approximately)
aproximadamente [-mentay]
round: it's my round es mi
turno [toorno]
roundabout (for traffic) la
rotonda
round trip ticket el billete de
ida y vuelta [bee-yaytay day
eeda ee bwelta]
route la ruta [roota]
what's the best route? ¿cuál
es la mejor ruta? [kwal ess la
mayHor]
rubber (material) la goma
(eraser) la goma de borrar
rubber band la goma elástica
rubbish (waste) la basura
(poor quality goods) las
porquerías [porkairee-ass]
rubbish! (nonsense) ¡tonterías!
[tontairee-ass]
rucksack la mochila
rude grosero [grosairo]
ruins las ruinas [rweenass]
rum el ron
rum and coke el ron con
coca-cola®
run (verb: person) correr [korrair]
how often do the buses
run? ¿cada cuánto pasan los
autobuses? [kwanto]
I've run out of money se me
ha acabado el dinero [say may
a - deenairo]
rush hour la hora punta [ora
poonta]

S

- sad triste [treestay]
saddle (for horse) la silla de
montar [see-ya day]
(on bike) el sillín [see-yeen]
safe seguro [segoooro]
safety pin el imperdible
[leempairdeblay]
sail la vela [bayla]
sailboard el windsurf
sailboarding el windsurf

- salad la ensalada
 salad dressing el aliño para la ensalada [aleen-yo]
 sale: for sale en venta [em baynta]
 salmon el salmón [sal-mon]
 salt la sal
 same: the same mismo [meesmo]
 the same as this igual que éste [eegwal kay estay]
 the same again, please lo mismo otra vez, por favor [beth]
 it's all the same to me me es igual [may – eegwal]
 sand la arena [arayna]
 sandals las sandalias [sandal-yass]
 sandwich el sandwich
 sanitary napkin la compresa [kompraysa]
 sanitary towel la compresa
 Saragossa Zaragoza [tharagotha]
 sardines las sardinas
 Saturday sábado
 sauce la salsa
 saucepan el cazo [katho]
 saucer el platillo [platee-yo]
 sauna la sauna [sowna]
 sausage la salchicha
 say: how do you say ... in Spanish? ¿cómo se dice ... en español? [say deethay en espan-yol]
 what did he say? ¿que ha dicho? [kay a]
 I said ... he dicho ... [ay]
- he said ... ha dicho ...
 could you say that again?
 ¿podría repetirlo?
 scarf (for neck) la bufanda (for head) el pañuelo [pan-wyaylo]
 scenery el paisaje [pa-eesaHay]
 schedule (US) el horario [orar-yo]
 scheduled flight el vuelo regular [bwaylo regoolar]
 school la escuela [eskwayla]
 scissors: a pair of scissors las tijeras [teehairass]
 scotch el whisky
 Scotch tape® la cinta adhesiva [theenta adeseeba]
 Scotland Escocia [eskoth-ya]
 Scottish escocés [eskothayss]
 I'm Scottish (man/woman) soy escocés/escocesa
 scrambled eggs los huevos revueltos [wayboss rebwayltoss]
 scratch el rasguño [rasgoon-yo]
 screw el tornillo [tornee-yo]
 screwdriver el destornillador [destornee-yador]
 sea el mar
 by the sea junto al mar [Hoonto]
 seafood los mariscos
 seafood restaurant la marisquería [mareeskairee-a]
 seafront el paseo marítimo [pasay-o mareeteemo]
 on the seafront en línea de playa [leenay-a day pla-ya]
 seagull la gaviota [gab-yota]

search (verb) buscar	apartamento
seashell la concha marina	self-service autoservicio
seasick: I feel seasick estoy mareado [maray-adə]	[owtsoairbeeth-yo]
I get seasick me mareo [may maray-o]	sell vender [bendair]
seaside: by the seaside en la playa [pla-ya]	do you sell ...? ¿vende ...? [benday]
seat el asiento [as-yento]	Sellotape® la cinta adhesiva [theenta adeseeba]
is this anyone's seat? ¿es de alguien este asiento? [day alg-en estay]	send enviar [emb-yar]
seat belt el cinturón de seguridad [theentooron day segooreeda]	I want to send this to England quiero enviar esto a Inglaterra [k-yairo emb-yar]
sea urchin el erizo de mar [aireetho]	senior citizen el/la pensionista [pens-yoneesta]
seaweed el alga	separate separado
secluded apartado	separated: I'm separated estoy separado/separada
second (adjective) segundo [segoondo]	separately (pay, travel) por separado
(of time) el segundo	September septiembre [sept-yembray]
just a second! ¡un momento!	septic séptico
second class (travel) en segunda clase [klassay]	serious serio [sair-yo]
secondhand de segunda mano [day]	service charge el servicio [sairbeeth-yo]
see ver [bair]	service station la estacion de servicio [estath-yon day]
can I see? ¿puedo ver? [pwaydo]	serviette la servilleta [sairbee-yayta]
have you seen ...? ¿ha visto ...? [a beesto]	set menu el menu del día [menoo]
I saw him this morning le vi esta mañana [lay bee]	several varios [bar-yoss]
see you! ¡hasta luego! [asta lwaygo]	Seville Sevilla [sebee-ya]
I see (I understand) ya comprendo	sew coser [kosair]
self-catering apartment el	could you sew this back on? ¿podría coserme esto? [kosairmay]
	sex el sexo
	sexy sexy

- shade: in the shade **a la sombra**
 shake: let's shake hands **choque esa mano** [chokay aysa]
 shallow (water) **poco profundo** [profoondo]
 shame: what a shame! **¡que lástima!** [kay]
 shampoo **el champú**
 a shampoo and set **un lavado y marcado** [labado ee]
 share (verb: room, table etc) **compartir**
 sharp (knife) **afilado**
 (taste) **ácido** [attheedo]
 (pain) **agudo**
 shattered (very tired) **agotado**
 shaver **la máquina de afeitar** [makeena day afay-eteet]
 shaving foam **la espuma de afeitar**
 shaving point **el enchufe**
 (para la máquina de afeitar) **[enchoofay – makeena]**
 she* **ella** [ay-ya]
 is she here? **¿está (ella) aquí?** [akee]
 sheet (for bed) **la sábana**
 shelf **la estantería** [estantairee-a]
 shellfish **los mariscos**
 sherry **el jerez** [Hereth]
 ship **el barco**
 by ship **en barco**
 shirt **el camisa**
 shit! **¡mierda!** [m-yairda]
 shock **el susto** [sooso]
 I got an electric shock **me ha dado calambre** [may a – kalambray]
shock-absorber **el amortiguador** [amorteegwador]
shocking **escandaloso**
shoes **los zapatos** [thapatoss]
 a pair of shoes **un par de zapatos**
shoelaces **los cordones para zapatos** [kordoness]
shoe polish **la crema para los zapatos** [krayma]
shoe repairer's **la zapatería** [thapataree-a]
shop **la tienda** [t-yenda]
shopping: I'm going shopping **voy de compras** [boy]
shopping centre **el centro comercial** [thentro komairth-ya]
shop window **el escaparate** [eskaparatay]
shore **la orilla** [oree-ya]
short (time, journey) **corto**
 (person) **bajo** [baHo]
 it's only a short distance **queda bastante cerca** [kayda bastantay thairka]
shortcut **el atajo** [ataHo]
shorts **los pantalones cortos** [pantaloness]
should: what should I do? **¿que hago?** [kay ago]
 he shouldn't be long **no tardará mucho** [moocho]
 you should have told me **debiste habérmelo dicho** [debeestay abairmelo]
shoulder **el hombro** [ombro]
shout (verb) **gritar**

- show (in theatre) el espectáculo [espektakoolo]
could you show me? ¿me lo enseña? [may lo ensen-ya]
shower (in bathroom) la ducha [doocha]
with shower con ducha
shower gel el gel de ducha [Hej]
shut (verb) cerrar [thairrar]
when do you shut? ¿a qué hora cierran? [a kay ora th-yairran]
when do they shut? ¿a qué hora cierran?
they're shut está cerrado [thairrado]
I've shut myself out he cerrado y he dejado la llave dentro [ay – ee ay day-Hado la yabay]
shut up! ¡cállese! [ka-yesay]
shutter (on camera) el obturador
(on window) la contraventana [kontrabentana]
shy tímido [teemeedo]
sick (ill) enfermo [enfairmo]
I'm going to be sick (vomit) voy a vomitar [boy a bomeetar]
side el lado
the other side of town al otro lado de la ciudad [day la th-yooda]
side lights las luces de posición [loothess day poseeth-yon]
side salad la ensalada aparte [apartay]
side street la callejuela [ka-yay-Hwayla]
sidewalk la acera [athaira]
sight: the sights of ... los lugares de interés de ... [loogareess day eentaireess]
sightseeing: we're going sightseeing vamos a hacer un recorrido turístico [bamoss a athair]
sightseeing tour el recorrido turístico
sign (notice) el letrero [letrairo]
(roadsign) la señal de tráfico [sen-yal day]
signal: he didn't give a signal no hizo ninguna señal [no eetho]
signature la firma [feerma]
signpost el letrero [letrairo]
silence el silencio [seelenth-yo]
silk la seda [sayda]
silly tonto
silver la plata
silver foil el papel de aluminio [aloomeen-yo]
similar parecido [paretheedo]
simple (easy) sencillo [senthee-yo]
since: since yesterday desde ayer [desday a-yair]
since I got here desde que llegué aquí [kay yegay akee]
sing cantar
singer el/la cantante [kantantay]
single: a single to ... un billete

- para ... [bee-yaytay]
I'm single soy soltero [soltairo]
single bed la cama individual
[leendeebeedwal]
single room la habitación
individual [abeetath-yon]
sink (in kitchen) el fregadero
[fregadairo]
sister la hermana [airmana]
sister-in-law la cuñada [koon-yada]
sit: can I sit here? ¿puedo
sentarme aquí? [pwaydo
sentarmay akee]
sit down sentarse [sentarsay]
sit down! ¡siéntese!
[s-yentaysay]
is anyone sitting here? ¿está
ocupado este asiento? [estay
as-yento]
size el tamaño [taman-yo]
(of clothes) la talla [ta-ya]
ski el esquí [eskee]
(verb) esquiar [esk-yar]
a pair of skis un par de esquis
[day]
ski boots las botas de esquiar
skiing el esquí [eskee]
we're going skiing vamos a
esquiar [bamoss – esk-yar]
ski instructor (man/woman)
el monitor/la monitora de
esquí
ski-lift el telesquí [teleskee]
skin la piel [p-yel]
skin-diving el buceo
[boothay-o]
skinny flaco
ski-pants los pantalones de
- esquí [pantaloness day eskee]
ski-pass el abono
ski pole el bastón de esquí
[day]
skirt la falda
ski run la pista de esquí [eskee]
ski slope la pista de esquí
ski wax la cera de esquis
[thaira]
sky el cielo [th-yaylo]
sleep (verb) dormir
did you sleep well? ¿ha
dormido bien? [a – b-yen]
I need a good sleep necesito
dormir bien [netheseeto]
sleeper (on train) el coche-cama
[kochay-kama]
sleeping bag el saco de
dormir [day]
sleeping car el coche-cama
[kochay-kama]
sleeping pill la pastilla para
dormir [pastee-ya]
sleepy: I'm feeling sleepy
tengo sueño [swayn-yo]
sleeve la manga
slide (photographic) la
diapositiva [d-yaposeeteeba]
slip (under dress) la
combinación [kombeenath-yon]
slippery resbaladizo
[resbaladeetho]
slow lento
slow down! ¡más despacio!
[despath-yo]
slowly despacio
could you say it slowly?
¿podría decirlo despacio?
[detheerlo]

- very slowly **muy despacio** [mwee]
small **pequeño** [peken-yo]
smell: it smells! (smells bad)
jápestá!
smile (verb) **sonreir** [sonray-eer]
smoke **el humo** [oomo]
do you mind if I smoke? **¿le importa si fumo?** [lay – foomo]
I don't smoke **no fumo**
do you smoke? **¿fuma?**
snack: I'd just like a snack
quisiera una tapa solamente [kees-yaira – solamentay]
sneeze **el estornudo**
snorkel **el tubo de buceo**
[tooobo day boothay-o]
snow **la nieve** [n-yaybay]
it's snowing **está nevando**
so: it's so good **es tan bueno**
[bwayno]
not so fast **no tan de prisa**
[preesa]
so am I **yo también** [tamb-yen]
so do I **yo también**
so-so **más o menos** [maynoss]
soaking solution (for contact
lenses) **el líquido preservador**
[leekeedo]
soap **el jabón** [Habon]
soap powder **el jabón en**
polvo [em polbo]
sober **sobrio** [sobr-yo]
sock **el calcetín** [kaltheteen]
socket (electrical) **el enchufe**
[enchoofay]
soda (water) **la soda**
sofa **el sofá**
soft (material etc) **suave** [swabay]
- soft-boiled egg **el huevo**
pasado por agua [waybo
– agwa]
soft drink **el refresco**
soft lenses **las lentes blandas**
[lentess]
sole (of shoe, of foot) **la suela**
[swayla]
could you put new soles on
these? **¿podría cambiarles las**
suelas? [kamb-yarless]
some: can I have some water?
¿me da un poco de agua?
[may – day]
can I have some rolls? **¿me**
da unos bollos? [bo-yoss]
can I have some? **¿me da un**
poco?
somebody, someone **alguien**
[alg-yen]
something **algo**
something to drink **algo de**
beber [bebair]
sometimes **a veces** [baythess]
somewhere **en alguna parte**
[partay]
son **el hijo** [eeHo]
song **la canción** [kanth-yon]
son-in-law **el yerno** [yairno]
soon **pronto**
I'll be back soon **volveré**
pronto [bolbairay]
as soon as possible **lo antes**
 posible [antess poseeblay]
sore: it's sore **me duele** [may
dwaylay]
sore throat **el dolor de**
garganta
sorry: (I'm) sorry **perdone**

pairdonay
sorry? (didn't understand)
¿cómo?
sort: what sort of ...? **¿qué clase de ...?** [kay klassay day]
soup la sopa
sour (taste) ácido [atheedo]
south el sur [soor]
in the south **en el sur**
South Africa Sudáfrica
South African (adj) sudafricano
I'm South African (man/woman)
soy sudafricano/sudafricana
southeast el sudeste [sood-estay]
southwest el sudoeste [soodo-estay]
souvenir el recuerdo
[rekwaɪrdo]
Spain España [espan-ya]
Spaniard (man/woman) el español [espan-yo]/**la española**
Spanish español
the Spanish **los españoles**
[espan-yoless]
spanner la llave inglesa [yabay eenglaysa]
spare part el repuesto
[repwesto]
spare tyre la rueda de repuesto [rwayda day]
spark plug la bujía
[booHee-a]
speak: do you speak English?
¿habla inglés? [abla]
I don't speak ... no hablo ...
[ablo]

dialogue

can I speak to Pablo?
¿puedo hablar con Pablo?
[pwedo]
who's calling **¿quién llama?** [k-yen yama]
it's Patricia soy Patricia
I'm sorry, he's not in, can I take a message? **lo siento, no está, ¿quiere dejar algún recado?**
[l-s-yento – k-yairay dayHar]
no thanks, I'll call back
later no gracias, llamaré más tarde [yamaray mass tarday]
please tell him I called
por favor, dígale que he llamado [deegalay kay ay yamado]

speciality la especialidad
[espeth-yaleeda]
spectacles las gafas
speed la velocidad [belotheeda]
speed limit el límite de velocidad [leemeetay day]
speedometer el velocímetro
[belotheemetro]
spell: how do you spell it? **¿cómo se escribe?** [say eskreebay]
see alphabet
spend gastar
spider la araña [aran-ya]
spin-dryer la secadora
splinter la astilla [astee-ya]
spoke (in wheel) el radio [rad-yo]

spoon la cuchara
 sport el deporte [daypɔrtay]
 sprain: I've sprained my ...
 me he torcido el ... [may ay
 torθeədo]
 spring (season) la primavera
 [preemabaira]
 (of car, seat) el muelle [mway-
 yay]
 square (in town) la plaza
 [platha]
 stairs las escaleras [eskalairass]
 stale (bread, taste) pasado
 stall: the engine keeps stalling
 el motor se para a cada rato
 [say]
 stamp el sello [say-yo]

dialogue

a stamp for England,
 please un sello para
 Inglaterra, por favor
 what are you sending?
 ¿qué es lo que envía? [kay
 – embee-a]
 this postcard esta postal

standby el vuelo standby
 [bwaylo]
 star la estrella [estray-ya]
 (in film) el/la protagonista
 start el principio [preenthiep-
 yo]
 (verb) comenzar [komenthar]
 when does it start? ¿cuándo
 empieza? [kwando emp-yaytha]
 the car won't start el coche
 no arranca [kochay]

starter (of car) el motor de
 arranque [arrankay]
 (food) la entrada
 starving: I'm starving me
 muero de hambre [may
 mwairo day ambray]
 state (in country) el estado
 the States (USA) los Estados
 Unidos [tooneedoss]
 station la estación del
 ferrocarril [estath-yon]
 statue la estatua [estatwa]
 stay: where are you staying?
 ¿dónde se hospedan? [donday
 say ospaydan]
 I'm staying at ... me hospedo
 en ... [may ospaydo]
 I'd like to stay another two
 nights me gustaría quedarme
 otras dos noches [may
 – kedarmay – nochess]
 steak el filete [feelaytay]
 steal robar
 my bag has been stolen me
 han robado el bolso [may an]
 steep (hill) empinado
 steering la dirección [deerekth-
 yon]
 step: on the steps en las
 escaleras [eskalairass]
 stereo el estéreo [estairay-o]
 sterling las libras esterlinas
 [estairleenass]
 steward (on plane) el auxiliar
 de vuelo [owkseel-ŷar day
 bwelo]
 stewardess la azafata [athafata]
 sticking plaster la tiritा
 still: I'm still waiting todavía

- e**stoy esperando [todab**ee**-a]
is he still there? ¿está todavía ahí? [a-ee]
keep still! ¡quédese quieto!
[kaydaysay k-yeto]
sting: I've been stung algo me ha picado [may a]
stockings las medias [mayd-yass]
stomach el estómago
stomach ache el dolor de estómago [day]
stone (rock) la piedra [p-yedra]
stop (verb) parar
please, stop here (to taxi driver etc) pare aquí, por favor [paray akee]
do you stop near ...? ¿para cerca de ...? [thairkə day]
stop doing that! ¡deje de hacer eso! [dayHay day athair aysyo]
stopover la escala, la parada
storm la tormenta
straight: it's straight ahead todo derecho [dairecho]
a straight whisky un whisky solo
straightaway en seguida [segeeda]
strange (odd) extraño [estrán-yo]
stranger (man/woman) el forastero [forastairo]/la forastera
I'm a stranger here no soy de aquí [day akee]
strap la correa [korray-a]
strawberry la fresa [fraysa]
- stream el arroyo [arro-yo]
street la calle [ka-yay]
on the street en la calle
streetmap el mapa de la ciudad [thyooda]
string la cuerda [kwairda]
strong fuerte [fwairtay]
stuck atascado
the key's stuck la llave se ha atascado [yabay say a]
student el/la estudiante [estood-yantay]
stupid estúpido [estoopeedo]
subway (US) el metro
suburb el suburbio [sooboorb-yo]
suddenly de repente [repentay]
suede el ante [antay]
sugar el azúcar [athookar]
suit el traje [traHay]
it doesn't suit me (jacket etc) no me sienta bien [no may s-yenta b-yen]
it suits you te sienta muy bien [tay - mwhee]
suitcase la maleta [malayta]
summer el verano [bairano]
in the summer en el verano
sun el sol
in the sun en el sol
out of the sun en la sombra
sunbathe tomar el sol
sunblock (cream) la crema protectora [krayma]
sunburn la quemadura de sol [kemadoora]
sunburnt quemado [kemado]
Sunday domingo
sunglasses las gafas de sol

sun lounger la tumbona	[postray]
sunny: it's sunny hace sol	(adj: taste) dulce [doolthay]
sun roof (in car) el techo	(sherry) oloroso
corredizo [korraydeetho]	sweets los caramelos
sunset la puesta de sol [pwesta]	[karamayloss]
day]	swelling la hinchazón
sunshade la sombrilla	[eenchathon]
[sombree-ya]	swim (verb) nadar
sunshine la luz del sol [looth]	I'm going for a swim voy a
sunstroke la insolación	nadar [boy]
[eensolath-yon]	let's go for a swim vamos a
suntan el bronceado [bronthay-	nadar [bamoss]
ado]	swimming costume el
suntan lotion la loción	bañador [ban-yador]
bronceadora [loth-yon bronthay-	swimming pool la piscina
adora]	[peestheena]
suntanned bronceado	swimming trunks el traje de
suntan oil el aceite bronceador	baño [traHay day banyo]
[athay-eetay]	switch el interruptor
super fabuloso	[eentairooptor]
supermarket el supermercado	switch off apagar
[soopairmairkado]	switch on encender [enthendair]
supper la cena [thayna]	swollen inflamado
supplement (extra charge) el	
suplemento	
sure: are you sure? ¿está	
seguro?	
sure! ¡por supuesto!	
[soopwesto]	
surname el apellido [apay-	
yeedo]	
swearword la palabrota	
sweater el suéter [swetair]	
sweatshirt la sudadera	
[soodadaira]	
Sweden Suecia [swayth-ya]	
Swedish (adj) sueco [swayko]	
sweet (dessert) el postre	

T

table la mesa [maysa]
a table for two una mesa para
dos
tablecloth el mantel
table tennis el ping-pong
table wine el vino de mesa
[beeno day maysa]
tailback (of traffic) la caravana
de coches [karabana day
kochess]
tailor el sastre [sastray]
take (lead) coger [cohair]

(accept) acceptar [atheptar]
 can you take me to the airport? ¿me lleva al aeropuerto? [may yayba al airopwairto]
 do you take credit cards? ¿acepta tarjetas de crédito? [athepta tarhaytass day kraydeeto]
 fine, I'll take it está bien, lo compro [b-yen]
 can I take this? (leaflet etc) ¿puedo llevarme esto? [pwaydo yebarmay]
 how long does it take? ¿cuánto se tarda? [kwanto say]
 it takes three hours se tarda tres horas [orass]
 is this seat taken? ¿está ocupado este asiento? [estay as-yento]
 a hamburger to take away una hamburguesa para llevar [yebar]
 can you take a little off here? (to hairdresser) ¿puede quitarme un poco de aquí? [pwayday keetarmay – day akee]
 talcum powder el talco
 talk (verb) hablar [ablar]
 tall alto
 tampons los tampones [tamponess]
 tan el bronzeado [bronthay-ado]
 to get a tan bronzearse [bronthay-arsay]
 tank (of car) el depósito [deposeeto]
 tap el grifo

tape (for cassette) la cinta [theenta]
 (sticky) la cinta adhesiva [adeseeba]
 tape measure la cinta métrica
 tape recorder el casete [kaset]
 taste el sabor
 can I taste it? ¿puedo probarlo? [pwaydo]
 taxi el taxi
 will you get me a taxi?
 ¿podría conseguirme un taxi? [konsegeermay]
 where can I find a taxi?
 ¿dónde puedo coger un taxi?
 [onday pwaydo koHair]

dialogue

to the airport/to Hotel Sol
 please al aeropuerto/al hotel Sol, por favor [a-airopwairto/otel]
 how much will it be?
 ¿cuánto costará? [kwanto]
 20 euros veinte euros [bay-eentay ay-ooross]
 that's fine, right here,
 thanks está bien, aquí mismo, gracias [b-yen akee meesmo]

taxi-driver el/la taxista
 taxi rank la parada de taxis [day]
 tea (drink) el té [tay]
 tea for one/two please un té/dos tés, por favor
 teabags las bolsas de té

- teach: could you teach me?
¿podría enseñarme? [ensen-yāmaya]
- teacher (primary: man/woman) **el maestro** [ma-estro]/**la maestra** (secondary: man/woman) **el profesor**/**la profesora**
- team **el equipo** [ekeeoo]
- teaspoon **la cuchara de té** [day tay]
- tea towel **el paño de cocina** [pan-yo day kotheena]
- teenager **el/la adolescente** [adoleshtentay]
- telephone **el teléfono** [telayfono]
- see phone
- television **la televisión** [telebees-yon]
- tell: could you tell him ...?
¿podría decirle ...?
[detheerlay]
- temperature (weather) **la temperatura** [temperatoora]
(fever) **la fiebre** [f-yebrey]
- tennis **el tenis**
- tennis ball **la pelota de tenis** [day]
- tennis court **la pista de tenis**
- tennis racket **la raqueta de tenis** [rakayta]
- tent **la tienda de campaña** [t-yenda day kampan-ya]
- term (at university, school) **el trimestre** [treemestray]
- terminus (rail) **la estación**
terminal [estath-yon tairmeenal]
- terrible **terrible** [terreeblay]
- terrific **fabuloso** [fabooloso]
- text (message) **el mensaje** (de
- texto)** [mensahay]
- than* **que** [kay]
- smaller than **más pequeño**
que [pekayn-yo]
- thanks, thank you **gracias**
[grath-yass]
- thank you very much **muchas gracias** [moochass]
- thanks for the lift **gracias por traerme** [tra-airmay]
- no thanks **no gracias**

dialogue

thanks **gracias**
that's OK, don't mention it
no hay de qué [i day kay]

- that: that man **ese hombre**
[aysay ombray]
- that woman **esa mujer** [mooHair]
- that one **ése**
- I hope that ... **espero que ...**
[espairo kay]
- that's nice (clothes, souvenir etc)
es bonito
- is that ...? **¿es ése ...?** [aysay]
- that's it (that's right) **eso es**
- the* **el, la; (pl) los, las**
- theatre **el teatro** [tay-atro]
- their* **su; (pl) sus** [sooss]
- theirs* **su, sus; (pl) suyos** [soo-yoss], **suyas;** de ellos **[day ay-yoss]**, **de ellas**
- them* (things) **los, las**
(bpeople) **les**
- for them **para ellos** [ay-yoss]/
ellas

- with them **con ellos/ellas**
 I gave it to them **se lo di a
ellos/ellas [say]**
 who? – them **¿quién? – ellos/
ellas [k-yen]**
 then **entonces [entonthess]**
 there **allí [a-yeé]**
 over there **allí**
 up there **allí arriba**
 is/are there ...? **¿hay ...? [i]**
 there is/are ... **hay ...**
 there you are (giving something)
aquí tiene [akee t-yaynay]
 thermometer **el termómetro**
[tairmometro]
 thermos flask **el termo [tairmo]**
 these: these men **estos
hombres**
 these women **estas mujeres**
 can I have these? **¿me puedo
**llevar éstos? [may pwaydo
yebar]**
 they* (male) **ellos [ay-yoss]**
 (female) **ellas [ay-yass]**
 thick **grueso [grwayso]**
 (stupid) **estúpido [estoopeedo]**
 thief (man/woman) **el ladrón/la
ladrona**
 thigh **el muslo [moooslo]**
 thin **delgado**
 thing **la cosa**
 my things **mis cosas [meess]**
 think **pensar**
 I think so **creo que sí [kray-o
 kay]**
 I don't think so **no lo creo**
 I'll think about it **lo pensaré
[bensaray]**
 third party insurance **el seguro****
- contra terceros **[tairthaiross]**
 thirsty: I'm thirsty **tengo sed**
[seth]
 this: this man **este hombre**
[estay]
 this woman **esta mujer**
 this one **éste/ésta**
 this is my wife **ésta es mi
mujer**
 is this ...? **¿es éste/ésta ...?**
 those: those men **aquellos
hombres [akay-yoss]**
 those women **aquellas
mujeres [akay-yass]**
 which ones? – those **¿cuáles?
– aquéllos/aquélidas
[kwaless]**
 thread **el hilo [eelo]**
 throat **la garganta**
 throat pastilles **las pastillas
para la garganta [pastee-yass]**
 through a **través de [day]**
 does it go through ...? (train,
bus) **¿pasa por...?**
 throw (verb) **tirar**
 throw away (verb) **tirar**
 thumb **el dedo pulgar
[daydo]**
 thunderstorm **la tormenta**
 Thursday **jueves [Hwaybess]**
 ticket **el billete [bee-yaytay]**

dialogue

a return to Salamanca **un
billete de ida y vuelta
a Salamanca [day eeda ee
bwelta]**

coming back when?
¿cuándo piensa volver?
[kwando p-ensa bolbaɪ]
today/next Tuesday hoy/el
martes que viene [oy/el
mɑrtess kæv b-yaynay]
that will be 12 euros son
doce euros [dəθay ay-
ooroʊs]

ticket office (bus, rail) la taquilla
[takee-ya]
tide la marea [maray-a]
tie (necktie) la corbata
tight (clothes etc) ajustado
[aHoostado]
it's too tight es demasiado
estrecho [daymas-yado]
tights los panties
till la caja [kaHa]
time* el tiempo [t-yemپو]
what's the time? ¿qué hora
es? [kay ora]
this time esta vez [beth]
last time la última vez
[oolteema]
next time la próxima vez
four times cuatro veces
[betheſs]
timetable el horario [orar-yo]
tin (can) la lata
tinfoil el papel de aluminio
[aloomeen-yo]
tin opener el abrelatas
tiny diminuto
tip (to waiter etc) la propina
tired cansado
I'm tired estoy cansado/
cansada

tissues los Kleenex®
to: to Barcelona/London a
Barcelona/Londres
to Spain/England a España/
Inglaterra
to the post office a la oficina
de Correos
toast (bread) la tostada
today hoy [oy]
toe el dedo del pie [daydo del
p-yay]
together junto [Hoonto]
we're together (in shop etc)
venimos juntos [benemɔss]
can we pay together?
¿podemos pagar todo junto,
por favor? [podaymoss]
toilet los servicios [sairbeeth-
yoss]
where is the toilet? ¿dónde
están los servicios? [donday]
I have to go to the toilet
tengo que ir al servicio [kay]
toilet paper el papel higiénico
[eeH-yayneeko]
tomato el tomate [tomatay]
tomato juice el zumo de
tomate [thoomo]
tomato ketchup el ketchup
tomorrow mañana [man-yana]
tomorrow morning mañana
por la mañana
the day after tomorrow
pasado mañana
toner (for skin) el tonificador
facial [fath-yal]
tongue la lengua [lengwa]
tonic (water) la tónica
tonight esta noche [nochay]

tonsillitis	las anginas	in town	en el centro
	【anHeenass】		【thentro】
too (excessively)	demasiado	just out of town	en las afueras
【demass-yado】		de la ciudad	【afwairass】
(also) también	【tamb-yen】	town centre	el centro de la ciudad
too hot	demasiado caliente	town hall	el ayuntamiento
【kal-yentay】		【a-yoontam-yento】	
too much	demasiado	toy	el juguete
me too	yo también	【Hoogaytay】	
tooth	el diente	track (US)	el andén
toothache	el dolor de muelas	tracksuit	el chándal
【day mwaylass】		traditional	tradicional
toothbrush	el cepillo de dientes	【tradeeth-yonal】	
【thepee-yo day d-yentess】		traffic	el tráfico
toothpaste	la pasta de dientes	traffic jam	el embotellamiento de tráfico
top: on top of ...	encima de ...	【embotayam-yento day】	
【entheema day】		traffic lights	los semáforos
at the top	en lo alto	trailer	(for carrying tent etc) el remolque
top floor	el último piso	【remolkay】	
【oolteemo】		(US: caravan)	la caravana
topless	topless	【karabana】	
torch	la linterna	trailer park	el camping
total	el total	train	el tren
tour	el viaje	by train	en tren
is there a tour of ...?	¿hay una gira por ...?		
tour guide	el/la guía turístico		
【gee-a】			
tourist	el/la turista		
tourist information office	la oficina de información turística	is this the train for ...?	¿es éste el tren para ...?
【feethheena day eenformath-yon】	【feethheena day b-yaHess】	【estay】	
tour operator	la agencia de viajes	sure	exacto
towards	hacia	no, you want that platform	
towel	la toalla	there	no, tiene que ir a
town	la ciudad	aquel	andén de allí

dialogue

is this the train for ...?
¿es éste el tren para ...?
sure
exacto
no, you want that platform
there
no, tiene que ir a
aquel andén de allí
[t-yaynay kay eer a akay! – day
a-tee]

trainers (shoes) las zapatillas de deporte
【thapatee-yass day】

- deportay [dəpɔrtay]
train station la estación de trenes [estath-yon day trayness]
tram el tranvía [trambée-a]
translate traducir [tradoother]
could you translate that? ¿podría traducir eso? [ayso]
translation la traducción [tradookth-yon]
translator (man/woman) el traductor/la traductora
trashcan el cubo de la basura [koobo day la basoora]
travel (verb) viajar [b-yaHar]
we're travelling around estamos viajando [b-yaHando]
travel agent's la agencia de viajes [aHenth-ya day b-yaHess]
traveller's cheque el cheque de viaje [chaykay day b-yaHay]
tray la bandeja [bandayHa]
tree el árbol
tremendous tremendo
trendy moderno [modairno]
trim: just a trim please (to hairdresser) córtemelo sólo un poco, por favor [kortaymelo]
trip (excursion) la excursión [eskoors-yon]
I'd like to go on a trip to ... me gustaría hacer una excursión a ... [may – athair]
trolley el carrito
trouble problemas [problaymass]
I'm having trouble with ... tengo problemas con ...
sorry to trouble you perdone que le moleste [pairdonay kay]
lay molestay [ləy molestay]
trousers los pantalones [pantaloness]
true verdadero [bairdadairo]
that's not true no es verdad [bairda]
trunk (US) el maletero [maletairo]
trunks (swimming) el bañador [ban-yador]
try (verb) intentar
can I have a try? ¿puedo probarlo? [pwaydo]
try on: can I try it on? ¿puedo probármelo?
T-shirt la camiseta [kameesayta]
Tuesday martes [martess]
tuna el atún [atoon]
tunnel el túnel [toonel]
turn: turn left/right gire a la izquierda/derecha [Heeray]
turn off: where do I turn off? ¿dónde me desvío? [donday may desbee-o]
can you turn the heating off? ¿puede apagar la calefacción? [pwayday – kalefakth-yon]
turn on: can you turn the heating on? ¿puede encender la calefacción? [enthendair]
turning (in road) el desvío [desbee-o]
TV la tele [taylay]
tweezers las pinzas [peenthass]
twice dos veces [baythess]
twice as much el doble [doblaj]
twin beds las camas gemelas [Haymaylass]

twin room la habitación doble
[abeetath-yon dobplay]
 twist: I've twisted my ankle
me he torcido el tobillo [may
ay tortheedo el tobee-yo]
 type el tipo
a different type of ... un tipo
diferente de ... [deefairayntay
day]
 typical típico
 tyre la rueda [rwayda]

U

ugly (person, building) feo [fay-o]
 UK el Reino Unido [ray-eeno
ooneedo]
 ulcer la úlcera [oolthaira]
 umbrella el paraguas
[paragwass]
 uncle el tío
 unconscious inconsciente
[eenkonsth-yentay]
 under (in position) debajo de
[debaHo day]
 (less than) menos de [maynoss]
 underdone (meat) poco hecha
[aycha]
 underground (railway) el metro
 underpants los calzoncillos
[kalthonthee-yoss]
 understand: I understand lo
entiendo [ent-yendo]
 I don't understand no
entiendo
 do you understand?
 ¿entiende usted? [ent-yenday
oostay]

unemployed desempleado
[desemplay-ado]
 United States los Estados
 Unidos [ooneedoss]
 university la universidad
[ooneebairseeda]
 unleaded petrol la gasolina sin
 plomo [gasoleena seen]
 unlimited mileage sin límite
 de kilometraje [seen leemeetay
day keelometraHay]
 unlock abrir [abreer]
 unpack deshacer las maletas
[desathair lass malaytass]
 until hasta que [asta kay]
 unusual poco común
[komooon]
 up arriba
 up there allí arriba [a-yee]
 he's not up yet (not out of bed)
 todavía no se ha levantado
[todabee-a no say a laybantado]
 what's up? (what's wrong?) ¿qué
 pasa? [kay]
 upmarket (restaurant, hotel, goods
etc) de lujo [day looHo]
 upset stomach el malestar de
estómago
 upside down al revés
[rebayss]
 upstairs arriba
 urgent urgente [oorHentay]
 us*: with us con nosotros
 for us para nosotros
 USA EE. UU., Estados
 Unidos [ooneedoss]
 use (verb) usar [oosar]
 may I use ...? ¿podría usar ...?
 useful útil [ootel]

usual habitual [abeetwa]
the usual (drink etc) lo de
siempre [day s-yempray]

V

vacancy: do you have any vacancies? (hotel) ¿tiene habitaciones libres?
[t-yaynay abeetath-yoness lee'bress]
vacation las vacaciones
[bakath-yoness]
see holiday
vaccination la vacuna
[bakooona]
vacuum cleaner la aspiradora
valid (ticket etc) válido
[baleedo]
how long is it valid for? ¿hasta cuándo tiene validez?
kwando t-yaynay baleedeth]
valley el valle [ba-yay]
valuable (adjective) valioso
[bal-yoso]
can I leave my valuables here? ¿puedo dejar aquí mis objetos de valor?
[pwaydo dayHar akee meess obHaytoss day balor]
value el valor
van la furgoneta [foorgonayta]
vanilla vainilla [ba-eenEE-ya]
a vanilla ice cream un helado de vainilla [elado]
vary: it varies depende
[daypenday]
vase el florero [florairo]

Wa

veal la ternera [tairnaira]
vegetables las verduras
[bairdoorass]
vegetarian (man/woman) el vegetariano [beHtar-yano]/la vegetariana
vending machine la máquina
[makeena]
very muy [mwee]
very little for me un poquito para mí [pokeeto]
I like it very much me gusta mucho [may goosta moocho]
vest (under shirt) la camiseta
[kameesayta]
via por
video el video [beeday-o]
view la vista [beesta]
villa el chalet [chalay]
village el pueblo [pwayblo]
vinegar el vinagre [beenagray]
vineyard el viñedo [been-yaydo]
visa la visa
visit (verb) visitar [beeseetar]
I'd like to visit Valencia ... me gustaría ir a Valencia [may]
vital: it's vital that ... es de vital importancia que ... [day beetal eemportanth-ya kay]
vodka el vodka [bodka]
voice la voz [both]
voltage el voltaje [boltaHay]
vomit vomitar [bomeetar]

W

waist la cintura [theentoora]
waistcoat el chaleco [chalayko]

- wait esperar [espaiar]
 wait for me espéreme
 [espaiaymay]
 don't wait for me no me
 espere [may]
 can I wait until my wife/
 partner gets here? ¿puedo
 esperar hasta que llegue mi
 mujer/compañero? [pwaydo
 – asta kay yaygay]
 can you do it while I wait?
 ¿puede hacerlo mientras
 espero? [pwayday athairlo m-
 yentrass]
 could you wait here for me?
 ¿puede esperarme aquí?
 [espaiarmay akee]
 waiter el camarero [kamarairo]
 waiter! ¡camarero!
 waitress la camarera
 [kamaraira]
 waitress! ¡señorita! [sen-
 yoreeta]
 wake: can you wake me up at
 5.30? ¿podría despertarme
 a las cinco y media?
 [despertarmay]
 wake-up call la llamada para
 despertar [yamada]
 Wales Gales [galess]
 walk: is it a long walk? ¿se
 tarda mucho en llegar
 andando? [say – moocho en
 yegar]
 it's only a short walk está
 cerca [thairka]
 I'll walk iré andando [eeray]
 I'm going for a walk voy a dar
 una vuelta [boy – bwelta]
- Walkman® el walkman
 [wolman]
 wall (inside) la pared [paray]
 (outside) la tapia
 wallet la billetera [bee-yetaira]
 wander: I like just wandering
 around me gusta caminar
 por ahí [may goosta – a-ee]
 want: I want a ... quiero un/
 una ... [k-yairo]
 I don't want ... no quiero ...
 I want to go home quiero
 irme a casa [eermay]
 I don't want to no quiero
 he wants to ... quiere ...
 [k-yairay]
 what do you want? ¿qué
 quiere? [kay]
 ward (in hospital) la habitación
 [abeetath-yon]
 warm caliente [kal-yentay]
 I'm so warm tengo mucho
 calor [moocho]
 was*: it was ... era ... [aira];
 estaba ...
 wash (verb) lavar [labar]
 can you wash these?
 ¿puede lavarlos? [pwayday
 labarloss]
 washer (for bolt etc) la arandela
 [arandayla]
 washhand basin el lavabo
 [lababo]
 washing (clothes) la ropa sucia
 [sooth-ya]
 washing machine la lavadora
 [labadora]
 washing powder el detergente
 [detairHentay]

washing-up liquid el
(detergente) lavavajillas
[daytairhentay lababahē-yass]
wasp la avispa [abeespa]
watch (wristwatch) el reloj
[rayloH]
will you watch my things for
me? ¿puede cuidarme mis
cosas? [pwayday kweedārmay
meess]
watch out! ¡cuidado!
[kweedado]
watch strap la correa
[korray-a]
water el agua [agwa]
may I have some water? ¿me
da un poco de agua? [may
– day]
waterproof (adjective)
impermeable [eempairmay-
ablə]
waterskiing el esquí acuático
[eskee akwateeko]
wave (in sea) la ola
way: it's this way es por aquí
[akee]
it's that way es por allí
[a-tee]
is it a long way to ...? ¿queda
lejos...? [kayda layHoss]
no way! ¡de ninguna manera!
[day – manaira]

dialogue

could you tell me the way
to ...? podría indicarme el
camino a ...? [eendeekārmay]
go straight on until you

reach the traffic lights
siga recto hasta llegar al
semáforo [asta yegar]
turn left gire a la izquierda
[Heeray]
take the first on the right
tome la primera a la
derecha [tomay]
see where

we* nosotros, nosotras
weak (person, drink) débil
[daybeel]
weather el tiempo [t-yempo]

dialogue

what's the weather going
to be like? ¿qué tiempo va
a hacer? [kay – ba a athair]
it's going to be fine va a
hacer bueno [bwayno]
it's going to rain va a llover
[yobair]
it'll brighten up later
despejará más tarde
[despayHara – tarday]

wedding la boda
wedding ring el anillo de
casado [anee-yo]
Wednesday miércoles
[m-yairkoless]
week la semana
a week (from) today dentro
de una semana [day]
a week (from) tomorrow
dentro de una semana a
partir de mañana [man-yana]

weekend el fin de semana
[feen]
at the weekend el fin de semana
weight el peso [payso]
weird extraño [extran-yo]
weirdo: he's a weirdo es un tipo raro
welcome: welcome to ...
bienvenido(s) a ...
[b-yenbeneedo(ss)]
you're welcome (don't mention it) de nada [day]
well: I don't feel well no me siento bien [may s-yento b-yen]
she's not well no se siente bien [say]
you speak English very well habla inglés muy bien [abla – mwee]
well done! ¡bravo! [brabo]
this one as well éste también [estay tamb-yen]
well well! (surprise) ¡vaya, vaya! [ba-ya]

dialogue

how are you? ¿cómo está?
very well, thanks muy bien, gracias [mwee b-yen] – and you? – ¿y usted? [ee oostay]

well-done (meat) muy hecho [mwee aycho]
Welsh galés [galayss]
I'm Welsh (man/woman) soy galés/galesa

were*: we were estábamos; éramos [airamoss]
you were estabais [estaba-eess]; erais [aira-eess]
they were estaban; eran [airan]
west el oeste [o-estay]
in the west en el oeste
West Indian (adj) antillano [antee-yano]
wet mojado [moHado]
what? ¿qué? [kay]
what's that? ¿qué es eso? [ayso]
what should I do? ¿qué hago? [a-go]
what a view! ¡qué vista! [beesta]
what number bus is it? ¿qué autobús es ese? [aysay]
wheel la rueda [rwayda]
wheelchair la silla de ruedas [see-ya day rwaydass]
when? ¿cuándo [kwando]
when we get back cuando volvamos [bolbamoss]
when's the train/ferry? ¿cuándo es el tren/ferry?
where? ¿dónde? [donday]
I don't know where it is no sé dónde está [say]

dialogue

where is the cathedral?
¿dónde está la catedral?
it's over there está por ahí [a-ee]
could you show me where

it is on the map? ¿puede enseñarme en el mapa dónde está? [pwayday ensen-yarmay]
it's just here está justo ahí [Hoonto a-ee]
see way

which: which bus? ¿qué autobús? [kay]

dialogue

which one? ¿cuál? [kwal]
that one ese [aysay]
this one? éste [estay]
no, that one no, aquél [akel]

while: while I'm here mientras esté aquí [m-yentrass estay akee]
whisky el whisky
white blanco
white wine el vino blanco [beeno]
who? ¿quién? [k-yen]
who is it? ¿quién es?
the man who ... el hombre que... [kay]
whole: the whole week toda la semana
the whole lot todo
whose: whose is this? ¿de quién es esto? [day k-yen]
why? ¿por qué? [kay]
why not? ¿por qué no?
wide ancho
wife: my wife mi mujer [mee]

mooHair]
will*: will you do it for me?
¿puede hacer esto por mí?
[pwayday athair]
wind el viento [b-yento]
window (of house) la ventana [bentana]
(of ticket office, vehicle) la ventanilla [bentanee-ya]
near the window cerca de la ventana [thairka day]
in the window (of shop) en el escaparate [escaparatay]
window seat el asiento junto a la ventana [as-yento Hoonto a la bentana]
windscreen el parabrisas
windscreen wiper el limpiaparabrisas [leemp-ya-parabreesass]
windsurfing el windsurf
windy: it's so windy hace mucho viento [athay moocho b-yento]
wine el vino [beeno]
can we have some more wine? ¿podría traernos más vino? [tra-airnoss]
wine list la lista de vinos [leesta day beenoss]
winter el invierno [eemb-yairno]
in the winter en el invierno
winter holiday las vacaciones de invierno [bakath-yonayss day]
wire el alambre [alambray]
(electric) el cable eléctrico [kablaj]

wish: best wishes saludos
[salooðoss]
with con
I'm staying with ... estoy en casa de ... [day]
without sin [seen]
witness el/la testigo
[testeeego]
will you be a witness for me? ¿acepta ser mi testigo?
[athēptaa sair]
woman la mujer [mooHair]
wonderful estupendo
[estoopendo]
won't*: it won't start no arranca
wood (material) la madera
[madaira]
woods (forest) el bosque
[boskay]
wool la lana
word la palabra
work el trabajo [trabaHO]
it's not working no funciona
[foonth-yona]
I work in ... trabajo en ...
world el mundo [moondo]
worry: I'm worried estoy preocupado/preocupada
[pray-okoopado]
worse: it's worse es peor
[pay-or]
worst el peor
worth: is it worth a visit? ¿vale la pena visitarlo?
[balay la payna beesetarlo]
would: would you give this to ...? ¿le puede dar esto a ...?
[lay pwayday]

wrap: could you wrap it up? ¿me lo envuelve? [may lo embwelbay]
wrapping paper el papel de envolver [day embolbair]
wrist la muñeca [moon-yayka]
write escribir [eskreebeer]
could you write it down? ¿puede escribirmelo?
[pwayday]
how do you write it? ¿cómo se escribe? [say eskreebay]
writing paper el papel de escribir
wrong: it's the wrong key no es ésa la llave [aysa la yabay]
this is the wrong train éste no es el tren [estay]
the bill's wrong la cuenta está equivocada [kwenta - ekeebokada]
sorry, wrong number perdón, me he equivocado de número [pairdonay, may ay - day noomairo]
there's something wrong with ... le pasa algo a ... [lay]
what's wrong? ¿qué pasa?
[kay]

X

X-ray la radiografía [rad-yografee-a]

Y

yacht el yate [yatay]
 yard* (courtyard) el patio
 year el año [an-yo]
 yellow amarillo [amaree-yo]
 yes sí
 yesterday ayer [a-yair]
 yesterday morning ayer por la mañana [man-yana]
 the day before yesterday anteayer [antay-ayaír]
 yet

dialogue

is it here yet? ¿está aquí ya? [akee]
 no, not yet no, todavía no [todabee-a]
 you'll have to wait a little longer yet todavía tendrá que esperar un poquito más [kay espairar oon pokeeto]

yobbo el gambero [gambairro]
 yoghurt el yogur [yogoor]
 you* (fam, sing) tú [too]
 (pol, sing) usted [oostay]
 (fam, pl) vosotros [bosotross]
 (pol, pl) ustedes [oostaydess]
 this is for you esto es para tí/usted
 with you contigo/con usted
 young joven [Hóben]
 your* (fam, sing) tu; (pl) tus [tooss]
 (fam, pl) vuestro [bwestro],

vuestra; (pl) vuestros,
 vuestras
 (polite, sing) su; (pl) sus [sooss]
 yours* (fam, sing) tuyo [too-yo],
 tuy
 (fam pl) vuestro [bwestro],
 vuestra
 (polite, sing) suyo [soo-yo],
 suya; de usted [day oostay]
 youth hostel el albergue juvenil [albaírgay Hoobayneel]

Z

zero cero [thairo]
 zip la cremallera [krema-yáira]
 could you put a new zip in? ¿podría cambiar la cremallera? [kamb-yar]
 zoo el zoo(lógico) [tho(lóHeeko)]

Ya

Spanish



English

Colloquialisms

The following are words you might well hear. You shouldn't be tempted to use any of the stronger ones unless you are sure of your audience.

burro **m** [boorro] thickhead

cabrón! [kabron] bastard!

¡capullo! [kapooyo] dickhead!

cojones [koHonayss] balls

es pan comida [ess pan komeedo] it's a piece of cake

estar borracho como una cuba [estar borracho komo oona kooba] to be drunk as a skunk

estar como una cabra [estar komo oona kabra] to be as mad as a hatter

estar de broma [estar de broma] to be joking

!de puta madre! [day poota madray] fucking great!

!Dios mío! [dee-oss meeо] my God!

gilipollas [Heeleepoyass] dickhead

guay [gwī] cool

¡hijo de puta! [eeHo de poota] son of a bitch!

!joder! [Hodair] fuck!

¡largo! [largo] beat it!

mamón [mamon] idiot

!maricón! [mareekon] poof!

!me cago en la puta! [may kago en la poota] fucking hell!

!me importa un bledo! [may eemporta oon blaydo] I don't give a damn!

mierda! [m-yairda] shit!

!ni hablar! [nee ablar] no way!

¡no digas tonterías! [no deeгass tontaireeass] don't talk nonsense

!no me digas! [no may deegass] you don't say!

!no me jodas! [no may Hodass] you must be bloody joking!

¡qué coñazo! [kay kon-yaTHo] what a drag!

!qué va! [kay ba] not at all!

tío **m** [teeo] bloke

tía **f** [teea] woman

tonto [tonто] silly

!venga ya! [baynga ya] come on!

¡vete al carajo [baytay al karahо] sod off!

!vete al infierno! [baytay al eenfy-airno] go to hell!

¡vete a tomar por culo! [baytay a tomar por koolo] fuck off!

A

a to; at; per; from
 abajo [abaHo] downstairs
 abierto [ab-yairto] open
 abierto de ... a ... open from
 ... to
 abierto las 24 horas del día
 open 24 hours
 abogado m/f lawyer
 abonos mpl season tickets
 aborrezco [aborethko] I hate
 ábrase aquí open here
 ábrase en caso de emergencia
 open in case of emergency
 abrebotellas m [abray-botay-
 yass] bottle-opener
 abrelatas m tin opener
 abrigo m coat
 abrigo de pieles [p-yayless]
 fur coat
 abril m April
 abrir to open
 abróchense los cinturones
 fasten your seatbelts
 abstenerse de fumar no
 smoking
 abuela f [abwayla]
 grandmother
 abuelo m grandfather
 abuelos mpl grandparents
 aburrido boring; bored
 aburrirse [abooreersay] to be
 bored; to get bored
 acabar to finish
 acabo de ... I have just ...
 acantilado m cliff
 acceso a ... access to ...

acceso a los andenes to the
 trains
 acceso playa to the beach
 acceso prohibido no
 admittance
 accidente m [aktheedentay]
 accident
 tener un accidente to have an
 accident
 accidente de coche [kochay]
 car accident
 accidente de montaña
 [montan-ya] mountaineering
 accident
 accidente de tráfico road
 accident
 accidente en cadena [kadayna]
 pile-up
 acelerador m [athelairador]
 accelerator, gas pedal
 acelerar [athelairar] to
 accelerate
 acento m [athento] accent
 aceptar [atheptar] to accept
 acera f [athaira] pavement,
 sidewalk
 acerca de [athairka day] about,
 concerning
 acero m [athairo] steel
 acetona f [athaytona] nail
 polish remover
 ácido (m) [atheedo] sour; acid
 acompañar [akompan-yar] to
 accompany
 le acompaño en el
 sentimiento condolences
 acondicionador de pelo m
 [akondeeth-yonador day paylo]
 hair conditioner

aconsejar [akonsay-Har] to advise	shave
acordarse [akordarsay] to remember	aficionado a [afeeth-yonado] keen on
acostar: irse a acostar [eersay] to go to bed	afortunadamente [-mentay] fortunately
acostarse [akostarsay] to lie down; to go to bed	afuera fpl [afwairass] suburbs
al acostarse when you go to bed	agarrar un colocón to get sozzled
actriz f [aktreeth] actress	agárrese aquí hold on here
acuerdo m [akwaирdo] agreement	agencia f [a-Henth-ya] agency
estoy de acuerdo I agree	agencia de viajes [b-yaHess] travel agency
de acuerdo OK	agenda f [a-Henda] diary
adaptador m adaptor	agítese antes de usar(se) shake before use
adelantado: por adelantado [adelantado] in advance	agosto m August
adelantar to overtake	agradable [agradablay] pleasant
adelante [adelantay] come in	agradar to please
además de [ademass day] besides, as well as	agradecer [agradethair] to thank
adentro inside	agradecido [agradetheedo] grateful
adiós [ad-yoss] goodbye	agradezco [agradethko] I thank
admitir to admit, to confess	agresivo aggressive
adolescente m/f [adoleshentay] teenager	agricultor m farmer
aduana f [ad-wana] customs	agua f [agwa] water
aduanero m [adwanairo] customs officer	agua de colonia [kolon-ya] eau de toilette
aerobús m [a-airobooss] local train	aguantar: no aguanto ... [agwanton] I can't stand ...
aerodeslizador m [a-airo-desleethador] hovercraft	aguja f [agoоHa] needle
aerolínea f [a-airoleenay-a] airline	agujero m [agoоHairo] hole
aeropuerto m [a-airopwairto] airport	ahora [a-ora] now
afeitarse [afay-eetarsay] to shave	aire m [a-eeray] air
	aire acondicionado [akondeeth-yonado] air-conditioning
	ajedrez m [a-Hedreth] chess
	ajustado [a-Hoostado] tight
	ala f wing

- alambre **m** [alambray] wire
 alarma **f** alarm
 dar la señal de alarma [sen-
 yal] to raise the alarm
 albergue **m** [albaɪg̞ay] country
 hotel; hostel
 albergue juvenil [Hoobeneel]
 youth hostel
 albornoz **m** [albornoθ] bathrobe
 alcoholímetro **m** Breathalyzer®
 alegre [alegray] happy
 alegro: ¡me alegro de verte!
 [bairtay] nice to see you!
 alemán [alay-man] German
 Alemania **f** [aleman-ya]
 Germany
 alérgico a [alair-Heeko] allergic
 to
 aletas **fpl** [alay-tass] flippers
 alfarería **f** [alfarairee-a] pottery
 alfiler **m** [alfeelair] pin
 alfombra **f** rug, carpet
 algo something
 algo más something else
 algodón **m** cotton; cotton
 wool, (US) absorbent cotton
 alguien [alg-yen] somebody;
 anybody
 algún some; any
 alguno some; any
 alianza **f** [al-yantha] wedding
 ring
 alicates **mpl** pliers
 alimentación **f** [aleementath-yon]
 groceries, foodstuffs
 allá: más allá [a-ya] further
 allí [a-ye] there
 almacén **m** [almathen]
 department store;
 warehouse
 almohada **f** [almo-ada] pillow
 almuerzo **m** [almwairtho] lunch
 alojamiento **m** [aloHam-yento]
 accommodation
 alojamiento y desayuno [desa-
 yoono] bed and breakfast
 alpinismo **m** mountaineering
 alquilar [alkeelar] to rent; to
 hire
 alquiler **m** [alkeelair] rental
 alquiler de barcos boat hire
 alquiler de bicicletas
 [beetheeklaytass] bike hire
 alquiler de coches [kochess]
 car rental
 alquiler de esquís [eskeess]
 (water-)ski hire
 alquiler de sombrillas [sombree-
 yass] sunshade hire
 alquiler de tablas surfboard
 hire
 alquiler de tumbonas
 deckchair hire
 alquileres rentals
 alrededor (de) [alray-day-dor]
 around
 alta costura **f** haute couture,
 high fashion
 alto high; tall
 ¡alto! stop!
 en lo alto at the top
 altura **f** altitude; height
 altura máxima maximum
 headroom
 aluminio **m** aluminium
 amable [amablay] kind
 amamantar to breastfeed

- amanecer **m** [amanethair] sunrise, daybreak
- amargo **bitter**
- amarillo [amaroo-**yo**] **yellow**
- ambos **both**
- ambulancia **f** [amboolanth-**ya**] ambulance
- ambulatorio **national health clinic**
- América del Norte **f** [nortay] North America
- América del Sur [soor] South America
- americano **American**
- amiga **f friend**
- amigo **m friend**
- aminorar la marcha **to slow down**
- amor **m love**
hacer el amor **to make love**
- amortiguador **m** [amorteegwador] shock-absorber
- amperio **m** [ampair-**yo**] amp
- ampliación **f** [ampee-ath-**yon**] enlargement
- amplio **loose-fitting**
- ampolla **f** [ampo-**ya**] blister
- analgésico **m** [anal-Hayseeko] painkiller
- análisis clínicos **mpl** clinical tests
- anaranjado [anaran-Hado] orange
- ancho **wide**
- ancho **m width, breadth**
- anchura **f width, breadth**
- ¡anda ya! **get away!, come off it!**
- andaluz [andalooth] Andalusian
- andar **to walk**
- andén **m platform, (US) track**
- a los andenes **to the trains**
- anduve [andoobay] I walked
- anémico **anaemic**
- anestesia **f** [anestays-**ya**] anaesthetic
- anfiteatro **m** [anfeetay-**atro**] amphitheatre
- angina (de pecho) **f** [an-Heena] angina
- anginas **fpl** tonsillitis
- anillo **m** [anee-**yo**] ring
- anoche **last night**
- anochecer **m** [anochethair] nightfall, dusk
- ante **m suede**
- anteayer [antay-a-yair] the day before yesterday
- antepasado **m ancestor**
- antes de **before**
- antes de que **before**
- antes de ayer [a-yair] the day before yesterday
- antes de entrar dejen salir **let passengers off first**
- anticonceptivo **m** [anteekonthepteebo] contraceptive
- anticongelante **m** [anteekon-Helantay] antifreeze
- anticuado [anteek-wado] out of date
- anticuario **m** antiques dealer
- antigüedad: una tienda de antigüedades [t-yenda day anteegway-dadess] an antique shop
- antiguo [anteegwo] ancient

- antihistamínico **m** [anteē-estameēneeko] antihistamine
 anulado **cancelled**
 anular **to cancel**
 añadir [an-yadēer] **to add**
 año **m** [an-yo] **year**
Año Nuevo m [nwaybo] **New Year**
día de Año Nuevo m [dee-a] **New Year's Day**
 ¡feliz Año Nuevo! [feleeth]
Happy New Year!
apagar **to switch off**
apagar los faros **to switch off one's lights**
apagar luces de cruce
headlights off
apagón m **power cut**
apague el motor **switch off your engine**
apague las luces **switch off your lights**
aparato m **device**
aparatos electrodomésticos
electrical appliances
aparcamiento m [aparkam-yento]
car park, (US) parking lot
aparcamiento privado **private parking**
aparcamiento reservado **this parking place reserved**
aparcamiento subterráneo
underground parking
aparcamiento vigilado
supervised parking
aparcar **to park**
aparecer [aparethair] **to appear**
aparezco [aparethko] **I appear**
apartamento m **apartment**
- apasionante [apass-yonantay]
thrilling
apearse de [apay-arsay] **to get off**
apellido m [apay-yeedo]
surname
apenado **distressed, sorry**
apenas [apaynass] **scarcely**
apenas ... (cuando) [k-wando]
hardly ... when
apetecer: me apetece [may apetaythay] **I feel like**
apetito m **appetite**
apodo m **nickname**
applejía f [apoplay-Hee-a]
stroke
aprender [aprendair] **to learn**
aprensivo **fearful,**
apprehensive
apresurarse [-arsay] **to rush**
aproveche: ¡que aproveche!
 [aproba-y-chay] **enjoy your meal!**
aproximadamente [-mentay]
about
aquel [ake] **that**
aquél **that (one)**
aquella [akay-ya] **that**
aquélla **that (one)**
aquellas [akay-yass] **those**
aquéllas **those (ones)**
aquellos [akay-yoss] **those**
aquéllos **those (ones)**
aquí [akee] **here**
aquí tiene [t-yaynay] **here you are**
árabe [arabay] **Arabic**
ragonés **Aragonese**
araña f [aran-ya] **spider**

- arañazo **m** [aran-yatho] scratch
árbol **m** tree
arcén **m** [arthen] lay-by
ardor de estómago **m** heartburn
área de servicios **m** service area, motorway services
arena **f** [arayna] sand
Argelia **f** [arHaylee-a] Algeria
armario **m** cupboard
armería **f** [armairee-a] gunsmith's
arqueología **f** [arkay-olohee-a] archaeology
arrancar to start up
arreglar to mend; to sort out, to arrange
arrepentido sorry
arriba up; upstairs; on top
arroyo **m** stream
arte **m** [artay] art
artesanía **f** crafts
artículos de artesanía **mpl** arts and crafts
artículos de baño [ban-yo] swimwear
artículos de boda wedding presents
artículos de deporte sports goods
artículos de limpieza household cleaning products
artículos de ocasión bargains; second hand goods
artículos de piel leather goods
artículos de playa beachwear
artículos de regalo gifts
artículos de viaje travel goods
artículos para el bebé
- babywear
artículos para el colegio schoolwear
artista **m/f** artist
artritis **f** [-treeteess] arthritis
asador **m** restaurant specializing in roast meats and/or fish
ascensor **m** [asthensor] lift, elevator
asegurar to insure
aseos **mpl** [asay-oss] toilets, rest room
así like this; like that
así que so (that)
asiático Asian
asiento **m** [ass-yento] seat
asma **m** asthma
aspiradora **f** hoover®
asqueroso [askairoso] disgusting
astigmático long-sighted
asturiano [astoor-yano] Asturian
asustado afraid
asustar to frighten
atacar to attack
atajo **m** [ataHo] shortcut
ataque **m** [atakay] attack
ataque al corazón [korathon] heart attack
atascado stuck
atasco (de tráfico) **m** traffic jam
atención [atenth-yon] please note
¡atención! take care!, caution!
atención al tren beware of

- trains
 ateo [atay-o] atheist
 aterrizaje **m** [atairreethaHay]
 landing
 aterrizaje forzoso [forthoso]
 emergency landing
 aterrizar [atairreethar] to land
 atestado **m** report
 atletismo **m** athletics
 atracar to assault, to hold up
 atracciones turísticas **fpl**
 [atrakth-yoness] tourist
 attractions
 atraco a mano armada **m**
 hold-up
 atractivo attractive
 atrás at the back; behind
 ¡atrás! get back!
 la parte de atrás [partay] the
 back
 está más atrás it's further
 back
 años atrás years ago
 atravesar to go through
 atravieso [atrab-yayso] I go
 through
 atreverse [atrebairsay] to dare
 atropellar [atropay-yar] to
 knock over
 atroz [atroth] dreadful
 audífono **m** [owdeefono]
 hearing aid
 aun even
 aún [a-oon] still; yet
 aunque [a-oonkay] although
 autobús **m** [owtobooß] bus
 autobús sólamente buses only
 autocar **m** coach, bus
 auto-estopista **m/f** [-estopeesta]
- hitch-hiker
 automotor **m** local short-
 distance train
 automóvil **m** car
 automovilista **m/f** car driver
 autopista **f** motorway, (US)
 highway
 autopista (de peaje) [pay-aHay]
 (toll) motorway/highway
 auto-servicio **m** [owto-sairbeeth-
 yo] self-service
 autorizada para mayores de
 18 años for adults only
 autorizada para mayores
 de 14 años y menores
 acompañados authorized
 for those over 14 and young
 people accompanied by an
 adult
 autorizada para todos los
 públicos suitable for all
 autostop **m** hitchhiking
 hacer autostop to hitchhike
 autovía **f** [-bee-a] dual
 carriageway, (US) divided
 highway
 AVE **m** high-speed train on
 the Madrid-Seville line
 avenida **f** avenue
 avergonzado [abaigonthado]
 embarrassed
 avería **f** [abairee-a] breakdown
 averiado out of order
 averiarse [abairee-arsay] to
 break down
 avión **m** [ab-yon] aeroplane
 por avión by air
 avisar to inform
 aviso **m** information

aviso a los señores pasajeros
passenger information
avispa **f** wasp
ayer **[a-yair]** yesterday
ayer por la mañana **[man-yana]**
yesterday morning
ayer por la tarde **[tarday]**
yesterday afternoon
ayuda **f** **[a-yooda]** help
ayudar to help
ayuntamiento **m** **[ayoontam-yento]** town hall
azafata **f** **[athafata]** air hostess
azul **(m)** **[athool]** blue
azul claro light blue
azul marino navy blue

B

baca **f** roof rack
bahía **f** **[ba-ee-a]** bay
bailar **[ba-eelar]** to dance
ir a bailar to go dancing
baile **m** **[ba-eelay]** dance;
dancing
bajar **[baHar]** to go down
bajar de to get off
bajarse **[baHarsay]** to get off
bajo **[baHo]** low; short;
under(neath)
balcón **m** balcony
Baleares **[balay-aress]**
Balearics
balón **m** ball
balón volea **[bolay-a]**
volleyball
baloncesto **m** **[balontheсто]**
basketball
balonmano **m** handball

Ay

banco **m** bank; bench
bandeja **f** **[bandayHa]** tray
bandera **f** **[bandaира]** flag
bañador **m** **[ban-yador]**
swimming costume
bañarse **[ban-yarsay]** to go
swimming; to have a bath
bañera **f** **[ban-yaira]** bathtub
baño **m** **[ban-yo]** bathroom;
bath
baraja **f** **[baraHa]** pack of cards
barato cheap, inexpensive
barba **f** beard
barbacoa **f** **[barbakо-a]**
barbecue
barbería **f** **[barbairee-a]** barber's
barbero **m** barber
barbilla **f** **[barbee-ya]** chin
barca de remos **f** rowing boat
barcas para alquilar boats to
rent
barco **m** boat
barco de vela sailing boat
barra de labios **f** **[lab-yoss]**
lipstick
barrio **m** **[barr-yo]** district, area
bastante **[bastantay]** enough
bastante más quite a lot
more
bastante menos **[maynoss]**
quite a lot less
basura **f** litter
bata **f** dressing gown
bate **m** **[batay]** bat
batería **f** **[batairee-a]** battery
batería de cocina **[kotheena]**
pots and pans
batín **m** dressing gown
bautismo **m** **[bowteesmo]**

christening
bebé **m** baby
beber [bebair] to drink
bello [bay-yo] beautiful
benvengut [benvengoot]
 welcome (in Catalan)
besar to kiss
beso **m** kiss
betún **m** [betoon] shoe polish
biblioteca **f** [beebl-yotayka]
 library; bookcase
bici: ir a dar una vuelta en bici
 [bwelta en beethee] to go for
 a cycle
bicicleta **f** [beethæklayta]
 bicycle
bien [b-yen] well
¡bien! good!
bien ... bien either ... or ...
o bien ... o bien either ...
 or ...
bienes **mpl** [b-yayness]
 possessions
¡bienvenido! welcome!
bifurcación **f** [beefoorkath-yon]
 fork
bigote **m** [beegotay]
 moustache
billete **m** [bee-yaytay] ticket
billete de andén platform
 ticket
billete de banco banknote,
 (US) bill
billete de ida single ticket,
 one-way ticket
billete de ida y vuelta [bwelta]
 return ticket, round trip
 ticket
blanco (**m**) white

blusa **f** blouse
boca **f** mouth
bocina **f** [botheena] horn
boda **f** wedding
bodega **f** [bodayga] wine
 cellar; wine bar
boite **f** [bwat] night club
bolígrafo **m** biro®
bolsa **f** bag; stock exchange
bolsa de plástico plastic bag
bolsa de viaje [b-yaHay] travel
 bag
bolsillo **m** [bolsee-yo] pocket
bolso **m** handbag, (US) purse
bomba **f** bomb
bomberos **mpl** [bombaiross] fire
 brigade
bombilla **f** [bombee-ya] light
 bulb
bombona de gas **f** camping
 gas cylinder
bonito (**m**) nice; tuna fish
bonobús book of 10 reduced-
 price bus tickets
bordado embroidered
borracho drunk
bosque **m** [boskay] forest
bota **f** boot
botas de agua [agwa]
 wellingtons
botas de esquiar [eskee-ar] ski
 boots
botella **f** [botay-ya] bottle
botiquín **m** [boteekeen] first
 aid kit
botón **m** button
botón desatascador coin
 return button
boxeo **m** [boksay-o] boxing

boy a **f** buoy
bragas **fpl** panties
brazo **m** [braθo] arm
bricolaje **m** [breekolaθay] DIY
brillar [bree-yar] to shine
brisa **f** breeze
británico British
brocha de afeitar **f** [afay-eetar] shaving brush
broche **m** [brochay] brooch
bronce **m** [bronthay] bronze
bronceado **m** [bronthay-adó] suntan
bronceador **m** [bronthay-ador] suntan oil/lotion
bronquitis **f** [bronkeeteess] bronchitis
brújula **f** [brooHoola] compass
Bruselas Brussels
bucean [boothay-ar] to (skin-) dive
buceo **m** [boothay-o] skin-diving
¡buenas! [bwaynass] hello!
bueno [bwayno] good; good-natured
buenas noches goodnight
buenas tardes good evening
buenos días [dee-ass] good morning
bufanda **f** scarf
bujía **f** [booHee-a] spark plug
bulto **m** piece of luggage
burro **m** donkey
buscar to look for
busqué [booskay] I looked for
butacas stalls
buzón [boothon] letter box, mail box

c/ (calle) street
c/c (cuenta corriente) current account
caballeros **mpl** [kaba-yaiross] gents, men's rest room
caballo **m** [kaba-yo] horse
cabello **m** [kabay-yo] hair
cabeza **f** [kabetha] head
cabida ... personas capacity ... people
cabina telefónica **f** telephone booth, phone box
cable alargador **m** [kablaj] extension lead
cabra **f** goat
cabrón **m** bastard
cacahuetes [kakawaytess] peanuts
cachondeo **m** [kachonday-o] laugh
lo digo de cachondeo I'm only joking
cada every
cadena **f** [kadajna] chain
cadera **f** [kadaira] hip
caduca ... expires ...
caer [ka-air] to fall
caerse [ka-airsay] to fall
cafetera **f** [kafetaira] coffee pot
cafetería **f** cafe, bar-type restaurant
caída **f** [ka-eeda] fall
cago: ¡me cago en diez! [d-yayth] for heaven's sake!
caja de cambios **f** [kaHa] gearbox

- caja **f** [kaħa] cash desk; cashier
 caja de ahorros **[a-ħorross]**
 savings bank
 cajera **f** [kaħairħa], cajero **m**
 cashier
 cajero automático
 [ħowtomeateeko] **cash dispenser, (US) automatic teller**
 calambre **m** [kalambray] **cramp**
 calcetines **mpl** [kaltheteeenəs]
 socks
 calcetines de algodón **cotton socks**
 calcetines de lana **woollen socks**
 calculadora **f** **calculator**
 calefacción **f** [kalefakħth-yon]
 heating
 calefacción central **[ħentral]**
 central heating
 calendario **m** [-dar-yo] **calendar**
 calidad **f** **quality**
 caliente **[kal-yentay]** **hot**
 calle **f** [ka-yay] **street**
 calle comercial **[komairħth-ya]**
 shopping street
 calle de dirección única
 [deerekħth-yon] **one-way street**
 calle peatonal **[pay-atonal]**
 pedestrianized street
 calle principal **[preenħeepal]**
 main street
 callejón sin salida **m** **cul-de-sac, dead end**
 callo **m** [ka-yo] **corn (on foot)**
 calmante **m** **tranquillizer**
 calor **m** **heat**
 hace calor **it's warm/hot**
 calvo **bald**
- calzada deteriorada **poor road surface**
 calzada irregular **uneven surface**
 calzados **shoe shop**
 calzoncillos **mpl** [kalthontheeyos] **underpants**
 cama **f** **bed**
 cama de campaña **[kampan-ya]**
 campbed
 cama de matrimonio **double bed**
 cama individual **single bed**
 cámara **f** **camera; inner tube**
 cámara fotográfica **camera**
 camarera **f** [kamaraira]
 waitress; chambermaid
 camarero **m** **waiter**
 camarote **m** [kamarotay] **cabin**
 cambiar **[kamb-yan]** **to change**
 cambiarse (de ropa) **[kamb-yarsay]** **to get changed**
 cambio **m** **change; exchange; exchange rate**
 cambio de divisas **currency exchange**
 cambio de moneda **currency exchange**
 cambio de sentido **junction, take filter lane to exit and cross flow of traffic**
 caminar **to walk**
 camino **m** **path**
 camino cerrado (al tráfico)
 road closed to (traffic)
 camino privado **private road**
 camión **m** **lorry, truck**
 camioneta **f** **van**
 camisa **f** **shirt**

camiseta **f** T-shirt; vest
camisón **m** nightdress
campana **f** bell
camping **m** camping;
campsite; caravan site, (US)
trailer park
campo **m** countryside; pitch;
court; field
campo de deportes sports
field
campo de fútbol football
ground
campo de golf golf course
Campsa State-owned oil
company
canadiense [kanad-*yensay*]
Canadian
Canal de la Mancha **m** English
Channel
Canarias **fpl** [kanar-*yass*]
Canaries
cancelado [kanthelado]
cancelled
cancelar [kanthelar] to cancel
cancha **f** court; pitch
canción **f** [kanth-*yon*] song
canguro **m/f** [kangooro] baby-
sitter
cano greyed; grey
cansado tired
cantar to sing
cantina **f** buffet
canto **m** singing
caña **f** [kan-*ya*] small glass of
beer
caña de pescar fishing rod
capaz: ser capaz (de) [sair
kapath] to be able (to)
capazo **m** [kapatho] carry-cot

capilla **f** [kaphee-*ya*] chapel
capitán **m** captain
capó(t) **m** bonnet, (US) hood
cara **f** face
caramelos **mpl** [karamayloss]
sweets, candies
caravana **f** caravan
carburador **m** carburettor
cárcel **f** [karthel] prison
cardenal **m** bruise
carne **f** [karnay] flesh
carné de conducir **m** [karnay
day kondotheer] driving
licence
carnet de identidad **m** identity
card
carnicería **f** [karneethairee-a]
butcher's
caro expensive
carpintería **f** [karpeentairee-a]
joiner's, carpenter's
carrera **f** [karraira] race
carrete **m** [karraytay] film (for
camera)
carretera **f** [karretaira] road
carretera comarcal district
highway
carretera cortada road
blocked, road closed
carretera de circunvalación
by-pass
carretera de doble calzada
two-lane road
carretera nacional national
highway
carretera principal main
highway
carril **m** lane
carrito **m** trolley, cart

- carrito portaequipajes [porta-aykeepəHess] **b** baggage trolley
 carta **f** letter; menu
 cartel **m** poster
 cartelera de espectáculos **f** [kartelaira] **e** entertainments guide
 cartera **f** [kartaira] **b** briefcase; wallet
 carterista **m** pickpocket
 cartero **m** postman, mailman
 cartón **m** cardboard; carton
 casa **f** **h**ouse
 en casa at home
 en casa de Juan at Juan's
 casa de huéspedes [wespedess] **g**uesthouse
 casa de socorro **e**mergency first-aid centre
 casado married
 casarse [kasarsay] to get married
 cascada **f** waterfall
 casi almost
 casino **m** leisure club; casino
 caso **m** case
 en caso de que **i**n case
 caso urgente [oorHentay] **e**mergency
 casete **f**, cassette **f** [kaset] **c**assette
 casete **m**, cassette **m** cassette player
 caspa **f** dandruff
 castaño (**m**) [kastan-yo] sweet chestnut; brown
 castañuelas **fpl** [kastan-waylass] **c**astanets
 castellano [kastay-yano]
- Castilian; another word for the Spanish language
 Castilla [kastee-ya] **C**astile
 castillo **m** castle
 casualidad: por casualidad [kaswaleeda] **by** chance
 Cataluña [kataloon-ya] **C**atalonia
 catarro: tengo catarro I've got a cold
 católico (**m**) **C**atholic
 catorce [katorthay] fourteen
 caucho **m** [kowcho] rubber
 causa **f** [kowsa] cause a causa de because of
 cayó [ka-yo] he fell
 caza **f** [katha] hunting
 cazadora **f** [kathadora] **b**omber jacket, blouson
 cazar [kathar] to hunt
 cazo **m** [katho] saucepan
 ceda el paso give way, yield
 ceder el paso [thedar] to give way
 ceja **f** [thayHa] **e**yebrow
 celoso [theloso] **j**ealous
 cementerio **m** [thementair-yo] **c**emetery
 cena **f** [thayna] dinner
 cenar to have dinner
 cenicero **m** [thayneethairo] ashtray
 central telefónica **f** [thentral] telephone exchange
 centro comercial **m** [thentro komairthee-al] shopping centre
 centro urbano/ciudad **m** [th-yooda] city/town centre
 ceñido [then-yeedo] tight-

fitting
 cepillo **m** [thepee-yo] brush
 cepillo de dientes [d-yeñetess] toothbrush
 cepillo del pelo hairbrush
 cera **f** [thairá] wax
 cerámica **f** [thairameeka] ceramics
 cerca de [thairka] near
 cercanías **m** [thairkanee-ass] local short-distance train
 cerilla **f** [thairee-ya] match
 cero [thairo] zero
 cerrado [thairrado] closed
 cerrado por defunción closed due to bereavement
 cerrado por descanso del personal closed for staff holidays
 cerrado por obras/reforma/vacaciones closed for alteration/renovation/holidays
 cerradura **f** [thairradaora] lock
 cerramos los ... we close on ...
 cerrar [thairrar] to close
 cerrar con llave [yabay] to lock
 cerrojo **m** [thairroHO] bolt
 certificado **m** [thairteefekado] certificate; registered letter
 cervicería **f** [thairbethair-ee-a] bar specializing in beer
 cerveza **f** [thairbaytha] beer
 césped **m** [thesped] lawn
 cesta **f** [thesta] basket
 cesto de la compra **m** shopping basket
 CH (casa de huéspedes) **f**

[wespedess] boarding house, low-price hostel
 chaleco **m** waistcoat
 chalecos salvavidas life-jackets
 chalet **m** [chalay] villa
 champú **m** shampoo
 chandal **m** tracksuit
 chaparrón **m** shower; downpour
 chaqueta **f** [chakayta] cardigan; jacket
 chaquetón **m** [chaketón] jacket; three-quarter length jacket
 charcutería **f** delicatessen
 charlar to chat
 cheque **m** [chaykay] cheque, (US) check
 cheque de viaje **m** [day b-yaHay] travellers' cheque
 chica **f** girl
 chicle **m** [cheeklay] chewing gum
 chico **m** boy
 chillar [chee-yar] to shout
 chino Chinese
 chiringuito **m** [cheereengeto] open-air bar
 chiste **m** [cheestay] joke
 chocar con to run into
 chocolate con leche **m** [chokolatay kon lechay] milk chocolate
 chocolate de hacer [athair] plain chocolate
 chubasco **m** sudden short shower
 chubasquero **m** [choobaskairo] cagoule

- chupa-chups® **m** lollipop
 Cía. (compañía) **company**
 cicatriz **f** [theekat'reeth] **scar**
 ciclismo **m** [theeklees'mo] **cycling**
 ciclista **m/f** [theekleesta] **cyclist**
 ciego [th-yaygo] **blind**
 cielo **m** [th-yaylo] **sky**
 cien [th-yen] **hundred**
 ciencia **f** [th-yenth-ya] **science**
 ciento ... [th-yento] **a hundred and ...**
 ciernen las puertas **close the doors**
 cierra [th-yairro] **I close**
 cigarrillo **m** [theegarree-yo] **cigarette**
 cinco [theenko] **five**
 cincuenta [theen-kwenta] **fifty**
 cine **m** [theenay] **cinema**
 cinta **f** [theentaa] **tape; ribbon**
 cintura **f** [theentooraa] **waist**
 cinturón **m** [theentooron] **belt**
 cinturón de seguridad **seat belt**
 circo **m** [theerko] **circus**
 circulación **f** [theerkoolath-yon] **traffic; circulation**
 circulación en ambas direcciones **two-way traffic**
 circule despacio **drive slowly**
 circule por la derecha **keep to your right**
 circunvalación **f** [theerkoonbalath-yon] **ring road**
 cistitis **f** [theesteeeteess] **cystitis**
 cita **f** [theeta] **appointment**
 ciudad **f** [thee-oo-da] **town, city**
 claro **clear**
 ¡claro! **of course!**
 clase **f** [klasay] **class**
 clavo **m** **nail**
 claxon **m** [klakson] **horn**
 clima **m** **climate**
 climatizado [-thado] **air-conditioned**
 clínica **f** **hospital; clinic**
 cobrador **m** **conductor**
 cobre **m** [kobray] **copper**
 cocer [kothair] **to cook; to boil**
 coche **m** [kochay] **car**
 en coche **by car**
 coche-cama **m** **sleeper, sleeping car**
 cochecito **m** [kochetheeto] **pram**
 coche comedor **dining car**
 coche de línea [leenay-a] **long-distance bus**
 coche de niño [neen-yo] **pram; pushchair, baby buggy**
 coche-restaurante **m** [restowrantay] **restaurant car**
 cocina **f** [kotheena] **kitchen; cooker**
 cocinar [kotheenar] **to cook**
 cocinera **f** [kotheenaira], **cocinero **m** cook**
 código de la circulación **m** [theerkoolath-yon] **highway code**
 código postal **postcode, zip code**
 codo **m** **elbow**
 coger [kohair] **to catch; to take**
 cojo (**m**) [koHo] **I catch; I take; person with a limp**
 cola **f** **tail; queue**

hacer cola to queue	up to you
colchas fpl bedspreads	compañera f [kompan-yairā]
colchón m mattress	girlfriend
colchoneta inflable f [eenflablay] air mattress	compañero m mate; boyfriend
colección f [kolekth-yon] collection	compañía f [kompan-yee-a] company
colegio m [kolayH-yo] school	compañía aérea [a-airay-a] airline
colgante m [kolgantay] pendant	comparar to compare
colina f hill	compartir to share
collar m [ko-yar] necklace	completamente [-mentay] completely
colocar to place, to put	completo full, no vacancies
color m colour	complicado complicated
columna vertebral f spine	compra: hacer la compra [athair] to do the shopping
combinación f [kombeenath-yon] petticoat	compramos a ... buying rate
combustible m [komboosteeblay] fuel	comprar to buy
comedor m dining room	comprender [komprendair] to understand
comenzar [komenthar] to begin	no comprendo I don't understand
comer [komair] to eat	compras: ir de compras to go shopping
comerciante m [komairth-yantay] shopkeeper; dealer	compresa m [kompraysa] sanitary towel, sanitary napkin
comida f lunch; food; meal	comprimido efervescente m soluble tablet
comidas para llevar take-away meals	comprimidos tablets
comienzo [kom-yentho] I begin	computadora f computer
comisaría f police station	comunicando engaged; busy
comisaría de policía [polee- thee-a] police station	con with
como as; like	concha f shell
¿cómo? pardon?; how?	concierge [konth-yairnay] it
¿cómo dice? [deethay] pardon?	concerns
¿cómo estás? how are you?	concierto m [konth-yairto] concert
¿cómo le va? [lay] how are things?	
como quieras [k-yairass] it's	

condición: a condición de que	[kondeeth-yon] on condition	that
condón m condom		
conducir [kondootheer] to drive		
conductor m , conductora f		
driver		
conduzca con cuidado drive with care		
conduzco [kondoothko] I drive		
conejo m [konay-Ho] rabbit		
confección f [konfekth-yon]		
clothing industry		
confección de caballero [kabayairo] menswear		
confección de señoras ladies' fashions		
confecciones fpl ready-to-wear clothes		
conferencia internacional f		
[konfairenth-ya eentairnath-yonal]		
international call		
conferencia interurbana long-distance call		
confesar to admit, to confess		
confirmar to confirm		
confitería f [konfeetairee-a]		
sweetshop, candy store		
conforme [konformay] as		
estar conforme to agree		
conformidad f agreement		
congelado [konHaylado] frozen		
congelador m [konHaylador]		
freezer		
congelados mpl [konHayladoss]		
frozen foods		
conjunto m [konHoonto] group; band		
conmigo with me		
contaminado polluted		
contar to count; to tell		
contener [kontenair] to contain		
contenido m contents		
contento happy		
contestar to reply, to answer		
contigo with you		
continuación: a continuación		

konteen-wath-yon] then, next	corriente peligrosa dangerous current
continuar [konteen-war] to continue	corrimiento de tierras danger: landslides
contorno de cadera m hip measurement	cortadura f cut
contorno de cintura [theentooora] waist measurement	cortar to cut
contorno de pecho bust/chest measurement	cortarse [kortarsay] to cut oneself
contra against	cortauñas m [korta-oon-yass] nail clippers
contradecir [kontradetheer] to contradict	corte de pelo m [kortay] haircut
contraindicaciones fpl contraindications	corte y confección [konfekth-yon] dressmaking
contraventanas fpl shutters	cortina f curtain
control de pasaportes m passport control	corto short
convalecencia f [konbaletenth-ya] convalescence	cosa f thing
jóalo! [kon-yo] fuck!	coser [kosair] to sew
copa f glass	costa f coast
coquetear [koketay-ar] to flirt	costar to cost
corazón m [korathon] heart	costilla f [kosteey-a] rib
corbata f tie, necktie	costumbre f [kostoombray] custom
cordero m [kordairo] lamb	cráneo m [kranay-o] skull
cordones mpl [kordoness] (shoe)laces	crédito m credit; unit(s)
correa del ventilador f [korray-a] fan belt	creer [krai-air] to believe
correo m [korray-o] mail	crema f [krayma] cream
correo aéreo [a-airay-o] airmail	crema base [basay] foundation cream
correo urgente [oorHentay] express	crema de belleza [bay-yaytha] cold cream
correos m post office	crema hidratante [eedratantay] moisturizer
Correos y Telégrafos Post Office	crema limpiadora [leemp-yadora] cleansing cream
correr [korrair] to run	cremallera f [krema-yaira] zip, zipper
corrida de toros f bullfight	creyó [krai-yo] he believed
	crisis nerviosa f [nairb-yosa]

- nervous breakdown
 cristal **m** [kreestal] crystal; glass
 cristalería **f** glassware
 crítica **f** criticism
 criticar to criticize
 cruce **m** [kroothay] junction, intersection; crossing; crossroads
 cruce de ganado danger: cattle crossing
 cruce de ciclistas danger: cyclists crossing
 crucero **m** [kroothairo] cruise
 Cruz Roja **f** [krooth roHa] Red Cross
 cruzar [kroothar] to cross
 CTNE **f** Spanish national telephone company
 cuaderno **m** [kwadairno] notebook
 cuadrado [kwadrado] square
 cuadro **m** [kwadro] painting
 de cuadros checked
 cual [kwal] which; who
 ¿cuándo? [kwando] when?
 ¿cuánto? [kwanto] how much?
 en cuanto... as soon as...
 ¡cuánto lo siento! [s-yento] I'm so sorry!
 ¿cuántos? how many?
 cuarenta [kwarenta] forty
 cuartel de la guardia civil **m** civil guard barracks
 cuartilla **f** [kwartee-ya] writing paper
 cuarto (**m**) [kwarto] quarter; fourth; room
 cuarto de hora [ora] quarter of an hour
 cuarto de baño [ban-yo] bathroom
 cuarto de estar sitting room
 cuarto piso fourth floor, (US) fifth floor
 cuatro [kwaturo] four
 cuatrocientos [kwaturo-th-yentoss] four hundred
 cubierta **f** [koob-yairta] deck
 cubierto (**m**) covered; overcast; meal
 cubiertos **mpl** cutlery
 cubo **m** bucket; cube
 cubo de la basura dustbin, trashcan
 cucaracha **f** cockroach
 cuchara **f** spoon
 cucharilla **f** [koocharee-ya] teaspoon
 cuchilla de afeitar **f** [koochee-ya-day afay-eetar] razor blade
 cuchillería **f** [koochee-yairee-a] cutlery
 cuchillo **m** [koochee-yo] knife
 cuelgue, espere y retire la tarjeta hang up, wait and remove card
 cuello **m** [kway-yo] neck; collar
 cuenco **m** [kwenko] bowl
 cuenta **f** [kwenta] bill; account
 cuentas corrientes current accounts
 cuento **m** [kwento] tale
 cuerda **f** [kwairda] rope; string
 cuero **m** [kwairo] leather
 cuerpo **m** [kwairpo] body
 cuesta (**f**) [kwesta] it costs; slope
 cueva **f** [kweba] cave

cuidado (m) [kweedado] take care; look out; care
cuidado con ... caution ...
cuidado con el perro beware of the dog
cuidado con el escalón mind the step
cuidar to look after; to nurse
culebra f snake
culpa f fault, blame; guilt
es culpa mía it's my fault
culturismo m body building
cumplas: ¡que cumplas muchos más! many happy returns!
cumpleaños m [koomplay-an-yoss] birthday
cuna f cot, (US) crib
cuneta f [koonayta] gutter
cuñada f [koon-yada] sister-in-law
cuñado m brother-in-law
cura m priest
curado cured; smoked
curar to cure; to dress
curarse [koorarsay] to heal up
curva f bend; curve
curva peligrosa dangerous bend
cuyo [koo-yo] whose; of which

D

D. (Don) Mr
damas fpl ladies' toilet, ladies' restroom
danés Danish
danza f [dantha] dancing;

dance
daños mpl [dan-yoss] damage
dar to give
dar el visto bueno a [bwayno] to approve
dcha. (derecha) right
de of; from
de 2 metros de alto two metres high
debajo de [debaHo] under
deber (m) [debair] to have to; to owe; duty
deberes mpl [debairess] homework
débil weak
decepción f [dethepth-yon] disappointment
depcionado [dethepth-yonado] disappointed
decidir [detheedeer] to decide
décimo [detheemo] tenth
decir [detheer] to say; to tell
declaración f [deklarath-yon] declaration; statement
declarar to declare, to state
dedo m [daydo] finger
dedo del pie [p-yay] toe
defectuoso [defekt-woso] faulty
degustación f [degoostath-yon] café specializing in coffee
dejar [dayHar] to leave; to let
dejar de beber to stop drinking
delante de [delantay] in front of
delantera f [delantaira] front (part)
delantero front
la parte delantera [partay] the

- front (part)
delgado thin
delicioso [deleeth-yoso] delicious
demás: los demás the others
demasiado [demass-yado] too many
demasiados too many
demora f delay
dentadura postiza f [posteetha] dentures
dentista m/f dentist
dentro (de) inside
dentro de dos semanas in two weeks' time
depende [dependay] it depends
dependiente m/f [depend-yentay] shop assistant
deporte m [deportay] sport
deportes de invierno mpl [eemb-yairno] winter sports
deportivo [deporteebo] sports
deportivos mpl trainers
depósito m tank; deposit
deprimido depressed
derecha f right
 a la derecha (de) on the right (of)
derecho: todo derecho straight ahead
derribar to wreck, to demolish
desacuerdo m [desak-wairdo] disagreement
desafortunadamente [-amentay] unfortunately
desagradable [-dablay] unpleasant
desagratar to displease
desaparecer [desaparaythair] to disappear
desastre m [desastray] disaster
desayunar [desa-yoonar] to have breakfast
desayuno m [desa-yoono] breakfast
descansar to rest
descarado cheeky
descarrilar to be derailed
descargar el aparato lift receiver
descubierto [deskooob-yairto] discovered
descubrir to discover
descuelgue el auricular lift the receiver
descuentos [deskwentoss] discounts
descuidado [deskweedado] careless
desde (que) [desday] since
desde luego [lwaygo] of course
desear [desay-ar] to want; to wish
 ¿qué desea? [kay desay-a]
 what can I do for you?
desembarcadero m [desembarkadairo] quay
desfile de modelos m [desfeelay] fashion show
desgracia: por desgracia [desgrath-ya] unfortunately
deshacer las maletas [deshathair] to unpack
desinfectante m [-tantay] disinfectant
desmaquillarse [desmakeey-yarsay] to remove one's

- makeup
desmayarse [desmayarsay] to faint
desnudo naked
desobediente [desobayd-yentay] disobedient
desodorante m [-rantay] deodorant
desordenado untidy
desorientarse [desor-yentarsay] to lose one's way
despachador automático m ticket machine
despacho de billetes m [beeyaytess] ticket office
despacio [despath-yo] slowly
despedirse [despedeersay] to say goodbye
despegar to take off
despegue m [despay-gay] take-off
despejado [despayHado] clear
despertador m [despaertador] alarm clock
despertar to wake
despertarse [-tarsay] to wake up
despierto [desp-yairto] awake
desprendimiento de terreno danger: landslides
despreocupado [despray-okoopado] thoughtless
después [despwess] afterwards
después de after
destinatario m addressee
destino m destination
destornillador m [destorneeyador] screwdriver
destruir [destr-weer] to destroy
desvestirse [desbesteersay] to undress
desviación f [desb-yath-yon] diversion
desvío m [desbee-o] detour, diversion
desvío provisional temporary diversion
detener [detenair] to arrest; to stop
detergente en polvo m [detairHentay] washing powder
detergente lavavajillas [lababahee-yass] washing-up liquid
detestar to detest
detrás (de) behind
devolver [debolbaир] to give back; to vomit
di I gave; tell me
día m [dee-a] day
día festivo public holiday
diamante m [d-yamantay] diamond
diapositiva f [d-yaposeeteeba] slide
diario (m) [d-yar-yo] diary; daily newspaper
diarrea f [d-yarray-a] diarrhoea
días azules [athooless] cheap travel days
días festivos public holidays
días laborables weekdays
dibujar [deebooHar] to draw
dibujos animados mpl [deebooHoss] cartoons
diccionario m [deekth-yonar-yo] dictionary
dice [deethay] he/she says;

you say	dirección única one-way traffic
dicho said	dirección prohibida no entry
¿qué ha dicho? what did you say?; what did he/she say?	director m , directora f
diciembre m [deeth-yembray]	manager; director; headteacher
December	dirigir [deereeHeer] to direct; to lead
diecinueve [d-yetheenwaybay]	disco m record
nineteen	disco compacto compact disc
dieciocho [d-yethee-ocho]	disco obligatorio parking disk
eighteen	must be displayed
dieciséis [d-yetheesay-eess]	disconformidad f
sixteen	disagreement
diecisiete [d-yethes-yaytay]	discoteca f disco, discotheque
seventeen	disculparse [deeskoolpəsər] to apologize
diente m [d-yentay]	disculpe [deeskoolpay] excuse me
tooth	disculen las molestias
dieron [d-yairon]	we apologize for any inconvenience
they gave;	discurso m speech
you gave	discusión f [deeskoo-s-yon]
dieta f [d-yayta]	discussion; argument
diet	discutir to argue
diez [d-yeth]	diseñador de modas m [deesen-yadør]
ten	fashion designer
difícil [deefeeethel]	distancia f [deestanth-ya]
difficult	distance
diga tell me	distinto different
dígame [deegamay]	distraído [deestra-eedo]
hello, yes	absent-minded
digo I say	distribuidor m [deestreebweedør]
dije [deeHay]	distributor
I said	distrito postal m postcode, zip code
dijeron [deeHairoN]	disuélvase en agua dissolve
they said;	in water
you said	
dijiste [deeHeestay]	
you said	
dijo [deeho]	
he/she said; you	
say	
diminuto tiny	
Dinamarca f Denmark	
dinero m [deenairo]	
money	
dinero suelto [swelto]	
small change	
Dios m [dee-oss]	
God	
¡Dios mío! [mee-o]	
my God!	
dirección f [deerekth-yon]	
direction; address; steering;	
management	

divertido **entertaining; funny**
 divertirse [deebar-teersay] **to have a good time**
 divisas **fpl** **foreign currency**
 divorciado [deeborth-yado] **divorced**
 divorciarse [deeborth-yarsay] **to divorce**
 divorcio **m** [deeborth-yo] **divorce**
 doble [doblaj] **double**
 doce [dothay] **twelve**
 docena (de) **f** [dothayna] **dozen**
 dólar **m** **dollar**
 doler [dolair] **to hurt**
 dolor **m** **pain**
 dolor de cabeza [kabaytha] **headache**
 dolor de garganta **sore throat**
 dolor de muelas **toothache**
 dolor de oídos [o-eedoss] **earache**
 doloroso **painful**
 domicilio **m** [domeethel-yo] **place of residence; commercial headquarters**
 domingo **m** **Sunday**
 domingos y festivos **Sundays and public holidays**
 ¡dominguero! [domeengairo] **learn to drive!**
 don **Mr**
 donaciones **donations**
 donde [donday] **where**
 doña [don-ya] **Miss; Mrs**
 dorado **gold, golden**
 dormido **asleep**
 dormir **to sleep**
 dormitorio **m** [dormeetor-yo] **bedroom; dormitory**

dos **two**
 doscientos [doss-thyentoss] **two hundred**
 doy **I give**
 droga **f** **drug**
 droguería **f** [drogairee-a] **drugstore; household cleaning materials**
 ducha **f** **shower**
 ducharse [doocharsay] **to have a shower**
 dudar **to doubt; to hesitate**
 duele [dwaylay] **it hurts**
 dulce [doolthay] **sweet; gentle**
 dunas **fpl** **sand dunes**
 durante [doorantay] **during**
 duro (**m**) **hard; tough guy; five peseta coin**

E

e and
 ebanistería **f** [ebaneestairee-a] **cabinetmaker's**
 echar **to throw**
 echo de menos a mi ... [dee maynoss] **I miss my ...**
 echar al buzón [boothon] **to post, to mail**
 echar el cerrojo [thairroHo] **to bolt**
 echar al correo [korray-o] **to post, to mail**
 echarse la siesta [echarsay] **to have a nap**
 edad **f** **age**
 edificio **m** [edeefieeth-yo] **building**
 edredón **m** **quilt, eiderdown;**

duvet	emisión f [emeess-yon]
educado polite	programme; emission;
EE.UU. (Estados Unidos) USA	distribution date; issue
efectivo: en efectivo in cash	emocionante [emoθ-yonantay]
eje m [ayHay] axle	exciting
eje del cigüeñal [theegwen-yal] crankshaft	empalme m [empalmay]
ejemplo m [ehemplio] example	junction
por ejemplo for example	empaquetado m [empaketado]
el the	packing
él he; him	empaste m [empastay] filling
elástico elastic	empeorar [empay-orar] to get worse
electricidad f [elektreetheeda] electricity	empezar [empethar] to begin
electricista m [elektreethiesta] electrician	empinado steep
eléctrico electric	empleada f [emplay-adá], empleado m shop assistant, employee
electrodomésticos mpl electrical appliances	empujar [empooHar] to push
elegir [elayHeer] to choose	en in; at; on; by
ella [ay-ya] she; her	enagua de medio cuerpo f [enagwa day mayd-yo kwairpo] underskirt
ellas they; them	enamorados: día de los enamorados m St Valentine's Day
ellos they; them	encantado delighted ¡encantado! pleased to meet you!
embajada f [embaHada] embassy	encantador lovely
embarazada [embarathada] pregnant	encantar to please
embarque m [embarkay] embarkation	encendedor m [enthendededor] lighter
embotellado en ... bottled in ...	encender [enthendair] to light; to switch on
embotellamiento m [embotay-yam-yento] traffic jam	encender luces de cruce switch headlights on
embrague m [embragay] clutch	encendido m [enthendeedo] ignition
embudo m funnel	enchufe m [enchoofay] plug;
emergencia f [emairHenth-ya] emergency	
emergencias casualty; emergencies	

- socket
encienda las luces switch on your lights
encierro [enth-yairro] bull-running in Pamplona, the bulls loose in the streets
encima [entheemá] above
encima de on (top of)
encontrar to find
encontrarse (con/a) [-trarsay] to meet
encuentro (m) [enkuento] meeting, encounter; I find
enero m [enairo] January
enfadado angry
enfadarse [-darsay] to get angry
enfermedad f [enfairmeda] disease
enfermedad venérea [benairay-a] VD
enfermera f [enfairmaira] nurse
enfermero m male nurse
enfermo [enfairmo] ill
enfrente de [enfrentay] opposite
enhorabuena: ¡enhorabuena! [enorabwayna] congratulations!
dar la enhorabuena a to congratulate
enlace m [enlathay] connection; wedding
enlatados mpl canned food
enorme [enormay] enormous
enseñar [ensen-yar] to teach
entender [entendair] to understand
entero [entairo] whole
entiendo [ent-yendo] I
understand
entierro m [ent-yairro] funeral
entonces [entonthess] then; therefore
entrada f entrance, way in; ticket
entrada por delante entry at the front
entrada libre admission free
entrada gratis admission free
entrar to go in
entre [entry] among; between
entre sin llamar enter without knocking
entreacto m [entry-akto] intermission
entretanto meanwhile
enviar [emb-yar] to send
envolver [embolbair] to wrap up; to involve
equipaje m [ekeepaHay] luggage, baggage
equipaje de mano hand baggage
equipajes mpl left-luggage office, (US) baggage check
equipo m [ekeepo] team
equitación f [ekeetath-yon] horse riding
equivocado [ekeebokado] wrong
equivocarse [ekeebokarsay] to make a mistake
equivocarse de número to dial the wrong number
era [aira] I/he/she/it was; you were
erais [aira-eess] you were
éramos we were

- eran they were; you were
 eras you were
 eres you are
 erupción **f** [airoopth-yon] rash; eruption
 es he is; you are
 ésa [aysa] that one
 esa that
 ésas those ones
 esas those
 escala **f** intermediate stop; scale; ladder
 escalera automática **f** elevator
 escaleras **fpl** stairs
 escalón lateral ramp; uneven road surface; no hard shoulder
 escandaloso shocking
 Escandinavia **f** Scandinavia
 escarcha **f** frost
 escayola **f** [eska-yola] plaster cast
 escocés [eskothayss] Scottish
 Escocia **f** [eskoth-ya] Scotland
 escoger [eskoHair] to choose
 esconder [eskondair] to hide
 escribir to write
 escrito written
 escuchar to listen; to listen to
 escuela **f** [eskwayla] school
 escuela de párvulos kindergarten
 escurrir a mano to wring by hand
 ése [aysay] that one
 ese that
 esencial [esenth-yal] essential
 esfuerzo **m** [esfwairtho] effort
- esmalte de uñas **m** [esmaltay day oon-yass] nail polish
 esmeralda **f** emerald
 eso [ayso] that
 eso es that's it, that's right
 ésos those ones
 esos those
 espalda **f** back
 espantoso dreadful; frightening
 España **f** [espan-ya] Spain
 español (**m**) [espan-yol] Spanish; Spaniard
 española **f** Spaniard, Spanish woman/girl
 especialista **m/f** specialist
 especialmente [espeth-yalmentay] especially
 espejo **m** [espayHO] mirror
 esperar [espairar] to wait; to hope
 espere [espairay] please wait
 ¡espéreme! [espairemay] wait for me!
 espere tono más agudo wait for higher pitched tone
 espeso [espayso] thick
 esponja **f** [esponHa] sponge
 esposa **f** wife
 esposo **m** husband
 espuma de afeitar **f** [afay-eetar] shaving foam
 esquí **m** [eskee] ski; skiing
 esquí acuático [akwateeko] waterski; waterskiing
 esquiar [eskee-ar] to ski
 esquina **f** [eskeena] corner
 esta this
 ésta this one

estación f [estath-yon] station; season	éstos these ones
estación de autobuses [awtoboosess] bus station	estoy I am
estación de servicio [sairbeeth-yo] service station	estrecho narrow; tight
estación de trenes train station	Estrecho de Gibraltar m
estación principal central station	[Heebrailtar] Strait of Gibraltar
estacionamiento vigilado supervised parking	estrella f [estray-ya] star
estacionamiento limitado restricted parking	estrellarse contra [estray-yarsay]
estacionarse [estath-yonarsay] to park	to run into
estadio de fútbol m [estad-yo] football stadium	estreno m [estrayno] new film release
Estados Unidos mpl United States	estreñido [estren-yeedo] constipated
estampado (m) pattern; printed	estreñimiento m [estren-yeem-yento] constipation
estanco m tobacconist's	estropear [estropay-ar] to damage
estanque m [estankay] pond	estudiante m/f [estood-yantay] student
estaño m [estan-yo] tin; pewter	estudiar [estood-yar] to study
estar to be	estupendo wonderful, great
estárter m [estartair] choke	estúpido stupid
estas these	etiqueta f [eteekayta] label
éstas these ones	... de etiqueta formal ...
estatua f [estatwa] statue	europeo [ay-ooropay-o] European
este m [estay] east	evidente [ebeedentay] obvious
este this	exactamente [mentay] exactly
éste this one	¡exacto! exactly!
esterilizado [estaireeleethado] sterilized	excelente [esthelentay] excellent
esto this	excepto ... except ...
estómago m stomach	excepto domingos y festivos
estornudar to sneeze	except Sundays and holidays
estos these	excepto sábados except Saturdays
	exceso de equipaje m [esthayso day ekeepaHay] excess baggage
	exceso de velocidad
	[belotheeda] speeding

excursión f [eskoors-yon] trip	falda f skirt; hillside
expedir [espēdeer] to dispatch	falda pantalón culottes
explicación f [espleekath-yon]	falso false
explanation	falta f lack; mistake; defect; fault
explicar explain	no hace falta que ... [athay]
explorar to explore	it's not necessary to ...
exportación f [esportath-yon]	falta de visibilidad poor visibility
export	familia f [fameel-ya] family
exposición f [esposeeth-yon]	famoso famous
exhibition	farmacia f [farmath-ya]
exprés m slow night train	chemist's, pharmacy
stopping at all stations	farmacia de guardia [gward-ya]
expreso m fast train; special	emergency chemist's/
delivery	pharmacy, duty chemist
exterior (m) [estairee-or]	faro m light; headlight; lighthouse
exterior, outer; foreign; overseas	faro antiniebla [anteen-yebla]
extintor (de incendios)	fog lamp
m [eenthend-yoss] fire	favor: a favor de [fabor] in favour of
extinguisher	por favor please; please do; excuse me
extra 4-star, (US) premium	febrero m [febrairo] February
extranjera f [estranhaira]	fecha f date
foreigner	fecha de caducidad
extranjero (m) [estranhairo]	[kadootheda] expiry date
foreign; abroad; overseas; foreigner	fecha de caducación
en el extranjero abroad	[kadookath-yon] expiry date
extraño [estran-yo] strange	fecha de nacimiento [natheem-yento] date of birth
F	fecha límite de venta sell-by date
■	¡felices Pascuas y próspero Año Nuevo! [feleethess paskwass ee prospairo an-yo nwaybo] merry Christmas and a happy New Year!
fábrica f factory	
fabricado por ... made by ...	
fácil [fatheel] easy	
factura f bill; invoice	
facturación f [faktorath-yon]	
check-in	
facturar el equipaje [ekeepaHay]	
to check in	

- felicidad **f** [feleetheeda] happiness
¡felicidades! [feleetheedadess] happy birthday!
congratulations!
felicitar [feleetheetar] to congratulate
feliz [feleeth] happy
¡feliz cumpleaños! [koomplay-an-yoss] happy birthday!
feo [fay-o] ugly
feria de fair
ferias **fpl** [fair-yass] fair
ferretería **f** [fairraytaree-a] hardware store
ferrobús **m** local short-distance train
ferrocarril **m** railway, railroad
festividad **f** celebration
festivos bank holidays, public holidays
fibras naturales [natooraleess] natural fibres
 fiebre **f** [f-yebrey] fever
 fiebre del heno [ayno] hay fever
 fiesta **f** public holiday; party
 fiesta de ... feast of ...
 fiesta nacional [nath-yonal] bullfighting
 fila **f** row
 filtro **m** filter
 fin **m** [feen] end; purpose
 a fin de que [day kay] so that
 fin de semana weekend
 fin de serie [sair-yay] discontinued articles
 final **m** [feenal] end
 final de autopista end of motorway/highway
 fingir [feenHeer] to pretend
 fino fine; delicate
 firma **f** signature; company
 firmar to sign
 firme deslizante slippery surface
 firme en mal estado bad surface
 flaco skinny
 flequillo **m** [flekee-yo] fringe
 flor **f** flower
 floristería **f** florist
 flotador **m** rubber ring
 flotadores **mpl** [flotadoreess] lifebelts
 folleto **m** [fo-yayto] leaflet
 fonda **f** (simple) restaurant; boarding house
 fondo **m** bottom; background
 en el fondo (de) at the bottom (of)
 fontanero **m** [fontanairo] plumber
 footing **m** jogging
 forma **f** form
 en forma fit
 foto **f** photograph
 hacer fotos to take photographs
 fotografía **f** photograph; photography
 fotografiar [fotograf-yar] to photograph
 fotógrafo **m** photographer
 fotómetro **m** light meter
 francamente [-mentay] frankly
 francés [franthayss] French
 Francia **f** [franth-ya] France

- franqueo** **m** [frankay-o] postage
fregadero **m** sink
fregar: fregar los platos to do the washing up
freír [fray-er] to fry
frenar [frenar] to brake
freno **m** [frayno] brake
freno de mano handbrake
frente **f** [frentay] forehead
fresco fresh
frigorífico **m** fridge
frío [free-o] cold
 hace frío [athay] it's cold
frontera **f** [frontaira] border
frutería **f** fruit shop/store; greengrocer
fue [fway] he/she/it went; he/she/it was; you went; you were
fuego **m** [fwaygo] fire
 ¿tiene fuego? have you got a light?
fuegos artificiales [arteefeeeth-yales] fireworks
fuente **f** [fuentay] fountain; source; font
fuera [fwaira] outside; he/she/it was; he/she/it went; you were; you went
fuera de servicio out of order
fuera de apart from
fuera de horas punta off-peak hours
fuerais [fwaira-eess] you were; you went
fuéramos [fwairamoss] we were; we went
fueran [fwairan] they were; they went; you were; you went
went
fueras [fwairass] you were; you went
fueron [fwairon] they were; they went; you were; you went
fuerte [fwairtay] strong; loud
fuerza **f** [fwairtha] force; strength
fui [fwee] I was; I went
fuimos [fweemoss] we were; we went
fuiste [fweestay] you were; you went
fuisteis [fweestay-eess] you were; you went
fumadores smoking
fumar to smoke
funcionar [foonkth-yonar] to work
funcionario **m** [foonkth-yonar-yo] civil servant
funeraria **f** undertaker's
furgón **m** van
furgoneta **f** van
furioso [foor-yoso] furious
fúrnculo **m** abscess; boil
fusible **m** [fooseeblay] fuse
fútbol **m** football
futuro (**m**) [footooro] future

G

- gabardina** **f** raincoat
gafas **fpl** glasses, eyeglasses
gafas de sol sunglasses
gafas de bucear [boothay-ar] goggles
galería **f** [galairree-a] gallery

galería de arte [day artay] art	ginecólogo m [Heenekologo] gynaecologist
gallery	
galerías fpl store	girar [Heerar] to turn
Gales m [galess] Wales	giro [Heero] money order; turn
galés Welsh	gitano m [Heetano] gypsy
gallego [ga-yay-go] Galician	glorieta f [glor-yayta] roundabout
ganar to win; to earn	gobierno m [gob-yairno] government
ganga f bargain	gol m goal
ganso m goose	Golfo de Vizcaya m [beethka-ya] Bay of Biscay
garaje m [garaHay] garage	golpe m [golpay] blow
garantía f guarantee	de golpe all of a sudden
garganta f throat	golpear [golpay-ar] to hit
gas-oil m diesel	goma f rubber; glue
gasóleo m [gasolay-o] diesel	goma elástica rubber band
gasolina f petrol, fuel	gordo fat
gasolina normal two-star	gorra f cap
petrol, (US) regular (gas)	gorro m bonnet, cap
gasolina super four-star	gorro de baño [ban-yo] bathing
petrol, (US) premium (gas)	cap
gasolinera f [gasoleenaira]	gorro de ducha shower cap
petrol/gas station, filling	gota f drop
station	gotera f [gotaira] leak
gastar to spend	gracias [grath-yass] thank you
gato m cat; jack	gracias, igualmente
gemelos mpl [Haymayloss]	[eegwalmentay] thank you, the
twins; cufflinks	same to you
generalmente [Henairalmentay]	gracioso [grath-yoso] funny
generally; usually	grados mpl degrees
¡genial! [Hayn-yal] great!,	gramática f grammar
fantastic!	gramo m gramme
genio: tener mal genio	Gran Bretaña f [bretan-ya] Great Britain
[Hayn-yo] to be bad-tempered	grande [granday] big, large
gente f [Hentay] people	grandes rebajas [rebaHass] sales
gerente m [Hairentay] manager	
¡gilipollas! [Heeleeo-yass]	
stupid idiot!	
gimnasia f [Heemnas-ya]	
gymnastics	
gimnasio m gymnasium	

grandes almacenes **mpl**
 [al'mathayness] large department store
granizo **m** [graneetho] hail
granja **f** [granHa] farm
granjero **m** [granHairo] farmer
grano **m** spot
grasa **f** fat
grasiento [grass-yento] greasy
graso greasy
gratificación **f** [grateefekath-yon] reward; tip
gratis free
grave [grabay] serious
gravilla **f** [grabee-ya] loose chippings
Grecia **f** [greth-ya] Greece
grifo **m** tap, (US) faucet
gripe **f** [greeppay] flu
gris grey
gritar to shout
grosero [grosairo] rude
grúa **f** [groo-a] tow truck, breakdown lorry; crane
grueso [grwayso] thick
grupo **m** group
grupo sanguíneo [sangeenay-o] blood group
guante **m** [gwantay] glove
guapo [gwapo] handsome
guardacostas **m/f** [gwardakostass] coastguard
guardar [gwardar] to keep; to put away
guardarropa **m** [gwardarropa] cloakroom, (US) checkroom
guardería (infantil) **f** [gwardairee-a (infanteel)] crèche; nursery school

guárdese en sitio fresco **keep in a cool place**
guardia civil **m/f** [gward-ya theebel] police; policeman/policewoman
guateque **m** [gwatay-kay] party
guerra **f** [gairra] war
guerra civil civil war
guía **m/f** [gee-a] guide
guía telefónica **f** phone book, telephone directory
guía turística tourist guide
guisar [geesar] to cook
guitarra **f** [geetarra] guitar
gustar to please
 me gusta ... I like ...
gusto: mucho gusto pleased to meet you!
 con mucho gusto certainly, with great pleasure
 el gusto es mío how do you do, it is a pleasure

H

h is not pronounced in Spanish

ha he/she/it has; you have
habéis [abay-eess] you have
habilidoso skilful
habitación **f** [abeetath-yon] room
habitación doble [doblay] double room
habitación individual [eendeebeedwal] single room
habitación con dos camas twin room
habitar to live

Ha

h is not pronounced in Spanish**hablador** talkative**hablar** to speak**hable aquí** speak here**habrá** there will be; he/she/it will have; you will have**habrán** they will have; you will have**habrás** you will have**habré** [abray] I will have**habréis** [abray-eess] you will have**habremos** we will have**habría** [abree-a] I would have; he/she/it would have; you would have**habrías** [abree-a-eess] you would have**habríamos** [abree-amoss] we would have**habrían** [abree-an] they would have; you would have**habrías** [abree-ass] you would have**hace** [athay]: hace ... días ... days ago**hace calor** it is hot**hacer** [athair] to make; to do**hacerse** [athairsay] to become**hacia** [ath-ya] towards**hago** I do; I make**hambre:** tengo hambre**[ambray]** I'm hungry**hamburguesería** **f****[amboorgaysairee-a]** restaurant selling hamburgers, hot**dogs****han** [an] they have; you have**haré** [aray] I will do**harto:** estar harto (de) [arto] to be fed up (with)**has** [ass] you have**hasta** [asta] even; until**hasta que** [kay] until**¡hasta la vista!** see you!**¡hasta luego!** [lwaygo]**cheerio!**; see you later!**¡hasta mañana!** [man-yana] see you tomorrow!**¡hasta pronto!** see you soon!**hay** [i] there is; there are**hay ...** we sell ...**haya** [i-a] I have; he/she/it has; you have**haz** [ath] do; make**he** [ay] I have**hecho** **m** [ay-cho] fact**hecho** made; done**hecho a la medida** made-to-measure**helada** **f** frost**heladería** **f** [eladairee-a] ice-cream parlour**helado** **f** [elado] ice-cream**helar** to freeze**hembra** female**hemos** we have**herida** **f** [aireeda] wound**herido** injured**hermana** **f** [airmano] sister**hermano** **m** brother**hermoso** [airmoso] beautiful**herramientas** **fpl** [airram-yentass] tools**hervir** [airbeer] to boil

- hice [eethay] I made; I did
 hidratante: crema hidratante f [eedratahtay] moisturizer
 hidropedales mpl [eedropedaless] pedalets
 hielo m [yaylo] ice
 hierba f [yairba] grass
 hierro m [yairro] iron
 hija f [eeHa] daughter
 hijo m son
 hilo m thread
 hipermercado [eepairmairkado] hypermarket
 hipo m hiccups
 hipódromo m horse-racing track
 historia f [eestor-ya] history; story
 hizo [eetho] he/she made; he/she did; you made; you did
 hogar m home; household goods
 hoja f [oHa] leaf; sheet of paper
 hoja de afeitar [day afay-eetar] razor blade
 ¡hola! hello!, hi!
 hombre m [ombray] man
 ¡hombre! hey there!; you bet; oh come on!
 hombre de negocios [negoth-yoss] businessman
 hombro m shoulder
 hondo deep
 honrado honest
 hora f [ora] hour
 ¿qué hora es? what time is it?
 hora local local time
- horario m [orar-yo] timetable, (US) schedule
 horario de autobuses [owtobooess] bus timetable/schedule
 horario de invierno [eemb-yairno] winter timetable/schedule
 horario de recogidas [rekoHeedass] collection times
 horario de trenes train timetable/schedule
 horario de verano summer timetable/schedule
 horas de consulta surgery hours, (US) office hours (of doctor)
 horas de oficina [ofeetheena] opening hours
 horas de visita visiting hours
 horas punta rush hour
 hormiga f ant
 horno m oven
 horquilla f [orkee-ya] hairpin
 hospedarse [ospedarsay] to stay
 hostal m [ostal] restaurant specializing in regional dishes; boarding house
 hostal-residencia m [reseedenth-ya] long-stay boarding house
 hostería f [ostairee-a] restaurant specializing in regional dishes
 hotel-residencia m residential hotel
 hoy [oy] today

h is not pronounced in Spanish

HR (hostal-residencia) **m** boarding house where no meals are served, often lower-priced, residential hotel

hube [oobay] I had

hubieron [oob-yairon] they had; you had

hubimos [oobeemoss] we had

hubiste [oobeestay] you had

hubisteis [oobeestay-eess] you had

hubo [oobo] he/she/it had; you had; there was/were

huelga **f** [welga] strike

hueso **m** [wayso] bone

huésped **m/f** [wesped] guest

huevo **m** [waybo] egg

humedad **m** humidity, dampness

húmedo damp

humo **m** smoke

humor **m** humour

hundirse [oondeersay] to sink

hurto **m** theft

Hr**I****■**

idéntico (a/que) identical (to)

idioma **m** [eed-yoma] language

idiota **m/f** [eed-yota] idiot

iglesia **f** [eeglays-ya] church

igual [eegwal] equal; like

me da igual it's all the same

to me

imbécil (**m**) [eembaytheel]

nutter; stupid

impaciente [eempath-yentay]

impatient

imperdible **m** [eempairdeeblay]

safety pin

impermeable (**m**)

[eempairmaya-blai] waterproof; raincoat

importación **f** [eemportath-yon]

imported goods

importante [eemportantay]

important

importar: no importa it doesn't matter

¿le importa si ...? do you mind if ...?

importe **m** [eemportay]

amount

importe del billete [bee-yaytay]

fare

importe total total due

imposible [eemposeeblay]

impossible

impreso **m** [eemprayo] form

impuesto **m** [eempwesto] tax

incendiar [eenthend-yar] to set fire to

incendio **m** [eenthend-yo] fire (blaze)

incluido [eenkl-weedo] included

incluso even

increíble [eenkray-eeblay]

incredible

indemnizar [eendemneethar] to compensate

independiente [eendepend-yentay]

independent

indicaciones **fpl** instructions for use

indicador **m** indicator

indicador de nivel gauge	iniciales fpl [eeneeth-yaleess] initials
indicar to indicate	inmediatamente [eenmed-yatamentay] immediately
indicativos provinciales area codes	inocente [eenothentay] innocent
indicativos de países country codes	insertar monedas insert coins
indignado indignant	inserte moneda insert coin
indispuesto [eendeespwesto] unwell	insistir to insist
infantil children's	insolación f [eensolath-yon] sunstroke
infarto m heart attack	instituto de belleza m [bay-yaytha] beauty salon
infectarse [eenfektarsay] to become infected	instrucciones de lavado mpl washing instructions
inflamado swollen	inteligente [eenteleehentay] intelligent
inflamarse [eenflamarsay] to swell	intentar to try
influenciar [eenflwenth-yar] to influence	interés m [eentairayss] interest
información f [eenformath-yon] information	interesante [eentairesantay] interesting
información de vuelos [bwayloss] flight	interior (m) [eentairee-or] interior, inner; domestic, home
información information	intermedio (m) [eentairmayd-yo] intermediate; intermission, interval
información turística tourist information	intermitente m [eentairmeetentay] indicator
información y turismo tourist information office	interruptor m switch
informar to inform	interurbana long-distance
informarse (de/sobre) [-marsay (day/sobray)] to get information (on/about)	intoxicación alimenticia f [eentokseekath-yon aleementeeth-ya] food poisoning
infracción f [eenfrakth-yon] offence	introduzca moneda insert coin
Inglatera f [eenglatairra] England	introduzca el dinero exacto
inglés (m) [een-glayss] English; Englishman	
inglesa f Englishwoman	
ingresos mpl deposits; income	

insert exact amount
introduzca la tarjeta y marque
 insert card and dial
 inútil useless, pointless
invierno m [eemb-yairno]
 winter
invitada f, invitado m guest
 invitar to invite
inyección f [eenyekth-yon]
 injection
ir to go
 ir de paseo [pasay-o] to go for
 a walk
Irlanda f [eerlanda] Ireland
Irlanda del Norte [nortay]
 Northern Ireland
irlandés (m) [eerlandayss] Irish;
 Irishman
irlandesa f Irishwoman
 irse [eersay] to go away
isla f island
Islas Canarias fpl [kanar-yass]
 Canary Islands
itinerario m [eeteenairar-yo]
 itinerary
 IVA (impuesto sobre el valor
 añadido) [eeba] VAT
izq. (izquierda) left
izquierda f [eethk-yairda] left
 a la izquierda (de) on the left
 (of)

J

jabón m [Habon] soap
jabón de afeitar [afay-eetar]
 shaving soap
jamonería f [Hamonairee-a]
 hams (shop)

jarabe m [Harabay] syrup
jardín m [Hardeen] garden
 jardines públicos [Hardeeness]
 park, public gardens
jarra f [Harra] jug
jarrón m [Harron] vase
jefe m [Hayfay] boss
 jefe de tren guard
jersey m [Hairsay-ee] jumper
 jersey de cuello alto [kway-yo]
 polo neck jumper
¡Jesús! [Haysooss] bless you!
¡joder! [Hodair] hell!
joven (m/f) [Hoben] young;
 young man; young woman
joyas fpl [Hoyass] jewellery
joyería f [Hoyaarie-a] jewellery;
 jeweller's
judío [Hoodee-o] Jewish
juego (m) [Hwaygo] game; I
 play
jueves m [waybess] Thursday
jugar [Hoogar] to play
juguete m [Hoogaytay] toy
juguetería f [Hoogaytairee-a] toy
 shop
juicio m [Hweeth-yo]
 judgement; opinion;
 reason
julio m [Hool-yo] July
junio m [Hoon-yo] June
junto (a) [Hoonto] next (to)
 juntos together
justo [Hoosto] just

K

kiosko de periódicos m
 [k-yosko day pairee-odeekoss]

newsagent's, newsstand
kiosko de prensa newsagent's,
newsstand

L

la the; her; it

labio m [lab-yo] lip

laborables [laborabless]

weekdays, working days

laca f hair spray

lado m side

al lado de beside, next to

ladrillo m [ladree-yo] brick

ladrón m thief

lagartija f [lagarteeHa] lizard

lago m lake

lámpara f lamp

lana f wool

lana pura pure wool

lanas al peso wool sold by weight

lápiz m [lapeeth] pencil

lápiz de ojos [ohoss] eyeliner

largo (m) length; long

a lo largo de along

largura f length

las the; them; you

las que ... the ones that ...

lástima: es una lástima it's a pity

lastimarse la espalda

[lasteemarsay] to hurt one's back

lata f can; nuisance

latón m brass

lavabo m [lababo] washbasin

lavabos toilets, rest room

lavado m [labado] washing

lavadora f [labadóra] washing machine

lavandería f [labandairee-a] laundry

lavandería automática

[owtomateekaa] launderette, laundromat

lavaplatos m [labaplatoss] dishwasher

lavar [labar] to wash

lavar a mano wash by hand

lavar en seco dry clean

lavar la ropa to do the washing

lavarse [labarsay] to wash

lavar separadamente wash separately

laxante m [laksantay] laxative

le [lay] him; her; you

lección f [lekh-tyon] lesson

leche f [lechay] milk

leche limpiadora f [leemp-yadóra] skin cleanser

lechería f [lechairee-a] dairy shop; dairy produce

leer [lay-air] to read

lejía f [lehee-a] bleach

lejos [layhoss] far away

lejos de far from

lencería f [lenthairee-a] drapery

lentillas fpl [lentee-yass] contact lenses

lentillas blandas soft lenses

lentillas duras hard lenses

lentillas porosas gas permeable lenses

lento slow

leotardos mpl [lay-otardoss] tights, pantyhose

- les them; you
letra **f** letter; banker's draft
levantar [lebantar] to raise,
to lift
levantarse [lebantarsay] to get
up
ley **f** [lay-ee] law
libra **f** pound
libre [leebray] free; vacant
libre de impuestos duty-free
librería **f** [leebrairee-a]
bookshop, bookstore
libreta de ahorros **f** [leebrayta]
day a-orross] savings account
book
libreta de direcciones
[deerekth-yoness] address book
libro **m** book
libro de frases phrase book
libros de bolsillo [bolsee-yo]
paperbacks
líder **m** [leedair] leader
ligero [leeHairo] light
lima de uñas **f** [oon-yass]
nailfile
límite **f** [leemeetay] limit
límite de altura maximum
height
límite de peso [payso] weight
limit
límite de velocidad [day
belotheedad] speed limit
limpiaparabrisas **m** [leemp-
yaparabreesass] windscreen
wiper
limpiar [leemp-yar] to clean
limpieza **f** [leemp-yaytha]
cleanliness; cleaning
limpieza de coches car wash
limpieza en seco dry-cleaning
limpio [leemp-yo] clean
línea **f** [leenay-a] line
linterna **f** [leentairna] torch
lío **m** [lee-o] mess
liquidación **f** [leekeedath-yon]
sale
liquidación total clearance sale
liso flat; plain; straight
lista **f** list
lista de correos [korray-oss]
poste restante, (US) general
delivery
lista de espera [espaira]
standby
listo clever; ready
litera **f** [leetaira] couchette
litro **m** litre
llamada **f** [yamada] call
llamada a cobro revertido
[rebairteedo] reverse charge
call
llamar [yamar] to call; to name
llamar por teléfono [telayfono]
to call, to phone
llamarse [yamarsay] to be
called
llame a la puerta please knock
llame al timbre please ring
llame antes de entrar knock
before entering
llamo: me llamo ... [may yamo]
my name is ...
llave **f** [yabay] key; spanner
llave inglesa [eenglaysia]
spanner
llegada **f** [yaygada] arrival
llegadas internacionales
international arrivals

- llegadas nacionales** **domestic arrivals**
- llegar** **[yegar]** **to arrive; to get to**
- llegué** **[yegay]** **I arrived**
- llenar** **[yenar]** **to fill**
- llenar el depósito** **to fill up**
- lleno** **[yayno]** **full**
- llevar** **[yebar]** **to carry; to take; to bring; to give a lift to**
- llevar a juicio** **[Hweeth-yo]** **to prosecute**
- lleverse** **[yebarsay]** **to take away**
- llorar** **[yorar]** **to cry**
- llover** **[yobair]** **to rain**
- lloviendo:** **está lloviendo** **[yob-yendo]** **it's raining**
- llovizna** **f** **[yobeethna]** **drizzle**
- llueve** **[y-way-bay]** **it is raining**
- lluvia** **f** **[yoob-ya]** **rain**
- lo it; the**
- localidad** **f** **place**
- localidades** **tickets**
- loción antimosquitos** **f** **[loth-yon anteemoskeetoss]** **insect repellent**
- loción bronceadora** **[bronthay-adora]** **suntan lotion**
- loción para después del afeitado** **[despwess del afay-eetado]** **after-shave**
- loco (m)** **mad; madman**
- locomotora** **f** **engine**
- locutorio telefónico** **m** **telephone booth**
- Londres** **[londress]** **London**
- longitud** **f** **[lonHeetoo]** **length**
- los** **the**
- los que ...** **the ones that ...**
- loza** **f** **[lotha]** **crockery**
- luces de posición** **fpl** **[loothes day poseeth-yon]** **sidelights**
- luces traseras** **[trasairass]** **rear lights**
- luego** **[lwaygo]** **then**
- luego que** **after**
- lugar** **m** **place**
- en lugar de** **instead of**
- lugar de veraneo** **[bairanay-o]** **summer resort**
- lugares de interés** **places of interest**
- lujo** **m** **[looHo]** **luxury**
- lujoso** **luxurious**
- luna** **f** **moon**
- lunes** **m** **[looness]** **Monday**
- luz** **f** **[looth]** **light**
- luz de carretera** **main beam**
- luz de cruce** **[kroothay]** **dipped headlights**

M

- machista** **m** **male chauvinist, sexist**
- madera** **f** **[madaira]** **wood**
- madre** **f** **[madray]** **mother**
- madrileño** **[madreelayn-yo]** **from Madrid, Madrid**
- madrugada** **f** **small hours**
- maduro** **ripe**
- maestra** **f** **[ma-estra], maestro**
- m** **primary school teacher**
- mal (m)** **badly; unwell, ill, sick; evil**
- ¡maldita sea!** **[say-a]** **damn!**

Ma

maleducado rude	mañana (f) [man-yana] morning; tomorrow
malentendido m misunderstanding	por la mañana in the morning
maleta f suitcase hacer las maletas to pack	¡hasta mañana! see you tomorrow!
maletero m [maletaɪro] boot, (US) trunk	mañana por la mañana tomorrow morning
mal genio m [hayn-yo] bad temper	mañana por la tarde [tarday] tomorrow afternoon; tomorrow evening
mal humor m bad mood; bad temper; anger	mapa m map
Mallorca [ma-yorka] Majorca	mapa de carreteras road map
malo bad	mapa de recorrido network map
mamá f mum	maquillaje m [makee-yaHay] make-up
manantial m [manant-yal] spring	maquillarse [makee-yarsay] to put one's makeup on
mancha f stain	máquina de afeitar eléctrica f [makeena day afay-eetar] electric shaver
mandar to send; to order	máquina de escribir typewriter
mandíbula f jaw	máquina de fotos camera
manera: de esta manera [manaira] in this way	máquina tragaperras [makeena] slot machine
de manera que so (that)	maquinaria f [makeenar-ya] machinery
mano f hand	maquinilla de afeitar f [makeenee-ya] razor
manoplas fpl mittens	mar m sea
manta f blanket	la mar de ... lots of ...; very ...
mantel m tablecloth	maravilloso [marabee-yoso] marvellous
mantelerías fpl [mantelairē-ass] table linen	marca registrada f [reHeestrada] registered trade mark
mantenga limpia España keep Spain tidy	marcar to dial
mantenga limpia la ciudad keep our city tidy	
manténgase en sitio fresco store in a cool place	
manténgase alejado de los niños keep out of the reach of children	
manual de conversación m [manwal day konbairsath-yon] phrasebook	

marcar el número dial the number
 marcha f gear
 marcha atrás reverse gear
 marcharse [marcharsay] to go away
 marea f [maray-a] tide
 mareado [maray-ado] sick; merry, drunk
 mares: a mares loads
 marica m poofter
 marido m husband
 mariposa f butterfly; fairy, pansy
 marisquería f [mareeskairee-a] shellfish restaurant
 marque ... dial ...
 marrón brown
 marroquinería f [marrokeen-airee-a] fancy leather goods
 Marruecos m [marrway-koss] Morocco
 martes m [martess] Tuesday
 martes de carnaval Shrove Tuesday
 martillo m [martee-yo] hammer
 marzo m [martho] March
 más more
 más de more than
 más pequeño smaller
 el más caro the most expensive
 ya no más no more
 más o menos [maynooss] more or less
 matar to kill
 matrícula f number plate; registration; registration fees
 máximo personas maximum

number of people
 mayo m [ma-yo] May
 mayor [mayor] adult; bigger; older; biggest; oldest
 la mayor parte (de) [partay] most (of)
 mayor de edad of age, adult
 mayoría: la mayoría [mayoree-a] most
 me me; myself
 me duele aquí [dwaylay] I have a pain here
 mecánico m mechanic
 mechas fpl highlights
 media docena (de) f [dothayna] half a dozen
 media hora f half an hour
 media pensión f [pens-yon] half board, (US) European plan
 mediano [mayd-yano] medium; average
 medianoche f [mayd-yanochay] midnight
 medias fpl [mayd-yass] stockings
 ir/pagar a medias to go Dutch
 medias panty tights, pantyhose
 medicina f [medeetheena] medicine
 médico m [maydeeko] doctor
 médico general [Hay-nairal] GP
 medida: a medida que as
 medida del cuello f [kway-yo] collar size
 medio m [mayd-yo] middle
 por medio de by (means of)
 medio: de tamaño medio

- medium-sized
medio billete **m** [bee-yaytay]
half(-price ticket)
medio litro half a litre
mediodía **m** [mayd-yodee-a]
midday
medir to measure
medusa **f** jellyfish
mejor [mayHor] best; better
mejorar [mayHorar] to improve
mejoría **f** [mayHoree-a] recovery
mencionar [menth-yonar] to mention
menor [menor] smaller; younger; smallest; youngest
menor de edad minor
menos [maynoss] less; fewest; least
a menos que unless
menudo tiny, minute
a menudo often
menú turístico **m** set menu
mercadillo **m** [mairkadee-yo]
street market
mercado **m** market
mercado cubierto [koob-yairto]
indoor market
mercado de divisas exchange rates
mercería **f** [mairthairee-a]
haberdashery
merendar to have an afternoon snack
merendero **m** [mairendairo]
open-air café
merienda **f** [mair-yenda] tea, afternoon snack
mes **m** month
mesa **f** table
- mesón **m** inn
meta [mayta] goal
metro **m** metre; underground, (US) subway
mezquita **f** [methkeeta] mosque
mí me
mi my
mía [mee-a] mine
microbús **m** minibus
miedo **m** [m-yaydo] fear
tengo miedo (de/a) I'm afraid (of)
mientras [m-yentrass] while
mientras que whereas
mientras tanto meanwhile
miércoles **m** [m-yairkoless]
Wednesday
miércoles de ceniza [theneetha]
Ash Wednesday
¡mierda! [m-yairda] shit!
mil [meel] thousand
militar **m** serviceman
millón **m** [mee-yon] million
minifalda **f** mini-skirt
ministerio de ... ministry of ...
minúsculo tiny
minusválido (**m**) disabled; disabled person
minuto **m** minute
mío [mee-o] mine
miope [m-yopay] short-sighted
mirador **m** scenic view, vantage point
mirar to look (at)
mis my
misa **f** mass
mismo same
mitad **f** half

- mitad de precio [prayth-yo] **half price**
 mobilette **f** [mobeelletay] **moped**
 mochila **f** **rucksack**
 moda **f** **fashion**
de moda **fashionable**
 moda jóvenes [Hobayness] **young fashions**
 moda juvenil [Hoobayneel] **young fashions**
 modas caballeros [kaba-yaiross] **men's fashions**
 modas niños/niñas [neen-yoss] **children's fashions**
 modas pre-mamá **maternity fashions**
 modas señora **ladies' fashions**
 modelo **m** **model; design; style**
 moderno [modairno] **modern**
 modista **f** **dressmaker; fashion designer**
 modisto **m** **fashion designer**
 modo: de modo que so (that)
 modo de empleo **instructions for use**
 mojado [moHado] **wet**
 moldeado con secador de mano [molday-ado] **blow-dry**
 molestar **to disturb; to bother**
 molesto **annoying**
 monedas **fpl** **coins**
 monedero **m** [monedairo] **purse**
 montacargas **m** **service lift; service elevator**
 montaña **f** [montan-ya] **mountain**
 montañismo **m** [montan-yeesmo] **climbing**
 montar **to get in; to ride; to assemble**
 montar a caballo [kaba-yo] **to go horse-riding**
 montar en bici [beethee] **to cycle**
 moquetas **fpl** [mokaytass] **carpets**
 morado **purple**
 mordedura **f** **bite**
 moreno [morayno] **dark-haired**
 morir **to die**
 moros **mpl** **Moors**
 morriña: tengo morriña [morreen-ya] **I'm homesick**
 mosca **f** **fly**
 mostrador **m** **counter**
 mostrador (de equipajes) [day ekeepaHess] **check-in**
 mostrar **to show**
 moto **f** **motorbike**
 motora **f** **motorboat**
 mover [mobair] **to move**
 mozo **m** [motho] **porter**
 muchacha **f** **girl**
 muchacho **m** **boy**
 muchas gracias [grath-yass] **thank you very much**
 muchísimas gracias **thank you very much indeed**
 muchísimo **enormously, a great deal**
 mucho **much; a lot; a lot of**
 mucho más **a lot more**
 mucho menos [maynoss] **a lot less**
 muchos/muchas **a lot; a lot**

of; many	nada nothing
muebles mpl [mwaybless]	de nada you're welcome, don't mention it
furniture	nada que declarar nothing to declare
muela f [mwayla] back tooth	nadar to swim
muela del juicio f [Hweeth-yo]	nadie [nad-yay] nobody
wisdom tooth	naranja f [naranHa] orange
muelle m [mway-yay] spring; quay	nariz f [nareeth] nose
muerte f [mwairtay] death	natación f [natath-yon]
muerto [mwairto] dead	swimming
mujer f [mooHair] woman; wife	naturaleza f [natooralaytha]
muletas fpl crutches	nature
multa f fine; parking ticket	naturalmente [mentay]
multa por uso indebido	naturally; of course
penalty for misuse	náusea: siento náuseas
mando m world	[s-yento nowsay-ass] I feel sick
muñeca f [moon-yeKA] wrist; doll	navaja f [nabaHa] penknife
muro m wall	Navidad f Christmas
músculo m muscle	¡feliz Navidad! [felieeth] merry Christmas!
museo m [moosay-o] museum	neblina f mist
museo de arte [artay] art	necesario [nethesar-yo]
gallery	necessary
música f music	necesitar: necesito ...
muslo m thigh	[netheseeto] I need ...
musulmán Muslim	negar to deny
muy [mwee] very	negativo (m) negative
muy bien [b-yen] very well	negocio m [negoth-yo] business
N	negro (m) black; furious
N (carretera nacional) national highway	nena f [nayna] baby girl; little girl
nacido [natheedo] born	nene m [naynay] baby boy; little boy
nacimiento m [natheem-yento]	nervioso [nairb-yoso] nervous
birth	neumático m [nay-oomateeko]
nacional [nath-yonal] domestic	tyre
nacionalidad f [nath-yonaleeda]	neumáticos - se reparan, se arreglan tyres repaired
nationality	

neurótico [nay-oorōteeko]	you are welcome
neurotic	
nevlar to snow	no hay localidades sold out
ni neither, nor	no molestar do not disturb
ni ... ni ... neither ... nor ...	no para en ... does not stop in ...
niebla f [n-yebla] fog	no ... pero sí not ... but
nieta f [n-yayta] grand-daughter	no pisar el césped keep off the grass
nieto m grandson	no recomendada para menores de 18 años not recommended for those under 18 years of age
nieve [n-yayba] it is snowing	no se admiten caravanas no caravans allowed
nieve f [n-yaybay] snow	no se admiten devoluciones no refunds given
ningún [neengoon] nobody; none; not one; no ...	no se admiten perros no dogs allowed
en ningún sitio [seet-yo]	no tocar please do not touch
nowhere	no utilizar lejía do not bleach
ninguno nobody; none; not one; no ...	noche f [nochay] night
niña f [neen-ya] child	esta noche tonight
niñera f [neen-yaira] nanny	por la noche at night
niño m [neen-yo] child	nochebuena f [nochay-bwayna]
nivel del aceite m [athay-eetay]	Christmas Eve
oil level	nochevieja f [nochay-b-yayHa]
no no; not	New Year's Eve
no admite plancha do not iron	nombre m [nombray] name
no aparcar no parking	nombre de soltera [soltaira]
no aparcar, llamamos grúa	maiden name
illegally parked vehicles will be towed away	nombre de pila first name
no contiene alcohol does not contain alcohol	noreste m [nordestay] north-east
no entrada por detrás no entry at the rear	normal (m) [normal] normal; lower grade petrol, (US) regular
no exceda la dosis indicada do not exceed the stated dose	normalmente [-mentay] usually
no fumadores no smoking	noroeste m [noro-estay] north-west
no funciona out of order	
no hay de qué [no i day kay]	

norte **m** [nortay] north
 al norte de la ciudad **north of the town**
Noruega f [norwayga] Norway
nos us; ourselves
nosotras, nosotros we; us
noticias fpl [noteeth-yass] news
novecientos [nobay-th-yentoss] nine hundred
novela f novel
noveno [nobayno] ninth
noventa ninety
novia f [nob-ya] girlfriend; fiancée; bride
noviembre m [nob-yembray] November
novillada f [nobee-yada] bullfight featuring young bulls
novio m [nob-yo] boyfriend; fiancé; groom
nube f [noobay] cloud
nublado cloudy
nuboso cloudy
nuestra f [nwestra], nuestras, nuestro, nuestros our
Nueva York [nwayba] New York
nueve [nwaybay] nine
nuevo new
número m [noomairo] number
número de teléfono phone number
número (de calzado) [day kalthado] (shoe) size
nunca never

O

o or
o ... o ... either ... or ...
objeción f [ob-Heth-yon] objection
objetar [obHaytar] to object
objetivo m [obHayteebo] lens; objective
objetos de escritorio [obHaytoss day eskreetor-yo] office supplies
objetos perdidos lost property, lost and found
obra f work; play
obras fpl roadworks
obstruido [obstr-weedo] blocked
obturador m shutter
ocasión f [okass-yon] occasion; opportunity; bargain
de ocasión second hand
occidental [oktheedental] Western
ochenta eighty
ocho eight
ocho días mpl [dee-ass] week
ochocientos [ochoth-yentoss] eight hundred
octavo eighth
octubre m [oktoobray] October
oculista [okooleesta] optician
ocupado engaged; occupied; busy
ocupantes del coche **mpl** [okoopantess del kochay] passengers
odiár [od-yar] to hate
oeste m [o-estay] west

al oeste de la ciudad	west of the town
ofender	[ofendair] to offend
oferta (especial)	f [ofairta (espeth-yal)] special offer
oficina	f [ofeetheena] office
oficina de reclamaciones	[reklamat-yoness] complaints department
oficina de registros	[reHeestross] registrar's office
oficina de turismo	tourist information office
oficina de objetos perdidos	[obHaytoss] lost property office, lost and found
oficina de información y turismo	[eenformath-yon] tourist information office
oficina de correos	[korray-oss] post office
oficina de correos y telégrafos	post office and telegrams
oficinista	m/f [ofeetheeneesta] office worker
oficio	m [ofeeth-yo] job
ofrecer	[ofrethair] to offer
oído (m)	[o-eedo] ear; hearing; heard
¡oiga!	[oyga] listen here!; excuse me!
oigo	I hear
oír	[o-eer] to hear
ojo	m [oh] eye
ojo al tren	beware of the train
ola	f wave; fashion
ola de calor	heatwave
oler	[olair] to smell
olor	m smell
olvidar	to forget
omníbús	m local short-distance train
once	[onthay] eleven
operadora	f operator
operarse	[opairarsay] to have an operation; to come about
oportunidad	f chance, opportunity
oportunidades	bargains
óptica	f optician's
óptico	m optician
optimista	optimistic
orden	m order
ordenador	m computer
oreja	f [oray-Ha] ear
organizar	[organeethar] to organize
orgulloso	[orgoo-yoso] proud
orilla	f [oree-ya] shore
oro	m gold
orquesta	f [orkesta] orchestra
os	you; to you
oscuro	dark
otoño	m [otón-yo] autumn, (US) fall
otorrinolaringólogo	ear, nose and throat specialist
otra vez	[bayth] again
otro	another (one); other
oveja	f [obayHa] sheep
oye	[o-yay] he/she hears; you hear; listen

Pa

P

p (paseo) street; parking
paciente **[path-yentay]** patient
pacotilla: de pacotilla **[pakotee-**

- ya] **rubbishy; second-rate**
padecer de [padethair] **to suffer from**
padecer del corazón [korathon] **to have a heart condition**
padre **m** [padray] **father**
padres **mpl** **parents**
pagadero **payable**
pagar **to pay**
página **f** [paHeena] **page**
páginas amarillas [amaree-yass] **yellow pages**
pagos **mpl** **deposits**
pague el importe exacto **(please tender)** **exact money**
país **m** [pa-eess] **country**
País Vasco **Basque Country**
País de Gales: **el País de Gales** [galess] **Wales**
paisaje **m** [pa-eesaHay] **scenery**
pájaro **m** [paHaro] **bird**
pala **f** **spade**
palabra **f** **word**
palacio **m** [palath-yo] **palace**
palacio real [ray-al] **royal palace**
palacio de congresos **conference hall**
Palacio de Justicia [Hoosteeth-ya] **Law Courts**
Palacio de la Opera **opera house**
palanca de velocidades **f** [belotheedadess] **gear lever**
palco **m** **box (at theatre)**
palomitas de maíz **fpl** [ma-eeth] **popcorn**
palos de golf **mpl** **golf clubs**
pan **m** **bread**
panadería **f** [panadairee-a] **baker's**
pantalla **f** [panta-ya] **screen**
pantalón corto **m** **shorts**
pantalones **mpl** [pantaloness] **trousers, (US) pants**
pantalones cortos **mpl** **shorts**
pantalones vaqueros [bakaiross] **jeans**
panties **mpl** **tights**
pantorrilla **f** [pantorre-ya] **calf**
pañal **m** [pan-ya] **nappy, (US) diaper**
pañería **f** [pan-yairee-a] **drapery**
pañuelo **m** [panwaylo] **handkerchief; scarf**
pañuelo (de cabeza) [day kabaytha] **(head)scarf**
papá **m** **dad**
papel **m** [papel] **paper; rôle**
papel celo® [thaylo] **sellotape®, Scotch tape®**
papel de envolver [embolair] **wrapping paper**
papel de escribir **writing paper**
papel de plata **silver foil**
papel higiénico [eeH-yayneeko] **toilet paper**
papelera **f** **litter; litter bin**
papelería **f** [papelairee-a] **stationery, stationer's**
papeles pintados **mpl** **wallpaper**
paquete **m** [pakaytay] **packet**
par **m** **pair**
para **for; in order to**
para automáticas **for automatic** **washing machines**

- para que [kay] in order that
 para uso del personal staff only
 para uso externo not to be taken internally
 parabrisas m windscreen
 paracaísmo m [paraka-eedismo] parachuting
 parachoques m [parachokess] bumper, (US) fender
 parada f stop
 parada de autobuses bus stop
 parada de taxis taxi rank
 parador m hotel restaurant; luxury hotel
 parador nacional [nath-yonal] state-owned hotel, often a historic building which has been restored
 paraguas m [paragwass] umbrella
 parar to stop
 parecer [parethair] to seem; to resemble
 parecido [paretheedo] similar
 pared f [parayd] wall
 pareja f [paray-Ha] pair; couple
 parezco [parethko] I seem
 pariente m/f [par-yentay] relative
 parking m car park, (US) parking lot
 paro: en paro unemployed
 parque m [parkay] park
 parque de atracciones [atrakth-yoness] amusement park
 parque de bomberos [bombaiross] fire station
 parque de recreo [rekray-o] amusement park
 parque infantil children's park; playpen
 parrilla f [parree-ya] grill
 parte f [partay] part
 en todas partes everywhere
 en otra parte elsewhere
 en alguna parte somewhere
 ¿de parte de quién? [day k-yen] who's calling?
 parte antigua [anteegwa] old town
 parte meteorológico m [maytay-oroloHeeko] weather forecast
 particular private
 partida f game
 partido m match
 pasado last
 la semana pasada last week
 pasado mañana the day after tomorrow
 pasado de moda out of fashion
 poco pasado rare
 pasador m hairslide
 pasaje m [pasaHay] plane ticket
 pasajero m [pasaHairo] passenger
 pasajeros de tránsito transit passengers
 pasaporte m [pasaportay] passport
 pasaportes passport control
 pasar to pass; to overtake; to happen
 pasar la aduana [ad-wana] to go through customs
 pasarlo bien [b-yen] to enjoy oneself

- pasarlo bomba to have a great time
pasatiempo **m** [pasat-yem̪po] hobby
Pascua [pask-wa] Easter
pasear [pasay-ar] to go for a walk
pasen enter; cross, walk
paseo **m** [pasay-o] walk; drive; ride
paseo de avenue
pasillo **m** [pasee-yo] corridor
paso **m** passage; pass; step
estar de paso to be passing through
paso a nivel level crossing, (US) grade crossing
paso de cebra [thaybra] zebra crossing
paso de contador unit
paso de peatones [pay-atoness] pedestrian crossing
paso subterráneo pedestrian underpass
pasta de dientes **f** [d-yentess] toothpaste
pastelería **f** [pastelairee-a] cake shop
pastilla **f** [pastee-ya] tablet
pastillas para la garganta throat pastilles
patatas fritas chips, French fries; crisps, potato chips
patinaje **m** [pateenaHay] skating
patinar to skid; to skate
patio de butacas **m** stalls
peaje **m** [pay-aHay] toll
peatón **m** [pay-aton] pedestrian
peatón, camine por la izquierda pedestrians keep to the left
peatón, circula por tu izquierda pedestrians keep to the left
peatonal pedestrian
peatones pedestrians
peatones, caminen por la izquierda pedestrians keep to the left
pecho **m** chest; breast
pedazo **m** [pedatho] piece
pediatra **m/f** [pedee-atra] pediatrician
pedir to order; to ask for
pedir disculpas to apologize
pedir hora [ora] to make an appointment
peinar [pay-eenar] to comb
peinarse [pay-eenarsay] to comb one's hair
peine **m** [pay-eenay] comb
pelea **f** [pelay-a] fight
peletería **f** [peletairee-a] furs, furrier
película **f** film, movie
película en color colour film
película en versión original [bairst-yon oreHeenal] film in the original language
peligro **m** danger
peligro de incendio danger: fire hazard
peligro deslizamientos slippery road surface
peligroso dangerous
es peligroso bañarse danger: no swimming
es peligroso asomarse al

- exterior** do not lean out
pelirrojo [peleerroHo] redhead
pelo m [paylo] hair
 me está tomando el pelo
 you're pulling my leg
pelón bald
pelota f ball
peluca f wig
peluquería f [pelookairee-a]
 hairdresser's
peluquería de caballeros [kaba-yaiross] gent's hairdresser's
peluquería de señoras ladies' salon
peluquera f [pelookaira],
peluquero m hairdresser
pena f [payna] grief, sorrow
 ¡qué pena! [kay] what a pity!
pendiente de pago
 outstanding
pendientes mpl [pend-yentess]
 earrings
pene m [paynay] penis
penicilina f [peneetheelena]
 penicillin
pensar to think
pensión f [pens-yon]
 guesthouse, boarding house; pension
pensión completa [komplayta]
 full board, (US) American plan
pensionista m [pens-yoneesta]
 old-age pensioner
peor [pay-or] worse; worst
pequeño (m) [pekayn-yo] small; child
percha f [paircha] coathanger
perder [pairdair] to lose; to miss
perderse [pairdairsay] to get lost
pérdida f loss
permiso m [pairmeeso] licence
permitido allowed
permitir to allow
pero [paipo] but
perra: no tengo una perra I'm broke
perro m [pairro] dog
persona f [pairsona] person
persuadir [pairswadeer] to persuade
pesadilla f [pesadee-ya]
 nightmare
pesado heavy
pésame: dar el pésame
 [paysamay] to offer one's condolences
pesar weight
 a pesar de que despite the fact that
 a pesar de in spite of
pesca f fishing

ir de pesca **to go fishing**
pescadería **f** [peskadairee-a]
fishmonger's
pescar **to fish; to catch out**
peso **m** [payso] **weight**
peso neto **net weight**
peso máximo **maximum weight**
pestañas **fpl** [pestan-yass]
eyelashes
petición de mano **f** [peteeth-yon]
engagement
pez **m** [peth] **fish**
picadura **f** **bite**
picante [peakantay] **hot**
picar **to sting; to itch**
picor **m** **itch**
pidió [peed-yo] **he/she asked for; you asked for**
pie **m** [p-yay] **foot**
a pie **on foot**
piedra **f** [p-yedra] **stone**
piedra preciosa [preth-yosa]
precious stone
piel **f** [p-yayl] **skin**
pienso [p-yenso] **I think**
pierna **f** [p-yairna] **leg**
pieza de repuesto **f** [p-yaytha]
day repuesto **spare part**
piezas de recambio [rekamb-yo]
spares
pijama **m** [peeHama] **pyjamas**
pila **f** **battery; pile**
píldora **f** **pill**
piloto **m** **pilot**
pilotos **mpl** **rear lights**
pincel **m** [peenthay] **paint brush**
pinchazo **m** [peenchatho]

puncture
pintar **to paint**
pintura **f** **painting; paint**
pinza de la ropa **f** **clothes peg**
pinzas **fpl** [peenthass] **tweezers**
piña **f** [peen-ya] **pineapple**
pipa **f** **pipe**
piragua **f** [peeragwa] **canoe**
piragüismo **m** [peeragweesmo]
canoeing
Pirineos **mpl** [peerenay-oss]
Pyrenees
piscina **f** [peestheena]
swimming pool
piscina cubierta [koob-yairta]
indoor swimming pool
piso **m** **floor; flat, apartment**
piso amueblado [amweblado]
furnished apartment
piso bajo [baHo] **ground floor, (US) first floor**
piso sin amueblar [amweblar]
unfurnished apartment
pista **f** **track; clue**
pista de baile [ba-eelay] **dance floor**
pista de patinaje [pateenaHay]
skating rink
pista de tenis **tennis court**
pistas de esquí [eskee] **ski runs**
pistola **f** **gun**
plancha **f** **iron**
planchar **to iron**
plano (**m**) **flat; map**
planta **f** **plant; floor**
planta baja [baHa] **ground floor, (US) first floor**
planta primera [preemaira] **first**

floor, (US) second floor
 planta sótano lower floor;
 basement
 planta superior [soopair-yor]
 upper floor
 plástico (m) plastic
 plata f silver
 plateado [platay-adó] silver
 platillo m [platee-yo] saucer
 plato m plate; dish, course
 playa f [pla-ya] beach
 playeras fpl [pla-yairass]
 trainers
 plaza f [platha] square; seat
 en plaza current prices
 plaza de abastos marketplace
 plaza de toros bullring
 plazas libres [leebress] seats
 available
 pluma f pen; feather
 población f [poblath-yon]
 village; town; population
 pobre [pobray] poor
 poco little
 poco profundo shallow
 pocos few
 unos pocos a few
 poder (m) [podair] to be able
 to; power
 podrido rotten
 policía f [poleethee-a] police
 policía m/f policeman;
 policewoman
 policía municipal f
 [mooneeitheepal] municipal
 police
 polideportivo m sports centre
 polígono industrial m
 industrial estate

política f politics
 político political
 póliza de seguros f insurance
 policy
 polo m ice lolly
 polvos mpl powder
 pomada f ointment
 pon put
 poner [ponair] to put
 ponerse en marcha [ponairsay]
 to set off
 ponerse en pie [p-yay] to
 stand up
 poney m pony
 pongo I put
 poquito: un poquito [pokeeto]
 a little bit
 por by; through; for
 por allí [a-yeé] over there
 por fin at last
 por lo que [kay] for which
 reason
 por lo menos [maynoss] at
 least
 por qué [kay] why
 por semana per week
 por si in case
 por ciento [th-yento] per cent
 por favor please
 por favor, use un carrito please
 take a trolley
 por favor, use una cesta please
 take a basket
 porcelana f [porthelana]
 porcelain
 porque [porkey] because
 portaequipajes m [porta-
 ekeepaHess] luggage rack
 portátil [portateel] portable

- portero **m** [portairo] porter; doorman; goalkeeper
- portugués [portoogayss] Portuguese
- posada **f** inn
- possible [poseeblay] possible
- postal **f** postcard
- precaución **f** [prekowth-yon] caution
- precio **m** [preth-yo] price
- precioso [preth-yoso] beautiful; precious
- precio unidad unit price
- precios fijos [feehoss] fixed prices
- preferencia **f** [prefairenth-ya] right of way; preference
- preferir [prefaireer] to prefer
- prefijo **m** [prefeeHO] dialling code, area code
- pregunta **f** question
- preguntar to ask
- prendas **fpl** clothing
- prensa **f** press; newspapers
- preocupado [pray-okoopado] worried
- preocupa: ¡no te preocupes! [no tay pray-okoopess] don't worry
- preparar to prepare
- prepararse [prepararsay] to get ready
- presentar to introduce
- preservativo **m** [presairbateebo] condom
- presión **f** [press-yon] pressure
- presión de los neumáticos [nay-oomateekoss] tyre pressure
- prestado: pedir prestado to borrow
- prestar to lend
- prima **f** cousin
- primavera **f** [preemabaira] spring
- primer [preemair] first
- primer piso **m** first floor, (US) second floor
- primer plato **m** first course
- primera (clase) **f** [klasay] first class
- primero first
- primeros auxilios [owk-seel-yoss] first-aid post
- primo **m** cousin
- princesa **f** [preenthaysa] princess
- principal [preentheepal] main
- príncipe **m** [preentheepay] prince
- principiante **m/f** [preentheep-yantay] beginner
- principio **m** [preentheep-yo] beginning
- principio de autopista start of motorway/highway
- prioridad de paso priority
- prioridad a la derecha give way/yield to vehicles coming from your right
- prisa: darse prisa [darsay] to hurry
- ¡dese prisa! [daysay] hurry up!
- privado private
- probablemente [probablementay] probably
- probador **m** fitting room

probar to try	carga y descarga no parking
probarse to try on	except for loading and unloading
problema m problem	
procesiones de Semana Santa	
fpl [prothess-yoness] Holy Week processions	prohibido asomarse do not lean out
producido en ... produce of ...	prohibido asomarse a la ventana do not lean out of the window
producto preparado con ingredientes naturales product prepared using natural ingredients	prohibido asomarse a la ventanilla do not lean out of the window
productos alimenticios	prohibido bañarse no swimming
[aleementee-th-yoss] foodstuffs	prohibido cambiar de sentido no U-turns
productos de belleza [bay-yaytha] beauty products	prohibido cantar no singing
profesor m, profesora f teacher; lecturer	prohibido el paso no entry; no trespassing
profundidad f depth	prohibido encender fuego no campfires
profundo deep	prohibido escupir no spitting
programa infantil m children's programme	prohibido estacionar no parking
prohibida la entrada a menores de ... no admission for those under ... years of age	prohibido fijar carteles stick no bills
prohibida su reproducción copyright reserved	prohibido fumar no smoking
prohibida su venta not for sale	prohibido girar a la izquierda no left turn
prohibida la entrada no entry, no admission	prohibido hablar con el conductor do not speak to the driver
prohibido [pro-eebeedo] prohibited, forbidden; no	prohibido hacer auto-stop no hitch-hiking
prohibido acampar no camping	prohibido hacer sonar el claxon/la bocina do not sound your horn
prohibido adelantar no overtaking, no passing	prohibido pescar no fishing
prohibido aparcar no parking	prohibido pisar el césped keep off the grass
prohibido aparcar excepto	

prohibido pisar la hierba	keep off the grass	week
prohibido tirar basura	no litter	prudente [proodentay] careful
prohibido tirar escombros	no dumping	prueba de alcoholemia f [pr-wayba day alko-olaym-ya] breath test
prohibido tocar la bocina/el claxon	do not sound your horn	pts (pesetas) pesetas
prohibido tomar fotografías	no photographs	pub bar in which no meals are served, often higher priced and disco music played
prometer [prometair] to promise		público (m) public; audience
prometida f fiancée		pueblo m [pueblo] village; people
prometido (m) engaged; fiancé		puede [pwayday] he/she can; you can
pronóstico del tiempo m [t-yempo] weather forecast		puede ser [sair] maybe
pronto soon		puedo [pwaydo] I can
¡hasta pronto! [asta] see you soon!		puente m [pwentay] bridge
llegar pronto [yegar] to be early		puente aéreo [a-airay-o] shuttle plane
pronunciar [pronooth-yar] to pronounce		puente de fuerte pendiente humpbacked bridge
propiedad privada private property		puente de peaje [pay-aHay] toll bridge
propietario m [prop-yetar-yo] owner		puente romano Roman bridge
propina f tip		puerta f [pwairta] door; gate
propósito: a propósito deliberately		por la otra puerta use other door
proteger [protay-Hair] to protect		puerta de embarque [embarkay] gate
provecho: ¡buen provecho!		puerta n°. gate no.
[bwen probay-cho] enjoy your meal!		puerto m harbour; pass; port
provincia f [probeenth-ya] district		puerto deportivo marina
provocar to cause		puerto de montaña [montan-ya] (mountain) pass
próximo next		pues [pwayss] since; so
la semana próxima next		puesta de sol f [pwesta] sunset
		puesto de periódicos [pairee-

odeekoss] newspaper kiosk
 puesto de socorro **m** first-aid post
 puesto que [kay] since
 pulga **f** flea
 pulmones **mpl** lungs
 pulmonía **f** [poolmonee-a] pneumonia
 pulse botón para cruzar press button to cross
 pulsera **f** [poolsaɪra] bracelet
 pulso **m** pulse
 puntual: llegar puntual [poont-wal] to arrive on time
 punto de vista **m** point of view
 punto: hacer punto [athair] to knit
 ¡puñeta! [poon-yayta] hell!
 ¡vete a hacer puñetas! [baytay a athair] bugger off!
 pura lana virgen [beerHen] pure new wool
 puro **m** cigar
 puse [poosay] I put

Q

que [kay] who; that; which; than
 que ... o que whether ... or
 ¿qué? what?
 ¿qué hay? [i] how's things?
 ¿qué tal?, mucho gusto how do you do?, nice to meet you
 ¡qué va! no way!
 quedarse [kedarsay] to stay
 quedarse con to keep

quedarse sin gasolina to run out of petrol/gas
 quejarse [kayHarsay] to complain
 quemadura **f** [kemadoora] burn
 quemadura de sol sunburn
 quemar [kemar] to burn
 quemarse [kemarsay] to burn oneself
 querer [kerair] to love; to want
 querido [kaireedo] dear
 ¿quién? [k-yen] who?
 quiero [k-yairo] I want; I love
 no quiero I don't want to
 quince [keenthay] fifteen
 quince días [dee-ass] fortnight
 quinientos [keen-yentoss] five hundred
 quinto [keento] fifth
 quiosco **m** [k-yosko] kiosk
 quisiera [keess-yaira] I would like; he/she would like; you would like
 quiso [keeso] he/she wanted; you wanted
 quitaesmalte **m** [keeta-esmaltay] nail polish remover
 uitar [keetar] to remove
 quizá(s) [keetha(ss)] maybe

R

rabioso [rab-yoso] furious
 R.A.C.E (Real Automóvil Club de España) Spanish Royal Automobile Club
 ración **f** [rath-yon] portion
 radiador **m** [rad-yador] radiator

Ra

radio **m** [rad-yo] spoke
radio **f** radio
radiografía **f** [rad-yografee-a]
X-ray
rápidamente [-mentay] quickly
rápido **fast**
rápido **m** train stopping at
many stations
raqueta de tenis **f** [rakayta]
tennis racket
raro **rare; strange**
rata **f** rat
ratón **m** mouse
rayas: a rayas [ra-yass] striped
razón **f** [rathon] reason; rate
razón aquí **apply within**
tiene razón **you're right**
razonable [rathonablaj]
reasonable
rea **sale**
realmente [ray-almentay] **really**
rebajado [rebaHado] **reduced**
rebajas **fpl** [rebaHass]
reductions, sale
rebajas de verano [bairano]
summer sale
rebanada **f** slice
recado **m** message
recepción **f** [rethephth-yon]
reception
repcionista **m/f** [rethephth-
yoneesta] **receptionist**
receta **f** [rethayta] **recipe;**
prescription
con receta médica **only**
available on prescription
recetar [rethaytar] **to prescribe**
recibir [retheebeer] **to receive**
recio **m** [retheebo] **receipt**

recién [reth-yen] **recently**
recién pintado **wet paint**
reclamación de equipajes **f**
[reklamath-yon day ekeepaHess]
baggage claim
reclamaciones **fpl** [reklamath-
yoness] **complaints**
recoger [rekoHair] **to collect;**
to pick up
recogida de equipajes **f**
[rekoHeeda] **baggage claim**
recoja su ticket **take your**
ticket
recomendar **to recommend**
reconocer [rekonothaIr] **to**
recognize; to examine
recordar **to remember**
recorrido **m** **journey**
recto **straight**
recuerdo (**m**) [rekwairdo]
souvenir; I remember
red **f** **network; net**
redondo **round**
reduzca la velocidad **reduce**
speed now
reembolsar [ray-embolsar] **to**
refund
reembolsos **refunds**
reestreno [ray-estraino] **re-**
release (of a classic movie)
regalo **m** **present**
regatear [regatay-ar] **to haggle**
régimen **m** [ray-Heemen] **diet**
registerar [reHestrar] **to search**
regla **f** **rule; period**
registro de equipajes **m**
[reHeestro day ekeepaHess]
check in
registros sanitarios

- government health certificate
- regresar to return
- reina **f** [ray-eena] queen
- Reino Unido **m** United Kingdom
- reír [ray-er] to laugh
- rejoneador **m** [rehonay-ador] bullfighter on horseback
- relajarse [relaharsay] to relax
- rellenar [ray-yaynar] to fill in
- reloj **m** [ray-loh] watch; clock
- reloj de pulsera [poolsaira] (wrist)watch
- relojería **f** [ray-loHairee-a] watches and clocks
- remar to row
- remite **m** [remeetay] sender's name and address
- remitente **m/f** [remeetentay] sender
- remo **m** [raymo] oar
- remolque **m** [remolkay] trailer
- remonte **m** [remontay] ski tow
- Renacimiento **m** [renatheim-yento] Renaissance
- RENFE (Red Nacional de Ferrocarriles Españoles)
- Spanish Railways/Railroad
- reparación **f** [reparath-yon] repair(s)
- reparación de calzado shoe repairs
- reparaciones faults service
- reparar to repair
- repente: de repente [repentay] suddenly
- repetir to repeat
- replicar to reply
- reponerse [reponairsay] to recover
- reposar to rest
- representante **m/f** [repräsentantay]
- representative, agent
- repuestos **mpl** [repwestoss] spare parts
- repugnante [repoognantay] disgusting
- resaca **f** hangover
- resbaladizo [resbaladeetho] slippery
- resbalar to slip
- rescatar to rescue
- reserva **f** [resairba] reservation
- reserva de asientos seat reservation
- reservado reserved
- reservado el derecho de admisión the management reserve the right to refuse admission
- reservado socios members only
- reservar to reserve; to book
- reservas **fpl** reservations
- resfriado **m** [resfree-ado] cold
- respirar to breathe
- responder [respondair] to answer
- responsable [responsablay] responsible
- respuesta **f** [respuesta] answer
- resto **m** rest
- retales **mpl** [retaless] remnants
- retrasado late
- retrasado mental mentally handicapped

- retraso **m** delay
retrete **m** [retraytay] toilets, (US) rest rooms
reumatismo **m** [ray-oamateesmo] rheumatism
reunión **f** [ray-oon-yon] meeting
revelado **m** film processing
revelar to develop; to reveal
revisar to check
revisor **m** ticket collector
revista **m** magazine
rey **m** [ray] king
Reyes: día de los Reyes **m** [dee-a day loss ray-ess] 6th of January, Epiphany
rico rich
ridículo ridiculous
rímel **m** mascara
rincón **m** corner
riñón **m** [reen-yon] kidney
río **m** [ree-o] river
rizado [reethado] curly
robar to steal
robo **m** theft
roca **f** rock
rodilla **f** [rodee-ya] knee
rojo [roHO] red
románico romanesque
rómpase en caso de emergencia break in case of emergency
romper to break
ropa **f** clothes
ropa confeccionada ready-to-wear clothes
ropa de caballeros [kaba-yaiross] men's clothes
ropa de cama bed linen
ropa de señoritas ladies'
- clothes
ropa infantil children's clothes
ropa interior **f** [eentair-yor] underwear
ropa sucia [sooth-ya] laundry
rosa (**f**) pink; rose
roto broken
rotulador **m** felt-tip pen
rubéola **f** [roobay-ola] German measles
rubí **m** [roobee] ruby
rubio [roob-yo] blond
rueda **f** [rwayda] wheel
rueda de repuesto **f** [repwesto] spare wheel
ruedo **m** bullring
ruego [rwaygo] I request
ruido **m** [rweedo] noise
ruidoso [rweedoso] noisy
ruinas **fpl** [rweenass] ruins
rulo **m** roller, curler
rulot(a) **f** caravan, (US) trailer
ruta **f** route

S

- S.A. (Sociedad Anónima) PLC, Inc
sábado **m** Saturday
sábana **f** sheet
saber [sabair] to know
saber a to taste of
sabor **m** taste
sabroso tasty
sacacorchos **m** [sakakorchoss] corkscrew
sacar to take out; to get out
sacar un billete [bee-yaytay] to buy a ticket

saco de dormir m sleeping bag	salida de emergencia
sal (f) salt; leave	【aymairHenth-ya】 emergency exit
sala f room; hall	salida de fábrica factory exit
sala climatizada air conditioned	salida de incendios fire exit
sala de baile 【ba-eelay】 dance hall	salida de socorro f emergency exit
sala de cine 【theenay】 cinema, movie theater	salidas fpl departures
sala de conciertos 【konth-yairtoss】 concert hall	salidas de noche night life
sala de embarque 【embarkay】 departure lounge	salidas internacionales international departures
sala de espera 【espaira】 waiting room	salidas nacionales domestic departures
sala de exposiciones exhibition hall	salir to go out; to leave
【esposeeth-yoness】	salón m lounge
sala de tránsito transit lounge	salón de belleza 【bay-yaytha】 beauty salon
sala X X-rated cinema	salón de demostraciones exhibition hall
salado salty	salón de peluquería hairdressing salon
saladar to sell at a reduced price	saltar to jump
saldo m clearance; balance	salud f 【saloo】 health
saldos sales	¡salud! cheers!
sales de baño fpl 【saless day ban-yo】 bath salts	saludar to greet
salgo I leave	saludos best wishes
salida f exit; departure	salvo que 【kay】 except that
salida ciudad take this direction to leave the city	sandalias fpl 【sandal-yass】 sandals
salida de ambulancias ambulance exit	San Fermín 【fairmeen】 July 7th, when the 'encierro' happens
salida de autopista end of motorway/highway; motorway exit	sangrar to bleed
salida de camiones heavy goods vehicle exit, works exit	sangre f 【sangray】 blood
	sano healthy
	Santiago 【sant-yago】 July 25th, a national holiday
	sarampión m 【saramp-yon】 measles

sartén **f** frying pan
sastre **m** [sastray] tailor
se **[say]** himself; herself;
itself; yourself; themselves;
yourselves; oneself
sé **[say]** I know
no sé I don't know
se aceptan tarjetas de crédito
we accept credit cards
se alquila for hire, to rent
se alquila piso flat to let,
apartment for rent
se alquilan habitaciones
rooms to rent
se alquilan hidropedales
pedals for hire
se alquilan sombrillas parasols
for hire
se alquilan tumbonas
deckchairs for hire
se habla inglés English
spoken
se hacen photocopias
photocopying service
se necesita needed
se precisa needed
se prohíbe forbidden
se prohíbe fumar no smoking
se prohíbe hablar con el
conductor do not speak to
the driver
se prohíbe la entrada no
entry, no admittance
se prohíbe tirar basura no
litter
se ruega ... please ...
se ruega desalojen su
habitación antes de las doce
please vacate your room by

12 noon
se ruega no ... please do
not ...
se ruega no aparcar no
parking please
se ruega no molestar please
do not disturb
se ruega pagar en caja please
pay at the desk
se vende for sale
secador de pelo **m** [paylo] hair
dryer
secadores **mpl** dryers
seccar to dry
secarse el pelo **[sekarsay]** to
dry one's hair, to have a
blow-dry
sección **f** [sekth-yon]
department
seco dry
secretaria **f**, secretario **m**
secretary
secreto secret
sed: tengo sed **[seth]** I'm
thirsty
seda **f** silk
seda natural pure silk
seguida: en seguida **[segeeda]**
immediately, right away
seguir **[segeer]** to follow
según according to
segunda clase **f** **[klasay]**
second class
segundo (**m**) second
de segunda mano second-
hand
segundo piso **m** second floor,
(US) third floor
segundo plato **m** main course

- seguridad** **f** [segooreeda] safety; security
- seguro** **(m)** safe; sure; insurance
- seguro de viaje** **m** [b-yahay] travel insurance
- seis** [say-eess] six
- seiscientos** [say-eess-th-yentoss] six hundred
- sello** **m** [say-yo] stamp
- semáforos** **mpl** traffic lights
- semana** **f** week
- Semana Santa** Holy Week
- semanarios** **mpl** weeklies
- sencillo** [senthee-yo] simple
- sensible** [senseeblay] sensitive
- sentar:** sentar bien (a) [b-yen] to suit
- sentarse** [sentarsay] to sit down
- sentido** **m** direction; sense; meaning
- sentir** to feel
- señal de tráfico** **f** [sen-yal day trafeeko] roadsign
- señas** **fpl** [sen-yass] address
- señor** [sen-yor] gentleman, man; sir
- el **señor** Brown Mr Brown
- señora** **f** [sen-yora] lady, woman; madam
- la **señora** Brown Mrs Brown
- señoras** **fpl** ladies' toilet, ladies' room; ladies' department
- señores** **mpl** [sen-yoress] gents' toilet, men's room
- señorita** **f** [sen-yoreeta] young lady, young woman; miss
- la señorita** Brown Miss Brown
- separado** separate; separated
- por separado** separately
- septiembre** **m** [sept-yembray] September
- séptimo** seventh
- sequía** **f** [sekee-a] drought
- ser** [sair] to be
- a no ser que unless
- serio** [sair-yo] serious
- servicio** **m** [sairbeeth-yo] service; toilet
- servicio a través de operadora** operator-connected calls
- servicio automático** direct dialling
- servicio de habitaciones** room service
- servicio de fotocopias** photocopying service
- servicio (no) incluido** service charge (not) included
- servicios** **mpl** [sairbeeth-yoss] toilets, (US) rest rooms
- servicios de rescate** mountain rescue
- servicios de socorro** emergency services
- servilleta** **f** [sairbee-yayta] serviette
- servir** [sairbeer] to serve
- sesenta** [saysenta] sixty
- sesión continua** continuous showing
- sesión de noche** late showing
- sesión de tarde** early showing
- setecientos** [saytay-th-yentoss] seven hundred

setenta [setenta] seventy
 sexto [sesto] sixth
 si [see] if
 sí [see] yes; oneself; herself; itself; yourself; themselves; yourselves; each other
 si no otherwise
 SIDA **m** AIDS
 sido **f** been
 siempre [s-yempray] always
 siempre que [kay] whenever; so long as
 siento [s-yento] I sit down; I feel; I regret
 lo siento I'm sorry
 siete [s-yaytay] seven
 siga adelante straight ahead
 siglo **m** century
 siglo de oro XVI-XVII century
 significar to mean
 siguiente [seeg-yentay] next
 el día siguiente [dee-a] the day after
 silencio **m** [seelenth-yo] silence
 silla **f** [see-ya] chair
 silla de ruedas [rwaydass] wheelchair
 sillita de ruedas [see-yeeta] pushchair, buggy
 sillón **m** [see-yon] armchair
 similar (a) similar (to)
 simpático nice
 sin [seen] without
 sin duda undoubtedly
 sin embargo however
 sin plomo unleaded
 sinagoga **f** synagogue
 sincero [seenthairo] sincere

sino but
 sino que [kay] but
 siquiera [seek-yairah] even if
 sírvase [seerbasay] please
 sírvase coger una cesta please take a basket
 sírvase frío serve cold
 sírvase usted mismo help yourself
 sitio **m** [seet-yo] place
 en ningún sitio [neen-goon] nowhere
 smoking **m** dinner jacket
 sobrar to be left over; to be too many
 sobre (**m**) [sobray] envelope; on; above
 sobrecarga [sobraykarga] excess weight; extra charge
 sobrina **f** niece
 sobrino **m** nephew
 sobrio [sobr-yo] sober
 sociedad **f** [soth-yayda] society; company
 socio **m** [soth-yo] associate; member
 socorrer [sokorair] to help
 socorrista **mf** lifeguard
 ¡socorro! help!
 sois [soyss] you are
 sol **m** sun
 al sol in the sun
 solamente [solamentay] only
 soleado [solay-ado] sunny
 solo alone
 sólo only
 no sólo ... sino también [tamb-yen] not only ... but also
 sólo carga y descarga loading

and offloading only	your
sólo laborables weekdays	suave [swabay] soft
only	subir to go up; to get on; to get in; to put up
sólo monedas de nueva emisión only new coins	subtitulada sub-titled
sólo motos motorcycles only	subtítulos mpl subtitles
solo para residentes (del hotel)	suburbios mpl [sooboorb-yoss] suburbs
hotel patrons only	suceder [soothedair] to happen
soltero (m) [soltairo] single; bachelor	sucio [sooth-yo] dirty
solterón m bachelor	sucursal f branch
solterona f spinster	sudar to sweat
solución ... gotas solution ... drops	Suecia f [swayth-ya] Sweden
sombra f shade; shadow	sueco [swayko] Swedish
sombra de ojos [ohoss] eye shadow	suegra f [swaygra] mother-in-law
sombrero m [sombrairo] hat	suegro m father-in-law
sombrilla f [sombree-ya] parasol	suela f [swayla] sole
sonnífero m [somneefairo]	suelo (m) floor; I am used to
sleeping pill	suelto m [swelto] change
somos we are	sueño m [swayn-yo] dream; I dream
son they are; you are	tener sueño to be sleepy
sonreír [sonray-er] to smile	suerte f [swairtay] luck
sordo deaf	por suerte luckily, fortunately
sorprendente [sorprendentay]	¡buena suerte! [bwayna] good luck!
surprising	suéter m [swaytair] sweater
sorpresa f surprise	suficiente: es suficiente
sortija f [sorteeha] ring	[soofeeth-yentay] that's enough
sótano m basement	sugerencias de presentación
soy [soy] I am	serving suggestions
sport: de sport casual	Suiza f [sweetha] Switzerland
Sr (Señor) Mr	sujetador m [soohay-tador] bra
Sra (Señora) Mrs	sumar to add
Sres (Señores) Messrs	supe [soopay] I knew
Srta (Señorita) Miss	súper soopair four-star
starter m choke	petrol, (US) premium (gas);
stop m stop sign	
su [soo] his; her; its; their;	

supermarket
supermercado **m**
[soopairmairkado] supermarket
supuesto: por supuesto
[soopwesto] of course
sur **m** south
al sur de south of
sureste **m** [soorestay] south-east
suroeste **m** [sooro-estay] south-west
surtido **m** assortment
sus [sooss] his; her; its; their; your
susto **m** shock
susurrar to whisper
sutil subtle
suyo [soo-yo] his; hers; its; theirs; yours

T

T.V.E. (Television Española)
Spanish Television
Tabacalera SA Spanish tobacco monopoly
tabaco **m** tobacco
tabla de surf **f** surfboard
tabla de windsurf sailboard
tablero de instrumentos **m** dashboard
tablón de anuncios **m** notice board, (US) bulletin board
tablón de información [tablón day eenformath-yon] indicator board
tacón **m** heel
tacones altos [takōness] high heels

S

tacones planos flat heels
TAF **m** slow diesel train
Tajo **m** [taHO] Tagus
tal such
con tal (de) que provided that
tal vez [bayth] maybe
talco **m** talcum powder
TALGO **m** fast diesel train, luxury train (supplement required)
talla **f** [ta-ya] size
tallas sueltas odd sizes
tallas grandes large sizes
taller (de reparaciones) **m** [ta-yair (day reparath-yoness)] garage
talón **m** heel
talón de equipajes [ekeepaHess] baggage slip
talonario de cheques **m** [talonar-yo day chékess] cheque book
tamaño **m** [taman-yo] size
también [tamb-yen] also
yo también me too
tampoco neither, nor
yo tampoco me neither
tan: tan bonito so beautiful
tan pronto como as soon as
tancat closed (in Catalan)
tanto (**m**) so much; point
tanto ... como ... both ... and ...
tantos so many
tapa **f** lid
tapas **fpl** savoury snacks, tapas
tapón **m** plug
taquilla **f** [takee-ya] ticket

- office
 tarde (f) [tarday] afternoon; evening; late
 a las tres de la tarde at 3 p.m.
 esta tarde this afternoon, this evening
 por la tarde in the evening
 llegar tarde [yegar] to be late
 tarifa f charge, charges
 tarifa especial estudiante [espeth-yal estood-yantay] student reduced rate
 tarifa normal standard rate
 tarifa reducida [redootheeda] reduced rate
 tarifas de servicio fares
 tarjeta f [tarHayta] card
 tarjeta bancaria cheque card
 tarjeta de crédito credit card
 tarjeta de embarque [embarkay] boarding pass
 tarjeta de transporte público [transporyat] travel card
 tarjeta postal postcard
 tarjeta telefónica phonecard
 tauromaquia f [towromak-ya] bullfighting
 taxista m/f taxi driver
 taza f [tatha] cup
 te [tay] you; yourself
 teatro m [tay-atro] theatre
 techo m ceiling
 teclado m keyboard
 tejado m [teHado] roof
 tejanos mpl [teHanoss] jeans
 tejidos mpl [teHeedoss] materials, fabrics
 tela f [tayla] material; dosh
- tele f [taylay] TV
 telecabina f cable car
 teleférico m cable car
 telefonar [telefonay-ar] to telephone
 teléfono m telephone
 teléfono interurbano long-distance phone
 teléfonos para casos urgentes emergency telephone numbers
 telesilla m [telesee-ya] chairlift
 telesquí m [teleskee] ski lift
 televisor m television (set)
 temer [temair] to fear
 temor m fear
 tempestad f storm
 temporada f season
 temprano early
 ten hold
 tenedor m fork
 tener [tenair] to have
 tener derecho to have the right
 tener prisa to be in a hurry
 tener prioridad [pree-oreeda] to have right of way
 tener que [kay] to have to
 tengo que I have to, I must
 ¡tenga cuidado! [kweedado] be careful!
 tenis m tennis
 tensión f [tens-yon] blood pressure
 teñirse el pelo [ten-yeersay el paylo] to dye one's hair, to have one's hair dyed
 TER m fast luxury diesel trains, a supplement is

required
 tercer piso **m** [tairthair] third floor, (US) fourth floor
 tercero [tairthairo] third
 tercio **m** [tairth-yo] third
 terciopelo **m** [tairth-yopaylo] velvet
 terco stubborn
 terminal **f** [tairmeenal] terminus; terminal
 terminal nacional domestic terminal
 terminar to finish
 termo **m** vacuum flask
 termómetro **m** thermometer
 test del embarazo [embaratho] pregnancy test
 testigo **m** witness
 tetera **f** [tetaira] teapot
 tfno (teléfono) telephone
 ti [tee] you
 tía **f** [tee-a] aunt; bird, woman
 tibio [teeb-yo] lukewarm
 tiburón **m** shark
 tiempo **m** [t-yempo] time; weather
 a tiempo on time
 tiempo de recreo [rekray-o] leisure
 tiempo libre [leebrey] free time
 tienda **f** [t-yenda] shop, store; tent
 esta tienda se translada a ... business is transferred to ...
 tienda de artículos de piel [p-yayl] leather goods shop
 tienda de artículos de regalo gift shop
 tienda de comestibles

[komesteebles] grocer's
 tienda de deportes [deportess] sports shop
 tienda de discos record shop
 tienda de electrodomésticos electrical goods shop
 tienda de lanas woollen goods shop
 tienda de muebles [mwaybles] furniture shop
 tienda de regalos gift shop
 tienda de ultramarinos grocer's
 tienda de vinos y licores off-licence, (US) liquor store
 tienda libre de impuestos [leebrey day eempwestoss] duty-free shop
 tiendas: ir de tiendas to go shopping
 tiene que [t-yaynay kay] he must
 ¿tiene ...? have you got ...?
 tierra **f** [t-yairra] earth
 tijeras **fpl** [teehairass] scissors
 timbre **m** [teembray] bell
 timbre de alarma alarm bell
 tímido shy
 tintorería **f** [teentorairee-a] dry-cleaner's
 tío **m** [tee-o] uncle; bloke, guy
 tipo de cambio **m** [kamb-yo] exchange rate
 tirar to pull; to throw; to throw away
 tirita **f** Elastoplast®, Bandaid®
 toalla **f** [to-a-ya] towel
 toalla de baño [ban-yo] bath

towel
 tobillo **m** [tobee-yo] ankle
 tocadiscos **m** record player
 tocar to touch; to play
 todavía [todabee-a] still; yet
 todavía no not yet
 todo all, every; everything
 todos los días every day
 todo derecho straight on
 todo seguido [segeedo] straight ahead
 todos everyone
 tomamos la tensión we take your blood pressure
 tomar to take
 tomar el sol to sunbathe
 tomavistas **m** cine-camera
 tome usted take
 tómese antes de las comidas to be taken before meals
 tómese después de las comidas to be taken after meals
 tómese ... veces al día to be taken ... times per day
 tonelada **f** tonne
 tono **m** dialling tone; shade
 tonto silly
 torcer [torthair] to twist; to sprain
 torcerse un tobillo [oon tobee-yo] to twist one's ankle
 torero **m** [torairo] bullfighter
 tormenta **f** storm
 tormentoso stormy
 tornillo **m** [tornee-yo] screw
 toro **m** bull
 toros **mpl** bullfighting
 torpe [torpay] clumsy

torre **f** [torray] tower
 tos **f** cough
 toser [tosair] to cough
 tosferina **f** [tosfaireena] whooping cough
 total: en total altogether
 totalmente [-mentay] absolutely
 tóxico [tokseeko] poisonous
 trabajador [trabajador] industrious
 trabajar [trabajar] to work
 trabajo **m** [trabajo] work
 traducir [tradootheer] to translate
 traer [tra-air] to bring
 tragarse to swallow
 traigo [tra-eego] I bring
 traje [trahay] I brought
 traje **m** suit; dress
 traje de baño [ban-yo] swimming costume
 traje de noche [nochay] evening dress
 traje de señora lady's suit
 traje típico traditional regional costume
 tranquilizante [trankeeleethantay] tranquilizer
 tranquilizarse [trankeeleetharsay] to calm down
 tranquilo [traneelo] quiet
 transbordo **m** transfer; change hacer transbordo en ... change at ...
 transferencia **f** [transfairenth-ya] transfer
 tras after
 trasero (**m**) [trasairo] bottom;

T back; rear
 tratar to treat
 través: a través de across, through
 travieso [trab-yayso] mischievous
 trece [traythay] thirteen
 treinta [tray-eenta] thirty
 tren **m** [tren] train
 tren de carga goods train
 trenes de cercanías [treness day thairkanee-ass] local trains, suburban trains
 tren de lavado automático car wash
 tren de pasajeros [pasahaiross] passenger train
 tren directo through train
 tren tranvía [tranbee-a] stopping train
 tres [tress] three
 tres cuartos de hora **mpl** three quarters of an hour
 trescientos [tress-th-yentoss] three hundred
 tripulación **f** [treepoolath-yon] crew
 triste [treestay] sad
 tristeza **f** [treestaytha] sadness
 tronco **m** body; buddy
 tropezar [tropethar] to trip
 trozo (de) **m** [trotho (day)] piece (of)
 trueno **m** [trwayno] thunder
 tu [too] your
 tú [too] you
 tú mismo yourself
 tubería **f** [toobairee-a] pipe
 tubo de escape **m** [eskapay]

exhaust
 tubo de respirar snorkel
 tuerza [twairtha] turn
 tumbona **f** deck chair
 túnel **m** tunnel
 Túnez **m** [tooneth] Tunisia
 turista **m/f** tourist
 turno **m** turn; round
 es mi turno it's my turn/ round
 turrón **m** [toorron] nougat
 tus [tooss] your
 tuyos [tooyo] yours
U
u
 u [oo] or
 Ud (usted) [oostay] you (sing)
 Uds (ustedes) [oostaydass] you (plural)
 úlcera (de estómago) **f** [oolhaira] (stomach) ulcer
 últimamente [oolteemamentay] recently, lately
 último last; latest
 últimos días [dee-ass] last days
 ultramarinos **m** grocer's
 un [oon] a
 una [oona] a
 unas some
 uno one; someone
 unos some; a few
 uña **f** [oon-ya] fingernail
 urbana local
 urbanización **f** [oorbaneethath-yon] housing estate
 urgencias [oorhenth-yass] casualty department, emergencies

usado **used; secondhand**
 usar **to use**
 uso **use**
 el uso del tabaco es
 perjudicial para su salud
 smoking can damage your
 health
 uso externo **not to be taken
 internally**
 uso obligatorio **cinturón de
 seguridad** seatbelts must be
 worn
 Usted **[oostay]** you
 Ustedes **[oostaydəss]** you
 útil **useful**
 utilice sólo moneda
 fraccionaria **small change
 only**

V

va **he/she/it goes; you go**
 vaca **f cow**
 vacaciones **fpl [bakath-yəness]**
 holiday, vacation
 vacío **[bathee-o]** empty
 vacuna **f vaccination**
 vacunarse **[bakoonarsay]** to be
 vaccinated
 vado permanente **no parking
 at any time**
 vagón **m carriage**
 vagón restaurante
 [restowrantay] **restaurant car**
 vagón de literas **[leetairass]**
 sleeping car
 vainilla **f [ba-eenee-ya]** vanilla
 vais **[ba-eess]** you go
 vajilla **f [bahee-ya]** crockery

vale **[balay]** OK
 valer **[balair]** to be worth
 valiente **[bal-yentay]** brave
 valla **f [ba-ya]** fence
 valle **m [ba-yay]** valley
 valores **mpl [baloress]** securities
 válvula **f valve**
 vamos **we go**
 van **they go; you go**
 vapor **m steamer**
 vaqueros **mpl [bakaiross]** jeans;
 cowboys
 varicela **f [bareethay-la]**
 chickenpox
 varios **[bar-yoss]** several
 varón **m male**
 varonil **manly**
 vas **you go**
 vasco **Basque**
 Vascongadas **fpl the Basque
 country**
 vaso **m glass**
 vaya **[ba-ya]** go; I/he/she go;
 you go
 ¡vaya por Dios! **[dee-oss]** oh
 Christ!
 ¡váyase! **[ba-yasay]** go away!
 ¡váyase a paseo! **[pasay-o]** get
 lost!
 Vd (usted) **[oostay]** you (sing)
 Vds (ustedes) **you** (plural)
 ve **[bay]** go; he/she sees; you
 see
 veces: a veces **[baythess]**
 sometimes
 vecino **m [betheeno]** neighbour
 vehículos pesados **heavy
 vehicles**
 veinte **[bay-eentay]** twenty

Ve

v is pronounced more like a b than an English v

vejiga **f** [beHeega] bladder
vela **f** [bayla] candle; sail
velero **m** [belairo] sailing boat
velocidad **f** [belotheeda] speed
velocidad controlada por radar radar speed checks
velocidad limitada speed limits apply
velocidades **fpl** [belotheedadess] gears
velocímetro **m** [belotheemetro] speedometer
ven [ben] come; they see; you see
vena **f** [bayna] vein
venda **f** bandage
vendar to dress (wound)
vendemos a ... selling rate
vender [bendair] to sell
veneno **m** [benayno] poison
vengo I come
venir to come
venta **f** sale
de venta aquí on sale here
venta de localidades tickets (on sale)
venta de sellos stamps sold here
ventana **f** window
ventanilla **f** [bentanee-ya] window; ticket office
ventas a crédito credit terms available
ventas a plazos hire purchase, (US) installment plan
ventas al contado cash sales

ventilador **m** fan
ver [baɪr] to see; to watch
veraneante **m** [bairanay-antay] holidaymaker, vacationer
veranear [bairanay-ar] to holiday
verano **m** [bairano] summer
verbena **f** [bairbayna] open-air dance
verdad **f** [baɪrda] truth
¿de verdad? is that so?
¿verdad? don't you?; do you?; isn't he?; is he? etc
verdadero [bairdadairo] true
verde (**m**) [baɪrday] green
versión **f** [bairs-yon] version
en versión original in the original language
vestido **m** dress
vestir to dress
de vestir formal
vestirse [besteersay] to get dressed
vestuarios **mpl** [bestwar-yoss] fitting rooms
vez **f** [bayth] time
una vez once
en vez de instead of
vi [bee] I saw
vía aérea: por vía aérea by air mail
vía oral orally
vía rectal per rectum
viajar [b-yaHər] to travel
viaje **m** [b-yaHay] journey
¡buen viaje! [bwen] have a good trip!
viaje de negocios [negoth-yoss] business trip

viaje de novios [nob-yoss] **honeymoon**
 viaje organizado [organeethado] **package tour**
 viajero **m** [b-yaHairo] **passenger**
 vida **f** **life**
 vidrio **m** [beedr-yo] **glass**
 viejo [b-yayHO] **old**
 viene: la semana que viene
 [b-yaynay] **next week**
 viento **m** [b-yento] **wind**
 vientre **m** [b-yentray] **stomach**
 viernes [b-yairness] **Friday**
 Viernes Santo **m** **Good Friday**
 vine [beenay] **I came**
 vinos y licores **wines and spirits**
 viñedo [been-yaydo] **vineyard**
 violación **f** [b-yolath-yon] **rape**
 violar [b-yolar] **to rape**
 violento [b-yolento] **violent; embarrassing, awkward**
sentirse violento **to feel awkward**
 visado **m** **visa**
 visita **f** **visit**
 visita con guía [gee-a] **guided tour**
 visitante **m/f** [beeseetantay] **visitor**
 visitar **to visit**
 visor **m** **viewfinder**
 víspela **f** [beespaira] **the day before**
 vista **f** **view**
 ¡hasta la vista! **see you!**
 vista turística **scenic view**

visto **seen**
 viuda **f** [b-yooda] **widow**
 viudo **m** **widower**
 vivir **to live**
 vivo **alive; I live**
 VO (versión original) **original language**
 volante **m** [bolantay] **steering wheel**
 volar **to fly**
 voltaje [boltaHay] **voltage**
 volver [bolbair] **to come back**
 volver a hacer algo **to do something again**
 volver a casa **to go home**
 vomitar **to vomit**
 vosotras, vosotros **you**
 v.o. subtitulada **version in the original language with subtitles**
 voy **I go**
 voz **f** [both] **voice**
 vuelo **m** [bwaylo] **flight**
 vuelo nacional [nath-yonal] **domestic flight**
 vuelo regular **scheduled flight**
 vuelta **f** [bwelta] **change**
 la vuelta al colegio [kolay-Hyo] **back to school**
 vuelvo [bwelbo] **I return**
 vuestra [bwestra], vuestras, **vuestro, vuestros** **your; yours**

Wa

W

wáter [batair] **toilet, rest room**

Y

y [ee] and
ya already
ya está there you are
ya ... ya sometimes ...
sometimes
ya que [kay] since
yerno m [yairno] son-in-law
yo I; me
yo mismo myself

Z

zapatería f [thapatairee-a] shoe
shop/store
zapatero m [thapatairo]
cobbler; shoe repainer
zapatillas fpl [thapatee-yass]
slippers
zapatos mpl [thapatoss] shoes
zona f [thona] area
zona de avalanchas frequent
avalanches
zona monumental historic
monuments
zona (reservada) para
peatones pedestrian precinct
zona azul [athool] restricted
parking area, permit holders
only
zona de servicios [sairbeeth-
yoss] service area
zurdo [thoordo] left-handed

Ya

Menu Reader: Food

Essential Terms

- bread el pan
butter la mantequilla [mantekee-ya]
cup la taza [tatha]
dessert el postre [postray]
fish (food) el pescado
fork el tenedor
glass (wine glass) la copa
knife el cuchillo [koochee-yo]
main course el plato principal
meat la carne [karnay]
menu el menú [menoo]
pepper (spice) la pimienta [peem-yenta]
plate el plato
salad la ensalada
salt la sal
set menu el menu del día [menoo]
soup la sopa
spoon la cuchara
starter (food) la entrada
table la mesa [maysa]

another ..., please otro/otra ..., por favor [fabor]
excuse me! (to call waiter/waitress) ¡por favor! [fabor]
could I have the bill, please? la cuenta, por favor [kwuenta]

aceite [athay-eetay] oil	alcachofas a la andaluza [andalootha] artichokes with ham and bacon
aceite de oliva [day oleeba] olive oil	alcachofas a la romana artichokes in batter
aceitunas [athay-eetoonass] olives	alcaparras capers
aceitunas aliñadas [aleen-yadass] olives with salad dressing	aliñada [aleen-yada] with salad dressing
aceitunas negras black olives	ali oli garlic mayonnaise
aceitunas rellenas [ray-yaynass] stuffed olives	almejas [almay-Hass] clams
aceitunas verdes [bairdess] green olives	almejas a la buena mujer [bwayna mooHair] clams stewed with chillies, white wine, lemon and herbs
acelgas [athelgass] chard, spinach beet	almejas a la marinera [mareenaira] clams stewed in white wine and parsley
achicoria [acheekor-ya] chicory	almejas a la valenciana [balenth-yana] clams in a white wine sauce
aguacate [agwakatay] avocado	almejas al natural [natooral] live clams
aguja de ternera [agoohaa day taimailra] veal for stewing	almejas en salsa verde [bairday] clams in parsley and white wine sauce
ahumados [a-oomadoss] smoked fish	almejas naturales [natooraless] live clams
ahumados variados [baree-adoss] smoked fish	almendra almond
ajillo [aHee-yo] garlic	alubias [aloob-yass] beans
ajo [aHo] garlic	alubias blancas white kidney beans
alaju [ala-Hoo] nougat-type sweet made from walnuts or pine nuts, toasted breadcrumbs and honey	alubias rojas [roHass] red kidney beans
albahaca [alba-aka] basil	ancas de rana frogs' legs
albaricoque [albareekokay] apricot	ancas de rana albuferena [albofairayna] frogs' legs in a sauce made from chicken soup, mushrooms and paprika
albóndigas meatballs	
albóndigas de lomo [day] pork meatballs	
alcachofas artichokes	
alcachofas en vinagreta [beenagrayta] artichokes in vinaigrette dressing	

anchoas [ancho-ass] anchovies	aves [abess] poultry
anchoas a la barquera [barkaira] marinated anchovies with capers	azafrán [athafran] saffron
anguila [angeela] eel	azúcar [athookar] sugar
anguila ahumada [a-oomada] smoked eel	
angulas baby eels	bacalao a la catalana [bakala-o]
angulas al all-i-pebre [all-ee-pebray] baby eels with garlic and black pepper	cod with ham, almond, garlic and parsley
añojo [an-yoHo] veal	bacalao al ajo arriero [aHo arr-yairo] cod with garlic, peppers and chillies
apio [ap-yo] celery	bacalao a la vizcaína [beethka-eena] cod served with ham, peppers and chillies
arenques frescos [arenkess] fresh herrings	bacalao al pil pil [peel] cod cooked in olive oil
arroz [arroth] rice	baveresa de coco [babairaysa day] cold coconut sweet
arroz a la cubana boiled rice with fried eggs and either bananas or tomato sauce	becadas snipe
arroz a la emperatriz [empairatreeeth] rice with milk, apricots, truffles, raisins, Cointreau and gelatine	becadas a la vizcaína [beethka-eena] snipe served with bacon, onion and sherry sauce
arroz a la turca [toorka] boiled rice with curry sauce, onions and tomatoes	becadas asadas baked snipe
arroz a la valenciana [balenth-yana] paella	berenjena [bairenHayna] aubergine, eggplant
arroz blanco boiled white rice	berenjenas a la mallorquina [ma-yorkeena] aubergines/eggplants with garlic mayonnaise
arroz con leche [lechay] rice pudding	berza [bairtha] cabbage
asado roast	besugo bream
asados roast meats	besugo al horno [al orno] baked sea bream
asadurilla [asadooree-ya] lambs' liver stew	besugo asado baked sea bream
atún [atoon] tuna	besugo mechado sea bream stuffed with ham and bacon
atún al horno [ormo] baked tuna	bien hecho [b-yen echo] well done
avellana [abay-yana] hazelnut	

- bistec a la riojana [b-is-ték a la ryo-há-ná] steak with fried red peppers
- bistec de ternera [tairnáir-a] veal steak
- bizcocho [beethkochó] sponge finger
- bocadillo [bokadée-yo] sandwich, snack
- bogavante [bogabantay] lobster
- bollo [bo-yo] roll
- bomba helada [elada] baked alaska
- bonito tuna
- bonito al horno [órno] baked tuna
- boquerones en vinagre [bokaironess en beenagray] anchovies in vinaigrette
- boquerones fritos fried fresh anchovies
- brandada de bacalao [bakala-o] creamy cod purée
- brazo de gitano [bratho day Heetano] swiss roll
- brevas [brebass] figs
- broqueta de riñones [broketa day reen-yoness] kidney kebabs
- buvey [boo-ay] beef
- buñuelos [boon-ywayloss] light fried pastry
- buñuelos de bacalao [bakala-o] fried pastry containing flaked, dried, salted cod
- buñuelos de cuaresma rellenos [day kwareshma ray-yaynoss] light fried pastries with chocolate and cream
- butifarra Catalan sausage – contains bacon
- butifarra con rovellons [robay-yons] Catalan sausage with mushrooms
- butifarra con setas Catalan sausage with mushrooms
- buvangos rellenos [boobangoss ray-yaynoss] stuffed courgettes/zucchini
- cabello de ángel [kabay-yo day] sweet pumpkin filling (used in cakes)
- cabracho mullet
- cabrito asado roast kid
- cacahuetes [kakawaytess] peanuts
- cachelada [kachelada] pork stew with eggs, tomato, onion and boiled potatoes
- cachelos [kachayloss] boiled potatoes served with spicy sausage and bacon
- calabacines [kalabatheeness] courgettes, zucchini; marrow
- calabaza [kalabatha] pumpkin
- calamares a la romana [kalamaress] squid rings fried in batter
- calamares en su tinta [teenta] squid cooked in their ink
- calamares fritos fried squid
- caldeirada [kaldai-erada] fish soup
- caldera de dátiles de mar [kaldaíra day dateless] seafood stew
- caldereta de cordero a la pastora [kaldairayta day kordairo] lamb and vegetable stew

- caldereta gallega [ga-yayga] vegetable stew
- caldo clear soup
- caldo de gallina [ga-yeena] chicken soup
- caldo de perdiz [pairdeeth] partridge soup
- caldo de pescado clear fish soup
- caldo gallego [ga-yaygo] clear soup with green vegetables, beans and pork
- caldo guanche [gwanchay] soup made from potatoes, onions, tomatoes and courgettes/zucchini
- callos a la madrileña [ka-yoss a la madreelen-ya] tripe cooked with chillies
- camarones [kamaroness] baby prawns
- canela [kanayla] cinnamon
- canelones [kaneloness] cannelloni
- cangrejo [kangray-Ho] crab
- cangrejos de río river crabs
- caracoles [karakoless] snails
- caracoles a la madrileña [madreelen-ya] snails cooked with chillies
- carbonada de buey [boo-ay] beef cooked in beer
- cardo type of thistle, eaten as a vegetable
- carne [karnay] meat
- carne de cerdo [thairdo] pork
- carne de membrillo [membreeyo] quince jelly (dessert)
- carne de vaca [baka] beef
- carne picada minced meat
- carnero [karnairo] mutton
- carnes [karness] meat; meat dishes
- carro de queso [kayso] cheese board
- carta menu
- castaña [kastan-ya] chestnut
- caza [katha] game
- cazuela [kathwayla] casserole
- cazuela de chichas meat casserole
- cazuela de hígado [eegado] liver casserole
- cebolla [thebo-ya] onion
- cebolletas [thebo-yetass] spring onions
- cecina [thetheena] dry cured meat
- centollo [thento-yo] spider crab
- centollo relleno [ray-yayno] spider crab cooked in its shell
- cerdo [thairdo] pork, pig
- cereza [thairaytha] cherry
- cesta de frutas [thesta day frootass] a selection of fresh fruit
- champiñón a la crema [champeen-yon – krayma] mushrooms in cream sauce
- champiñón al ajillo [ahee-yo] mushrooms fried with garlic
- champiñón a la plancha grilled mushrooms
- champiñones [champeen-yoness] mushrooms
- chanfaina [chanfa-eena] rice and black pudding stew
- chanfaina castellana [kastay-

yana	rice and sheeps' liver stew	[a-oomado] smoked pork chops
changurro	spider crab cooked in its shell	chuletas de venado [benado] venison chops
chanquetes	[chankayess] fish (like whitebait)	chuletitas de cordero [day kordairo] small lamb chops
chateaubrian	[chatobree-an]	chuletón large chop
thick steak		chuletón de ternera a la diable roja [d-yablay roHa] large, grilled, breaded veal chop
chicharros	horse mackerel	churros fried pastry strips
chipirones	[cheepeeroness] baby squid	cigala [theegala] crayfish
chipirones en su tinta	[teental]	cigalas a la parrilla [parree-ya] grilled crayfish
baby squid cooked in their ink		cigalas cocidas [kotheedass] boiled crayfish
chipirones rellenos	[ray- yaynoß] stuffed baby squid	ciruela [theerwayla] plum, greengage
chirimoyas	[cheereemo-yass]	ciruelas pasas prunes
custard apples		civet de liebre [theebet day l-yaybray] marinated hare
chocos	squid	coca amb pinxes [koka am peensess] sardine pie
chocos con habas	[abass]	cochinillo asado [kocheenee-yo] roast sucking pig
squid with broad beans		cocido [kotheedo] stew made from meat, chickpeas and vegetables
chorizo	[choreetho]	cocido castellano/madrileño [kastay-yano/madreelen-yo] stew made from meat, chickpeas, vegetables etc
spicy red sausage		cocochas (de merluza) [mairlootha] hakes' gills
chuleta	[choolayta]	cóctel de bogavante [bogabantay] lobster cocktail
chuleta de buey	[day boo-ay]	cóctel de gambas prawn cocktail
beef chop		cóctel de langostinos king
chuleta de cerdo	[thairdo]	
pork chop		
chuleta de cerdo empanada		
breaded pork chop		
chuleta de cordero	[kordairo]	
lamb chop		
chuleta de ternera	[tairnaira]	
veal chop		
chuleta de ternera empanada		
breaded veal chop		
chuletas de gamo	venison chops	
chuletas de lomo ahumado		

prawn cocktail	consomé de pollo [po-yo]
cóctel de mariscos seafood cocktail	chicken consommé
codillo de cerdo con chucrut [koddee-yo day thairdo kon chookroot] pigs' trotters with sauerkraut	contra de ternera con guisantes [tairnaira kon geesantess] veal stew with peas
codoñate [kodon-yatay] cake made with chestnuts, honey and quince	contrafilete de ternera [kontrafeelatay day] veal fillet
codoñate de nueces [nwaythess] cake made with walnuts	copa de helado [elado]
codornices [kodorneethess] quail	assorted ice cream served in a stemmed glass
codornices con uvas [oo'bass] quail stewed with grapes	cordero [kordairo] lamb
codornices estofadas braised quail	cordero chilindrón lamb stew with onion, tomato, peppers and eggs
col cabbage	corvina [korbeena]
coles de Bruselas [koless day broosaylass] Brussels sprouts	Mediterranean fish, similar to sea bass
coliflor cauliflower	costillas de cerdo [kostee-yas day thairdo] pork ribs
coliflor con bechamel cauliflower cheese	costillas de cerdo con chucrut [chookroot] pork ribs with sauerkraut
comino cumin	crema catalana [krayma] crème caramel
conejo [konay-HO] rabbit	cremada dessert made from egg, sugar and milk
conejo encebollado [enthebo-yado] rabbit served with onions	crema de cangrejos [krayma day kangray-Hoss] cream of crab soup
conejo estofado braised rabbit	crema de espárragos cream of asparagus soup
congrio [kongr-yo] conger eel	crema de espinacas cream of spinach soup
consomé al jerez [konsomay al Haireth] consommé with sherry	crema de legumbres/verduras [legoombrays/bairdorras] cream of vegetable soup
consomé con yema [yayma] consommé with egg yolk	crep(e) pancake
consomé de ave [abay] chicken consommé	crep(e)s imperiales [eempair-

yaless] crêpe suzette	empanadillas de chorizo
criadillas [kree-adee-yass]	[choreetho] small pies filled with spicy sausage
bulls' testicles; truffles (edible fungus); root vegetable	endivias [endeeb-yass] endive
criadillas de ternera [tairnaira]	ensaimada mallorquina [ensa-eemada ma-yorkeena] large, spiral-shaped bun
calves' testicles	ensalada salad
criadillas de tierra [t-yairra]	ensalada de frutas fruit salad
truffles (edible fungus)	ensalada ilustrada mixed salad
criadillas en salsa verde	ensalada mixta [meestaa] mixed salad
[bairstay] root vegetable in parsley sauce	ensalada simple [seemplay] green salad
crocante [krokantay] ice cream with chopped nuts	ensaladilla [ensaladee-ya] Spanish salad
croquetas [krokaytass]	ensaladilla rusa [roosa] Russian salad
croquettes	entrantes [entrantess] entrées, starters
crudo raw	entrecot a la parrilla [entrekot – parree-ya] grilled entrecôte steak
cuajada [kwaHada] junket, curds	entrecot a la pimienta [peem-yenta] entrecôte in black pepper sauce
dátiles [dateless] dates	entremés [entremayss] hors d'œuvre, starter
dátiles de mar shellfish	entremeses [entremaysess] hors d'oeuvres
delicias de queso [deleeth-yass day kayso] cheese croquettes	entremeses de la casa hors d'oeuvres – house speciality
dulce de membrillo [doolthay day membreeyo] quince jelly	entremeses variados
embutidos cured pork sausages	[bar-yadoss] assorted hors d'oeuvres
embutidos de la tierra [t-yairra]	escabeche de ... [eskabechay] marinated ...
local sausages	escalibada flaked cod and vegetable salad (Catalan dish)
empanada gallega [ga-yayga]	
pie with chicken, chorizo sausage, peppers, ham, onions and tuna	
empanada santiaguesa [sant-yagaysa] fish pie	
empanado in breadcrumbs	
empanadillas [empanadee-yass]	
small pies	

escalope a la milanesa 【eskalo-pay】 breaded veal	especialidad specialty
escalope with cheese	espina fishbone
escalope a la parrilla 【parree-ya】 grilled veal	espinacas spinach
escalope a la plancha grilled veal	espinazo de cerdo con patatas pork ribs with potatoes
escalope Cordon Bleu veal escalope with ham and cheese	espuma de jamón boiled ham mousse
escalope de cerdo 【thairdo】 pork escalope	estofado stew; stewed
escalope de lomo de cerdo escalope of fillet of pork	estofado de liebre hare stew
escalope de ternera 【tairnaira】 veal escalope	estofado de liebre con níscalos hare stew with wild mushrooms
escalopines al vino de Marsala 【eskalo-peenəs - bēeno】 veal escalopes cooked in wine	estofados stews
escalopines de ternera 【tairnaira】 veal escalopes	estrágón tarragon
escarola endive	
espadín a la toledana kebab	fabada (asturiana) astoor-yana
espaguetis italiana 【espagayteess eetal-yana】 spaghetti	bean stew with red sausage, black pudding and pork
espárragos asparagus	fabricación: de fabricación
espárragos calientes 【kal-yentess】 grilled asparagus with béchamel sauce	casera homemade
espárragos dos salsas asparagus with mayonnaise and vinagrette dressing	faisán pheasant
espárragos en vinagreta 【beenagravta】 asparagus in vinaigrette dressing	faisán trufado pheasant with truffles
espárragos trigueros 【treegayross】 green asparagus	farinato fried sausage
especia 【espayth-ya】 spice	fiambres ff-yambress cold meats, cold cuts
	fideos thin pasta; noodles; vermicelli
	filete steak; fillet
	filete a la parrilla 【parree-ya】 grilled beef steak
	filete a la plancha grilled beef steak
	filete de cerdo 【thairdo】 pork steak
	filete de ternera 【tairnaira】 veal steak

flan crème caramel	prawns with brandy and garlic
flan con nata crème caramel with whipped cream	gambas al ajillo [aHee-yo] prawns with garlic
flan de café [day kafay] coffee-flavoured crème caramel	gambas a la plancha grilled prawns
flan de caramelo [karamaylo] crème caramel	gambas cocidas [kotheedass] boiled prawns
flan (quemado) al ron [kemado] crème caramel with rum	gambas en gabardina prawns in batter
framboesa [frambwaysa] raspberry	gambas rebozadas [rebothadass] prawns in batter
fresa [fraysa] strawberry	garbanzos [garbantoss] chickpeas
fresas con nata strawberries and cream	garbanzos a la catalana chickpeas with sausage, boiled eggs and pine nuts
fritanga al modo de Alicante [day aleekantay] dish of fried peppers, tuna and garlic	gazpacho andaluz [gathpacho andalooth] cold soup made from tomatoes, onions, garlic, peppers and cucumber
frito fried	gazpacho manchego rabbit stew with tomato and garlic, sometimes also with partridge meat
fritos de la casa fried hors d'oeuvres – house speciality	gelatina [Helateena] jelly
fritos variados [bar-yadoss] fried hors d'oeuvres	gratén de au gratin
fruta fruit	grelo turnip
frutas en almíbar fruit in syrup	guisado de cordero [geesado day kordairo] stewed lamb
fruta variada [bar-yada] assorted fresh fruit	guisado de costillas de ternera [kostee-yass day tairnaira] rib of veal stew
gachas manchegas type of sweet or savoury porridge	guisado de ternera stewed veal
galleta [ga-yaya] biscuit	guisantes [geesantess] peas
gallina a la cairatraca [ga-yeena a la ka-eeratraka] stewed chicken	habas [abass] broad beans
gallina en pepitoria [pepeotor-ya] stewed chicken with peppers, onions and tomato	habas fritas fried young broad
gamba prawn	
gambas a la americana	

beans	huevos cocidos [koθeədɔss] hard-boiled eggs
habichuelas [abeechwaylass] haricot beans; white kidney beans	huevos con picadillo [peekadee-yo] eggs with minced sausage meat
hamburguesa [amboorgaysa] hamburger	huevos duros con mayonesa [ma-yonaysa] egg mayonnaise
harina [areena] flour	huevos escalfados poached eggs
helado [elado] ice cream	huevos fritos fried eggs
helado de caramelo [karamaylo] caramel ice cream	huevos fritos con chorizo [choreetho] fried eggs with Spanish sausage
helado de mantecado dairy ice cream	huevos pasados por agua [ag-wa] boiled eggs
helado de nata dairy ice cream	huevos rellenos [ray-yaynoss] stuffed eggs
helado de vainilla [ba-eenee-ya] vanilla ice cream	huevos revueltos [rebweltoss] scrambled eggs
hierbas [yairbass] herbs	incluye pan, postre y vino includes bread, dessert and wine
hígado [eegado] liver	IVA no incluido VAT not included
hígado de ternera estofado [taimaira] braised calves' liver	jamón [Hamon] ham
hígado encebollado [entheb- yado] liver in an onion sauce	jamón con huevo hilado [waybo- elado] ham with shredded egg garnish
hígado estofado braised liver	jamón de Jabugo [day Habooogo] jamón ibérico from Jabugo, Huelva
higos [eegoss] figs	jamón ibérico [eebaireeko] Spanish ham
higos secos dried figs	jamón serrano [sairrano] cured ham, similar to Parma ham
hornazo [ornatho] Easter cake	jamón York boiled ham
horno: al horno baked	jarrete de ternera [Harraytay day]
huevo [waybo] egg	
huevo duro [dooro] hard- boiled egg	
huevo hilado [elado] shredded boiled eggs used as a garnish	
huevo pasado por agua [ag- wa] boiled egg	
huevos a la española [espan- yola] fried eggs	
huevos a la flamenca baked eggs with sausage, tomato, peas, asparagus and peppers	

tairmaira	veal hock	leche frita	[lechay freeta] slices of thick custard fried in breadcrumbs
jeta	pigs' cheeks	leche merengada	cold milk with meringues and cinnamon
jeta rebozada	[rebothada] pigs' cheek in batter	lechuga	[lechooga] lettuce
judías	[Hoodee-ass] beans	lengua	[lengwa] tongue
judías verdes	[bairdess] green beans	lengua de buey	[boo-ay] ox tongue
judías verdes a la española		lenguado a la parrilla	[lengwado a la parree-ya] grilled sole
[espan-yola]	French bean stew	lenguado a la plancha	grilled sole
judías verdes al natural		lenguado a la romana	sole in batter
[natooral]	plain green beans	lenguado al chacolí con	
judías verdes con jamón		hongos	[ongoss] sole with mushrooms and white wine
[Hamon]	French beans with ham	lenguado frito	fried sole
judiones	[Hood-yoness] broad beans	lenguado grillado	[gree-yado] grilled sole
lacón con grelos	bacon with turnip tops	lenguado menie/meuniere	
langosta	lobster	[men-yair]	sole meunière – sole coated in flour, fried and served with butter, lemon juice and parsley
langosta a la americana		lenguado rebozado	[rebothado] sole in batter
lobster with brandy and garlic		lentejas	[lentay-Hass] lentils
langosta a la catalana	lobster with mushrooms and ham in a white sauce	lentejas aliñadas	[aleen-yadass] lentils in vinaigrette dressing
langosta con mahonesa		lentejas onubenses	
[ma-onaysa]	lobster with mayonnaise	[onoobensess]	lentils with spicy sausage, onion and garlic
langosta fría con mayonesa	cold lobster with mayonnaise	liba rebozada	[rebothada] sea bass fried in batter
langostinos a la plancha	grilled king prawns	liebre estofada	[I-yaybray]
langostinos dos salsas	king prawns cooked in two sauces		
laurel	[lowrel] bay leaves		
lebrato	hare		

stewed hare	trotters
lima [leema] lime	mantecadas small sponge cakes
limón lemon	mantecado vanilla ice cream
lombarda red cabbage	mantequilla [mantekee-ya] butter
lomo curado [koorado] cured pork sausage	manzana [manthana] apple
lomo de liebre [l-yaybray] loin of hare	manzanas a la malvasía [malbassée-a] apples in syrup
lonchas de jamón [Hamón] slices of cured ham	manzanas asadas baked apples
longaniza [longaneetha] cooked Spanish sausage	mariscada cold mixed shellfish
lubina a la cantábrica sea bass with garlic, lemon juice and white wine	mariscos seafood
lubina a la marinera [mareenaira] sea bass in a parsley sauce	mariscos del día fresh shellfish
macarrones [makarones] macaroni	mariscos del tiempo [t-yempo] seasonal shellfish
macarrones gratinados macaroni cheese	marmitako tuna and vegetable stew
macedonia de fruta [mathedon-ya] fruit salad	mayonesa [ma-yonaysa] mayonnaise
maduro [madooro] ripe	mazapán [mathapan] marzipan
magdalena [magdalanya] muffin	medallones de anguila [medayeness day angeela] eel steaks
magras con tomate [tomatay] slices of cured ham with tomato	medallones de merluza [mairlootha] hake steaks
mahonesa [ma-onaysa] mayonnaise	mejillones [may-Hee-yeness] mussels
maíz [ma-eeth] sweetcorn	mejillones a la marinera [mareenaira] mussels in wine sauce with garlic and parsley
mandarinas tangerines	mejillones con salsa mussels with tomato and herb sauce
manises [maneesess] peanuts	melocotón peach
manitas de cordero [kordairo] leg of lamb	melocotones en almíbar [melokoteness] peaches in syrup
manos de cerdo [thairdo] pigs'	melón melon
	melón al calisay [kaleesi]

- melon with a spirit or
liqueur poured over it
melón con jamón [Hamon]
melon with cured ham
membrillo [membree-yo] quince
menestra de legumbres
[legooombress] vegetable stew
made from pulses
menestra de verduras
[bairdoorass] vegetable stew
menú [menoo] set menu
menú de la casa fixed price
menu
menú del día today's set menu
merluza a la castellana
[mairlootha – kastay-yana] hake
with clams, prawns, linseeds,
eggs and chilli
merluza a la cazuela
[kathwayla] hake casserole
merluza al ajo arrero [aHo arr-
yairo] hake with garlic and
chillies
merluza a la riojana [r-yohana]
hake with chillies
merluza a la romana hake
steaks in batter
merluza a la vasca [baska]
hake in a garlic sauce
merluza caldo corto hake with
vegetable sauce
merluza en salsa verde
[bairstay] hake in parsley and
white wine sauce
merluza fría [free-a] cold hake
merluza frita fried hake
merluza koskera [koskaира]
hake in a garlic sauce
merluza (lomos de) con
- angulas y almejas** [ee almay-
Hass] hake fillet with baby
eels and clams
mermelada [mairmelada] jam;
marmalade
mero [mairo] grouper (fish)
mero a la levantina [lebanteena]
grouper with lemon juice
and rosemary
mero en salsa verde [bairstay]
grouper with garlic, parsley
and white wine sauce
miel [m-yel] honey
mojete [moHay-tay] 'dipping'
sauce for bread, usually made
from vegetables
mojojones [moHoHonest]
mussels
mollejas con setas [mo-yay-
Hass] lambs' gizzards with
mushrooms
mollejas de ternera [taирnaira]
calves' sweetbreads
mora blackberry
morcilla [morthee-ya] black
pudding, blood sausage
morcilla de ternera [taирnaira]
black pudding made from
calves' blood
morros de cerdo [thairdo] pigs'
cheeks
morros de vaca [day baka]
cows' cheeks
morros de vaca pastora cows'
cheeks with vegetables
mortadela salami-type sausage
morteruelo [mortair-waylo]
breaded minced liver
mostaza [mostatha] mustard

mousse de limón	lemon mousse	meat paella
mújol guisado	[mooHol geesado] red mullet	paella de marisco
nabo	turnip	shellfish paella
naranja	[naranHa] orange	paella de pollo
nata	cream	[po-yo] chicken paella
nata batida	whipped cream	paella especial
natillas	[natee-yass] cold custard with cinnamon	[espeth-yal] paella house speciality
natillas de chocolate	[chokolatay] cold custard with chocolate	paella mixta
níscalos	wild mushrooms	[meesta] shellfish and chicken paella
nísperos	[neespaiross] medlars	paella valenciana
– fruit similar to crab apple		[balenth-yana] paella with assorted shellfish and chicken
nueces	[nwaythess] walnuts	paleta de cordero lechal
nuez	[nwayth] nut	[kordairo] shoulder of lamb
ñoquis	[n-yokeess] potato gnocchi	paloma
oca en adobo	marinaded goose	pigeon
orejas de cerdo	[oray-Has day thairdo] pigs' ears	pan bread
orejas y pie de cerdo	[ee p-yay] pigs' ears and trotters	panaché de verduras
ostra	oyster	[panachay] vegetable stew
otros mariscos según precios en plaza	según precios en plaza other shellfish, depending on current prices	pan blanco
pa amb tomaquet	bread spread with olive oil and tomato sauce	white bread
paella	[pa-ay-ya] fried rice with seafood and chicken	panceta
paella castellana	[kastay-yana]	[panthayta] bacon
		pan de higos
		[eegoss] dried fig cake with cinnamon
		pan integral
		wholemeal bread
		parrilla: a la parrilla
		grilled parrillada de caza
		[parree-yada] day katha mixed grilled game
		parrillada de mariscos
		mixed grilled shellfish
		pasas
		raisins
		pasta
		biscuit; pastry; pasta
		pastel
		cake; pie
		pastel de hígado de cerdo
		[eegago day thairdo] pigs' liver pie
		pastel de higos
		[eegoss] fig cake
		pastel de ternera
		[tairnaira] veal pie
		pastel de verduras con salsa

- de champiñones silvestres [baɪrdoʊərəs –champeen-yənəs] vegetable pie with wild mushroom sauce
- pasteles [pastayless] cakes
- patas de cordero [kordairo] stewed leg of lamb
- patata potato
- patatas a la pescadora potatoes with fish
- patatas asadas roast potatoes
- patatas bravas [brabass] potatoes in cayenne sauce
- patatas con nabos potatoes with turnips
- patatas estofadas boiled potatoes
- patatas fritas chips, French fries; crisps, potato chips
- patitos rellenos [ray-yaynoss] stuffed duckling
- pato duck
- pato a la naranja [naran-Ha] duck à l'orange
- pavipollo [pabeepo- yo] large chicken
- pavo [pabo] turkey
- pavo a la Asturiana [astoor-yana] turkey with red wine and paprika
- pavo relleno a la catalana turkey stuffed with sausage, pork and plums
- pavo trufado turkey stuffed with truffles
- pecho de ternera [tairnaira] breast of veal
- pechuga de pollo [po- yo] breast of chicken
- peixo-palo a la marinera [pesho – marenairə] stock-fish with potatoes and tomato
- pepinillos [pepeenee-yoss] gherkins
- pepinillos en vinagreta [beenagrata] gherkins in vinaigrette dressing
- pepino cucumber
- pera pear
- percebes [pairthaybess] barnacles (shellfish)
- perdices [pairdeethess] partridges
- perdices a la campesina partridges with vegetables
- perdices a la manchega partridges cooked in red wine, garlic, herbs and pepper
- perdiz encebollada [pairdeeth enthebo-yada] partridge with onion sauce
- perejil [pairay-Heel] parsley
- pescaditos fritos fried sprats
- pescado fish
- pestiños [pesteen-yoss] sugared pastries flavoured with aniseed
- pestiños con miel [m-yel] fried sugared pastries flavoured with aniseed and honey
- pez [payth] fish
- pez espada ahumado [a-oomado] smoked swordfish
- picadillo [peekadee-yo] salad of diced vegetables; stew of pork, bacon, garlic and eggs
- picadillo de ternera [tairnaira]

- minced veal
 pichones estofados [peechōness] stewed pigeon
 pimentón paprika
 pimienta (negra) [peem-yenta] black pepper
 pimienta blanca white pepper
 pimienta de cayena [ka-yayna] cayenne pepper
 pimiento pepper
 pimientos a la riojana [r-yohāna] baked red peppers fried in oil and garlic
 pimientos fritos fried peppers
 pimientos morrones [morroness] strong peppers
 pimientos rellenos [ray-yaynooss] stuffed peppers
 pimientos verdes [bairdəs] green peppers
 pinchitos snacks/appetizers served in bars; kebabs
 pinchos snacks served in bars
 pinchos morunos kebabs
 pintada guinea fowl
 piña [peen-ya] pineapple
 piña al gratén pineapple au gratin
 piña fresca fresh pineapple
 piñones [peen-yōness] pine nuts
 piparrada vasca [basca] pepper and tomato stew with ham and eggs
 piriñaca [peereen-yaka] tuna and vegetable salad
 pisto fried peppers, onions, tomatoes and courgettes/zucchini
 pisto manchego marrow,
- onion and tomato stew
 plancha: a la plancha grilled
 plátano banana
 plátanos flameados [flamay-adoss] flambéed bananas
 platos combinados meat and vegetables, hamburgers and eggs etc, mixture of various foods served as one dish; set menu
 pochas con almejas [almay-Hass] white beans with clams
 poco hecho [echo] rare
 pollo [po-yo] chicken
 pollo al ajillo [aHee-yo] fried chicken with garlic
 pollo a la parrilla [parree-ya] grilled chicken
 pollo a la riojana [r-yohāna] chicken with peppers and chillies
 pollo asado roast chicken
 pollo braseado [brasay-ado] braised chicken
 pollo en cacerola [kathairola] chicken casserole
 pollo en chanfaina [chanfa-eena] chicken with fried peppers, onions, tomatoes and courgettes/zucchini
 pollo en pepitoria [pepeotor-ya] chicken in wine with saffron, garlic and almonds
 pollo reina clamart [ray-eena] roast chicken with vegetables
 pollos tomateros con zanahorias [tomatairos kon thana-or-yass] baby chickens with carrots

polvorones [polboroness]	jelly
sugar-based dessert (eaten at Christmas)	queso de bola Edam
pomelo grapefruit	queso de Burgos soft white cheese
postre [postray] dessert	queso de cabrales [kabraless]
postre sorpresa al DYC [sorpraysa al deek] whisky-flavoured dessert	Spanish Roquefort-type cheese
potaje castellano [potaHay kastay-yano] thick broth	queso de cerdo [thairdo]
potaje de garbanzos [garbanthoss] chickpea stew	similar to the pork in a pork pie, usually in slices
potaje de habichuelas [habeechwaylass] white bean stew	queso de Idiazábal [eed-yathabál] strong sheeps' cheese from the Basque country
potaje de lentejas [lentay-Hass] lentil stew	queso del país [pa-eess] local cheese
primer plato starters	queso de oveja [obay-Ha] sheep's cheese
pucherete al estilo montañés [poochairetay al esteeelo montan-yess] black pudding and spicy sausage stew	queso de Roncal strong sheep's cheese from Navarra
puchero canario [poochairo kanar-yo] casserole of meat, chickpeas and corn	queso gallego [ga-yaygo] creamy cheese from Galicia
puerro [pwairro] leek	queso manchego hard, strong cheese from La Mancha
pulpitos con cebolla [thebo-ya] baby octopuses with onions	quisquillas [keeskee-yass] shrimps
pulpo octopus	
puré de patata [pooray day] potato purée, mashed potatoes	rábanos radishes
purrusalda cod soup with leeks and potatoes	rabas squid rings fried in batter
PVP price	rabo de buey [boo-ay] oxtail
queso [kayso] cheese	ración [rath-yon] portion
queso con membrillo [mem-bree-yo] cheese with quince	ración pequeña para niños [pekayn-ya – neen-yoss] children's portion
	ragout de ternera [ragoot day tairnaira] veal ragout
	rape a la americana [rapay] monkfish with brandy and herbs

rape a la cazuela [kathwayla]	scrambled eggs with mixed vegetables
monkfish casserole	
rape a la plancha grilled monkfish	riñones a la plancha [reen-yoness] grilled kidneys
ravioles [rab-yoless] ravioli	riñones al jerez [Haireth]
raya [ra-ya] skate	kidneys in a sherry sauce
raya con manteca negra skate in butter and vinegar sauce	rodaballo [rodaba-yo] turbot
redondo al horno [orno] roast fillet of beef	rodaballo al cava [kaba] turbot with champagne
redondo de ternera [tairnaira]	romero [romairo] rosemary
fillet of veal	romesco de pescado mixed fish
redondo en su jugo [Hoogo]	roscas sweet pastries
fillet of beef cooked in its own sauce	rosquillas [roskee-yass] small sweet pastries
relleno [ray-yayno] stuffed; stuffing	rovellons [robay-yons] mushrooms (Catalan)
remolacha beetroot	
repollo [repo-yo] cabbage	sal salt
repostería de la casa cakes and desserts made on the premises	salchicha sausage
requesón [rekay-son] cream cheese, curd cheese	salchichas blancas fried sausages with onions
revuelto de ajos [rebwelto day ahoss] scrambled eggs with garlic	salchichas de Frankfurt frankfurters
revuelto de ajos tiernos [t-yairnoss] scrambled eggs with spring garlic	salchichón cured white sausage with pepper
revuelto de espárragos trigueros [treegaiross]	salmón [sal-mon] salmon
scrambled eggs with asparagus	salmón ahumado [a-oomado] smoked salmon
revuelto de sesos scrambled eggs with brains	salmonetes [sal-monaytess] red mullet
revuelto de setas scrambled eggs with mushrooms	salmonetes en papillote [papee-yotay] red mullet cooked in foil
revuelto mixto [meestoo]	salmón frío [sal-mon free-o] cold salmon
	salmorejo [salmoray-Ho] thick sauce made from bread, tomatoes, olive oil, vinegar,

- green pepper and garlic,
served cold with hard-boiled
eggs and ham
- salpicón de mariscos** shellfish
with vinaigrette dressing
- salsa** sauce
- salsa ali oli/all-i-oli** [alee-olee]
garlic mayonnaise
- salsa bechamel** béchamel
sauce, white sauce
- salsa de tomate** [tomatay]
tomato sauce
- salsa holandesa** [olandaysa]
hollandaise sauce – hot sauce
made with eggs and butter
- salsa mayonesa** [ma-yonaysa]
mayonnaise
- salsa romesco** sauce made
from peppers, tomatoes and
garlic
- salsa tártara** tartare sauce
- salsa vinagreta** [beenagrata]
vinaigrette dressing
- salteado** [saltay-ado] sautéed
- sandía** [sandee-a] water melon
- sandwich mixto** [meesto]
cheese and ham sandwich
- sangre de cerdo** [sangray day
tharido] pigs' blood
- sardina** sardine
- sardinias a la asturiana** [astoor-
yana] sardines in cider sauce
- sardinias a la brasa** barbecued
sardines
- sardinias a la parrilla** [parree-ya]
grilled sardines
- sardinias fritas** fried sardines
- segundo plato** main course
- sesos** brains
- sesos a la romana** brains in
batter
- sesos rebozados** [rebothadoss]
brains in batter
- setas a la bordalesa**
- [bordalaysa] mushrooms
cooked in red wine and
onions
- setas a la plancha** grilled
mushrooms
- setas rellenas** [ray-yaynass]
stuffed mushrooms
- sobrasada** soft red sausage
with cayenne pepper
- soldados de Pavia** [pabee-a]
fillets of cod, marinaded and
fried
- solomillo al vino** [solomee-yo
al beeno] fillet steak with red
wine
- solomillo con guisantes**
[geesantess] fillet steak with
peas
- solomillo con patatas fritas**
fillet steak with chips/French
fries
- solomillo de cerdo** [thairdo]
fillet of pork
- solomillo de ternera** [tairnaira]
fillet of veal
- solomillo de vaca** [baka] fillet
of beef
- solomillo frío** [free-o] cold roast
beef
- solomillo Roquefort** [rokayfor]
fillet steak with Roquefort
cheese
- sopa** soup
- sopa al cuarto de hora** [kwarto]

day ora] soup made from ham, veal, chicken, almonds, vegetables and eggs	suplemento de verduras extra vegetables
sopa castellana [kastay-yana] vegetable soup	supremas de rodaballo
sopa de ajo [day aHO] bread and garlic soup	[soopraymass day rodaba-yo] fish slices
sopa de almendras almond-based pudding	
sopa de calducho clear soup	tallarines [ta-yareeness] noodles
sopa de cola de buey [boo-ay] oxtail soup	tallarines a la italiana [eetal-yana] tagliatelle
sopa de fideos [feeday-oss] noodle soup	tapa de ternera rellena
sopa de frutos de mar shellfish soup	[tairnaira ray-yayna] stuffed veal hock
sopa de gallina [ga-yeena] chicken soup	tapas appetizers
sopa del día soup of the day	tarta cake
sopa de legumbres [legoombress] vegetable soup	tarta Alaska baked alaska
sopa de lentejas [lentay-Hass] lentil soup	tarta de almendra almond tart or gâteau
sopa de marisco fish and shellfish soup	tarta de arroz [arroth] cake or tart containing rice
sopa de pescado fish soup	tarta de la casa tart or gâteau baked on the premises
sopa de rabo oxtail soup	tarta helada [elada] ice cream gâteau
sopa de rabo de buey [boo-ay] oxtail soup	tarta moca mocha tart
sopa de tortuga [tortooga] turtle soup	tartar crudo raw minced steak, steak tartare
sopa mallorquina [ma-yorkeena] soup with tomatoes, meat and eggs	tejos de queso [tay-Hoss day kayso] cheese pastries
sopa sevillana [sebee-yana] fish and mayonnaise soup	tencas tench
sorbete [sorbaytay] sorbet	tencas con jamón [Hamon] tench with ham
soufflé de fresones [fresoness] strawberry soufflé	ternera [tairnaira] veal
	ternera asada roast veal
	tigres [teegress] mussels in cayenne sauce
	tocinillo de cielo [totheenee-yo day th-yaylo] rich, thick crème caramel
	todo incluido all inclusive

- tomate [tomatay] tomato
 tomates rellenos [tomatess ray-yaynoss] stuffed tomatoes
 tomatics a es forn baked tomatoes
 tomillo [tomee-yo] thyme
 tordo thrush
 tordos braseados [brassay-adoss] grilled thrushes
 tordos estofados braised thrushes
 torrijas [torree-Hass] sweet pastries
 torta de chicharrones [cheecharroness] pie filled with assorted cooked and cured meats
 torta de sardinas sardine pie
 tortilla [tortee-ya] omelette
 tortilla a la paisana [pa-eesana] omelette containing a variety of vegetables
 tortilla aliada [al-yada] omelette with mixed vegetables
 tortilla al ron omlette with rum
 tortilla a su gusto omlette made as the customer wishes
 tortilla de bonito tuna fish omlette
 tortilla de champiñones [champeen-yoness] mushroom omelette
 tortilla de chorizo [choroeetho] spicy sausage omelette
 tortilla de escabeche [eskabechay] fish omelette
 tortilla de espárragos asparagus omelette
 tortilla de gambas prawn omelette
 tortilla de jamón [Hamon] ham omelette
 tortilla de morcilla [morthee-ya] black pudding omelette
 tortilla de patata potato omelette
 tortilla de sesos brains omelette
 tortilla de setas mushroom omelette
 tortilla española [espan-yola] (cold slice of) Spanish omelette with potato, onion and garlic
 tortilla francesa [franthaysa] plain omelette
 tortilla granadina omelette with artichokes, asparagus, brains and peppers
 tortilla sacromonte [sakromontay] vegetable, brains and sausage omelette
 tortillas variadas [bar-yadass] assorted omelettes
 tostada toast
 tostón sucking pig
 tostón asado roast sucking pig
 tourneó fillet steak
 tourneó a la salsa foie [fwa] fillet steak in pâté sauce
 trucha [troocha] trout
 trucha ahumada [a-oomada] smoked trout
 trucha con jamón [Hamon] trout with ham
 trucha escabechada

marinated trout	yogur [yo-goɔr] yoghurt
truchas a la marinera [mareenairɑ] trout in white wine sauce	zanahoria [thana-or-ya] carrot
truchas molinera [moleenairɑ] trout meunière – trout coated in flour, fried and served with butter, lemon juice and parsley	zanahorias a la crema [krayma] carrots à la crème
trufas truffles (edible fungus)	zarzuela de mariscos
trufas al jerez [Haireθ] truffles in sherry	[tharthwɑylə day mareeskoss] shellfish stew
turbante de arroz [toorbaŋtay day arroθ] rice served with steak, sausage, peppers and bacon	zarzuela de pescados y mariscos fish and shellfish stew
turrón [toorrón] nougat	
turrón de coco coconut nougat	
turrón de Alicante [aleekantay] hard nougat	
turrón de yema [yayma] nougat with egg yolk	
turrón de Jijona [HeeHona] soft nougat	
txangurro [changoorro] spider crab cooked in its shell	
uvas [oobass] grapes	
vaca estofada [baka] stewed beef	
verduras [baɪrdoo rass] vegetables	
vieiras [bee-ay-eerass] scallops	
vinagre [beenagray] vinegar	
xoric amb patates [soreek am patatess] tern with potatoes (type of swallow)	

Menu Reader: Drink

Essential Terms

- beer la cerveza [thairbaytha]
bottle la botella [botay-ya]
brandy el coñac [kon-yak]
coffee el café [kafay]
cup la taza [tatha]
a cup of ... una taza de ...
gin la ginebra [Heenaybra]
gin and tonic un gintónic [Heentoneek]
glass (wine glass) la copa
a glass of ... un vaso de [baso day]
milk la leche [lechay]
mineral water el agua mineral [agwa meenairal]
orange juice (fresh) el zumo de naranja [thoomo day naranha]
port el Oporto
red wine el vino tinto [beeno teento]
rosé el vino rosado [beeno]
soda (water) la soda
soft drink el refresco
sugar el azúcar [athookar]
tea el té [tay]
tonic (water) la tónica
vodka el vodka [bodka]
water el agua [agwa]
whisky el whisky
white wine el vino blanco [beeno]
wine el vino [beeno]
wine list la lista de vinos [leesta day beenoss]
another ..., please otro/otra ..., por favor [fabor]

agua [ag-wa] water	bebidas refrescantes soft drinks
agua mineral [meenairal] mineral water	
agua mineral con gas fizzy mineral water	
agua mineral sin gas [seen] still mineral water	
agua potable [potablaj] drinking water	
Alella [alay-ya] region near Barcelona producing red, white and rosé wines	
Alicante [aleekantay] region in the south producing red and rosé wines matured in oak casks	
Ampurdán region at the foot of the Pyrenees which produces rosé wine	
anís [aneess] aniseed-flavoured alcoholic drink	
año vintage	
aperitivo aperitif	
batido milkshake	
batido de chocolate [day chokolatay] chocolate milkshake	
batido de fresa [fraysa] strawberry milkshake	
batido de frutas fruit milkshake	
batido de plátano banana milkshake	
batido de vainilla [ba-eenee-ya] vanilla milkshake	
bebida drink	
bebidas alcohólicas alcoholic drinks	
cacao [kakow] cocoa	
café con leche [lechay] coffee with milk (large cup)	
café cortado coffee with milk (small cup)	
café descafeinado [deskafay- eenado] decaffeinated coffee	
café escocés [eskothayss] black coffee, whisky and vanilla ice cream	
café instantáneo [eenstantanay- o] instant coffee	
café irlandés [eerlandayss] black coffee, whisky, vanilla ice cream and whipped cream	
café solo black coffee	
café vienés [b-yenayss] black coffee and whipped cream	
caña (cerveza) [kan-ya thairbay- tha] 250cc of draught beer	
carajillo [karaHee-yo] black coffee with brandy	
carajillo de ron black coffee with rum	
carajillo de vodka black coffee with vodka	
Cariñena [kareen-yayna] region in the north producing red and rosé wines	
carta de vinos [day beenoss] wine list	
Cava [kaba] Spanish champagne	
cerveza [thairbay-tha] beer, lager	

cerveza de barril draught beer	cubata a spirit with a soft drink of lemon or cola
Chacolí fruity white wine produced in the Basque Country	cubito de hielo [yaylo] ice cube
champán [champan] champagne	cucaracha [kookaracha] tequila and coffee-flavoured strong alcoholic drink
champaña [champan-ya] champagne	
chato glass of red wine	
Creste [chestay] region to the west of Valencia producing dry and sweet white wines	destornillador [destornee-yador] vodka and orange juice
chiquito [cheekeeto] glass of red wine	
chocolate caliente [chokolatay kal-yentay] hot chocolate	espumoso sparkling
Cigales [theegaless] region in Valladolid producing light rosé wines	gaseosa [gasay-osa] lemonade
clara shandy	ginebra [Heenay-bra] gin
cóctel cocktail	granizada/granizado [graneethada] crushed ice drink
Conca de Barbera [barbaira] region in Catalonia producing red and white wines	hielo [yaylo] ice
Condado de Huelva [welba] region in the south producing dry, mellow and sweet white wines	horchata (de chufas) [orchata day] milk drink flavoured with tiger nuts
con gas fizzy, sparkling	infusión [eenfooss-yon] herb tea
coñac [kon-yak] brandy	
corto (de cerveza) [thairbay-tha] 125cc of draught beer (1/2 caña)	jarra de vino [Harra day beeno] jug of wine
cosecha vintage	jerez [Haireth] sherry
cosechero [kosechairo] red wine of the last vintage	jerez amontillado [amontee-yado] pale dry sherry
cubalibre [koobaleebrey] rum and cola	jerez fino pale light sherry
	jerez oloroso sweet sherry
	jugo [Hoogo] juice
	jugo de albaricoque [day albareekokay] apricot juice
	jugo de lima [leema] lime juice
	jugo de limón lemon juice
	jugo de melocotón peach juice
	jugo de naranja [naran-Ha] orange juice

jugo de piña [peen-ya]	water
pineapple juice	
jugo de tomate [tomatay]	menta poleo [polay-o] mint tea
tomato juice	Mentrida central region
Jumilla [Hoomee-ya] region in the south producing dry, light red wines and sweet white wines	producing dark-coloured red wines
kirsch strong alcoholic drink made from cherries	Montilla-Moriles [montee-ya- moreeless] region in Andalusia producing sherry-like white wines
leche [lechay] milk	mosto grape juice
licor liqueur	Oporto port
licor de avellana [day abay-yana]	orujo [orooh-o] colourless, strong alcoholic drink made from wine
hazelnut-flavoured liqueur	orujo de miel [m-yayl] orujo with honey
licor de manzana [manthana]	pacharán strong alcoholic drink made from sloes
apple-flavoured liqueur	Penedés [penedayss] region in Catalonia producing in particular sparkling white wines
licor de melocotón peach- flavoured liqueur	Priorato [pree-orato] wine- growing region near Tarragona
licor de melón melon- flavoured liqueur	refresco soft drink
licor de naranja [naran-Ha]	reserva especial quality wine matured in casks
orange-flavoured liqueur	Ribeiro [reebay-eero] region in Galicia producing slightly sparkling red and white wines; type of white wine
limonada lemonade	Rioja [r-yoHa] region in the north producing some of the finest red and white wines
lista de precios [prayth-yoss]	romeral wine
price list	
Málaga region on the south coast producing sweet and dry white wines	
Mancha region of the interior producing mainly white, but also red wines	
manzanilla [manthanee-ya]	
dry sherry-type wine; camomile tea	
media de agua [mayd-ya day ag-wa]	
half-bottle of mineral	

ron rum	type of fruity red wine
sangría [sangree-a] mixture of red wine, lemonade, spirits and fruit	Valencia [balenth-ya] region on the Mediterranean producing red and white wines
seco dry	Valle de Monterrey [ba-yay day montairray] region in Galicia producing full-bodied red and white wines
semidulce [say-mee-doothalay] medium-sweet	vino [beeno] wine
sidra cider	vino blanco white wine
sin gas [seen] still	vino de aguja [day agooHa] slightly sparkling rosé and white wines
sol y sombra [ee] brandy and anís	vino de jerez [Haireth] sherry
Tarragona region on the Mediterranean coast producing red and white wines	vino del país [pa-eess] local wine
té [tay] tea	vino de mesa [maysa] table wine
Tierra Alta [t-yairra] region in the province of Tarragona producing red and white wines	vino rosado rosé wine
tila [teela] lime tea	vino tinto red wine
tinto de Toro [teento] dry, red wine from Zamora	viñedo vineyard
tónica tonic	Yecla region in the south producing smooth red and light rosé wines
tónica con ginebra [Heenebra] gin and tonic	zumo [thoomo] fruit juice
Utiel-Requena [oot-yeel-rekayna] region in Valencia producing mild red and rosé wines	zumo de albaricoque [day albareekokay] apricot juice
Valdeorras [balday-orras] region in Galicia producing red and white wines	zumo de lima [leema] lime juice
Valdepeñas [balday-payn-yass] central region producing pale and dark, fruity red wines;	zumo de limón lemon juice
	zumo de melocotón peach juice
	zumo de naranja [naranHa] orange juice
	zumo de piña [peen-ya] pineapple juice
	zumo de tomate [tomatay]

tomato juice

zurito [thooreeto] 125 cc of
draught beer (1/2 caña)

zurracapote [thorrakapotay]
wine with sugar and
cinammon

How the Language Works

Pronunciation

In this phrasebook, the Spanish has been written in a system of imitated pronunciation so that it can be read as though it were English, bearing in mind the notes on pronunciation given below:

air as in **hair**

ay as in **may**

e as in **get**

g always hard as in **goat**

H a harsh ‘ch’ as in the Scottish way of pronouncing **loch**

i as the ‘i’ sound in **might**

ow as in **now**

y as in **yes**

Letters given in bold type indicate the part of the word to be stressed.

As i and u are always pronounced ‘ee’ and ‘oo’ in Spanish, pronunciation has not been given for all words containing these letters unless they present other problems for the learner. Thus **María** is pronounced ‘maree-a’ and **fútbol** is ‘footbol’.

Abbreviations

adj adjective

pl plural

f feminine

pol polite

fam familiar

sing singular

m masculine

Note

In the Spanish-English section and Menu Reader, the letter ñ is treated as a separate letter, as is customary in Spanish. Alphabetically, it comes after n.

An asterisk (*) next to a word in the English-Spanish section means that you should refer to the **How the Language Works** section or conversion tables for further information.

Nouns

All nouns in Spanish have one of two genders: masculine or feminine. Generally speaking, those ending in **-o** are masculine:

el zapato
el thapato
the shoe

Those ending in **-a**, **-d**, **-z** or **-ión** are usually feminine:

la cama
la kama
the bed
la pensión
la pens-yon
the boarding house

A small number of nouns ending in **-o** and **-a** (usually professions) can be either masculine or feminine:

■ el/la guía
el/la gee-a
the tourist guide
el/la médico
el/la maydeeko
the doctor

Plural Nouns

If the noun ends in a vowel, the plural is formed by adding **-s**:

el camino
el kameeno
the path
los caminos
loss kameenoss
the paths

la camarera
la kamaraira
the waitress
las camareras
lass kamarairass
the waitresses

If the noun ends in a consonant, the plural is formed by adding **-es**:

el conductor	los conductores
el kondooktor	loss kondooktoreess
the driver	the drivers
la recepción	las recepciones
la rethephth-yon	lass rethephth-yoness
the reception desk	the reception desks

If the noun ends in a **-z**, change the **-z** to **-ces** to form the plural:

el andaluz	los andaluces
el andalooth	loss andaloothess
the Andalusian	the Andalusians

Articles

There are different words for articles ('the' and 'a') in Spanish depending on the number (singular or plural) and gender of the noun. The definite article 'the' is as follows:

	singular	plural
masculine	el	los
feminine	la	las
el cuchillo/los cuchillos	la piscina/las piscinas	
el koochee-yo/loss koochee-yoss	la peestheena/lass peestheenass	
the knife/the knives	the swimming pool/ the swimming pools	

When the article **el** is used in combination with **a (to)** or **de (of)** it changes as follows:

a + el = al

de + el = del

vamos al museo

bamoss al moosay-o

let's go to the museum

cerca del hotel

thairkha del oteI

near the hotel

Plural Articles

The indefinite article (*a, an, some*) also changes according to the gender and number of the accompanying noun:

	singular	plural
masculine	un	unos
	oon	oonoss
feminine	una	unas
	oona	oonass
	un sello	unos sellos
	oon say-yo	oonoss say-yoss
	a stamp	some stamps
	una chica	unas chicas
	oona cheeka	oonass cheekass
	a girl	some girls

Adjectives and Adverbs

Adjectives must agree in gender and number with the noun they refer to. In the English-Spanish section of this book, all adjectives are given in the masculine singular. Adjectives ending in *-o* change as follows for the plural:

el precio alto	los precios altos
el preth-yo alto	loss preth-yoss altoss
the high price	the high prices

The feminine singular of the adjective is formed by changing the masculine endings as follows:

masculine	feminine
-o	-a
-or	-ora
-és	-esa

un cocinero estupendo oon kotheenairo estoopendo a wonderful cook	una cocinera estupenda oona kotheenaira estoopenda a wonderful cook
un señor encantador oon sen-yor enkantador a nice man	una señora encantadora oona sen-yora enkantadora a nice woman
un chico inglés oon cheeko eenglayss an English boy	una chica inglesa oona cheeka eenglaysa an English girl

For other types of adjective, the feminine forms are the same as the masculine:

un hombre agradable oon hombray agradablay a nice man	una mujer agradable oona mooHair agradablay a nice woman
---	--

Unlike English, Spanish adjectives usually follow the noun.

The plurals of adjectives are formed in the same way as the plurals of nouns, by adding an **-s**:

una tumbona roja oona toombona roHa a red deckchair	dos tumbonas rojas doss toombonass roHass two red deckchairs
---	--

Comparatives

The comparative is formed by placing **más** (more) or **menos** (less) before the adjective or adverb and **que** (than) after it:

bonito boneeto beautiful	más bonito mass boneeto more beautiful
tranquilo trankeelo quiet	menos tranquilo maynoss trankeelo less quiet

este hotel es más/menos caro que el otro
estay otel es mass/maynoss karo kay el otro
this hotel is more/less expensive than the other one

¿tiene una habitación más soleada?
t-yaynay oona abeetath-yon mass solay-ada
do you have a sunnier room?

¿podría conducir más deprisa, por favor?
podree-a kondootheer mass depreesa por fabor
could you drive faster please?

Superlatives

Superlatives are formed by placing one of the following before the adjective: **el más**, **la más**, **los más** or **las más** (depending on the noun's gender and number):

■ **¿cuál es el más divertido?**
kwal ess el mass deebairteedo
which is the most entertaining?

el día más caluroso el dee-a mass kalooroso the hottest day	el coche más rápido el kochay mass rapido the fastest car
---	---

The following adjectives have irregular comparatives and superlatives:

bueno bwayno good	mejor mehor better	el mejor el mehor the best
grande granday big	mayor mi-or bigger	el mayor el mi-or the biggest
malo malo bad	peor pay-or worse	el peor el pay-or the worst

pequeño	menor	el menor
peken-yo	menor	el menor
small	younger	the youngest

Note that más pequeño means ‘smaller’.

As ... as ... is translated as follows:

Madrid está tan bonita como siempre!

madree esta tan boneeta komo s-yempray

Madrid is as beautiful as ever!

The superlative form ending in **-ísimo** indicates that something is ‘very/extremely ...’ without actually comparing it to something else:

guapo	guapísimo
gwapo	gwapisimo
attractive	very attractive

Adverbs

There are two ways to form an adverb. If the adjective ends in **-o**, take the feminine and add **-mente** to form the corresponding adverb:

exacto	exactamente
esakto	esaktamente
accurate	accurately

If the adjective ends in any other letter, add **-mente** to the basic form:

feliz	felizmente
feleeth	feleethmentay
happy	happily

Possessive Adjectives

Possessive adjectives, like other Spanish adjectives, agree with the noun in gender and number:

HOW THE LANGUAGE WORKS

Adjectives and Adverbs

		singular		plural	
		masc	fem	masc	fem
my		mi	mi	mis	mis
		mee	mee	meess	meess
your (sing, fam)		tu	tu	tus	tus
		too	too	tooss	tooss
his/her/its/your (sing, pol)		su	su	sus	sus
		soo	soo	sooss	sooss
our		nuestro	nuestra	nuestros	nuestras
		nwestro	nwestra	nwestross	nwestrass
your (pl, fam)		vuestro	vuestra	vuestros	vuestras
		bwestro	bwestra	bwestross	bwestrass
their/your (pl, pol)		su	su	sus	sus
		soo	soo	sooss	sooss
	tu bolsa			sus pastillas	
	too bolsa			sooss pastee-yass	
	your bag			his/her/your tablets	
	vuestra maleta			nuestros trajes de baño	
	bwestra malayta			nwestross traHess day ban-yo	
	your suitcase			our swimming costumes	

If when using **su/sus**, it is unclear whether you mean ‘his’, ‘her’, ‘your’ or ‘their’, you can use the following after the noun instead:

de él	day el	his
de ella	day ay-ya	her
de Usted	day oostay	your (sing, pol)
de ellos	day ay-yoss	their (masculine)
de ellas	day ay-yass	their (feminine)
de Ustedes	day oostaydəss	your (pl, pol)
el dinero de usted		el dinero de ella
el deenairo day oostay		el deenairo day ay-ya
your money		her money
		el dinero de él
		el deenairo day el
		his money

Possessive Pronouns

To translate ‘mine’, ‘yours’ ‘theirs’ etc, use one of the following forms. Like possessive adjectives, possessive pronouns must agree in gender and number with the object or objects referred to:

	singular		plural	
	masculine	feminine	masculine	feminine
mine	el mío	la mía	los míos	las mías
	el mee-o	la mee-a	los mee-oss	las mee-ass
yours (sing, fam)	el tuyo	la tuya	los tuyos	las tuyas
	el too-yo	la too-ya	loss too-yoss	lass too-yass
his/hers	el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas
	el soo-yo	la soo-ya	loss soo-yoss	lass soo-yass
yours (sing, pol)	el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas
	el soo-yo	la soo-ya	loss soo-yoss	lass soo-yass
ours	el nuestro	la nuestra	los nuestros	las nuestras
	el nwestro	la nwestra	loss nwestross	lass nwestrass
yours (pl, fam)	el vuestro	la vuestra	los vuestros	las vuestras
	el bwestro	la bwestra	loss bwestross	lass bwestrass
theirs	el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas
	el soo-yo	la soo-ya	loss soo-yoss	lass soo-yass
yours (pl, pol)	el suyo	la suya	los suyos	las suyas
	el soo-yo	la soo-ya	loss soo-yoss	lass soo-yass

ésta es su llave y ésta la **mía**

esta ess soo yabay ee ésta la **mee-a**

this is your key and this is mine

no es la **suya**, es de sus amigos

no ess la **soo-ya** ess day sooss ameegoss

it's not his, it's his friends'

Personal Pronouns

Subject Pronouns

yo	yo	I
tú	too	you (sing, fam)
él	el	he/it
ella	ay-ya	she/it
ello	ay-yo	it
usted	oostay	you (sing, pol)
nosotros	nosotross	we (masculine)
nosotras	nosotrass	we (feminine)
vosotros	bosotross	you (pl, fam, masculine)
vosotras	bosotrass	you (pl, fam, feminine)
ellos	ay-yoss	they (masculine)
ellas	ay-yass	they (feminine)
ustedes	oostaydess	you (pl, pol)

■ Tú is used when speaking to one person and is the familiar form generally used when speaking to family, friends and children. Vosotros/vosotras is the plural form of tú.

Usted and Ustedes are the polite forms of address to be used when talking to someone you don't know. They take the third person forms of verbs: Usted takes the same form as 'he/she/it'; Ustedes takes the same form as 'they'.

In Spanish the subject pronoun is usually omitted:

no saben	está cansado
no saben	esta kansado
they don't know	he is tired

although it may be retained for emphasis or to avoid confusion:

¡soy yo!	¡somos nosotros!
soy yo	somoss nosotross
it's me!	it's us!

yo pagaré los bocadillos, tú pagas las cervezas

yo pagaray loss bokad~~ee~~-yoss too pagass lass thairb~~ay~~thass

I'll pay for the sandwiches, you pay for the beers

él es inglés y ella es americana

el ess eenglayss ee ay-ya ess amaireek~~a~~na

he's English and she's American

The pronouns as listed above are also used after prepositions:

para usted

para oostay

for you

sin ella

seen ay-ya

without her

con él

kon el

with him

después de usted

despwayss day oostay

after you

The exceptions are **yo**, which is replaced by **mí**, and **tú** which is replaced by **ti**:

eso es para mí/ti

eso es para mee/tee

that's for me/you

After **con** (with) **mí** and **ti** change as follows:

conmigo/contigo

konmeego/konteeego

with me/you

Object Pronouns

me [may] me

te [tay] you (sing, fam)

le [lay] him, you (pl, pol)

lo [lo] it

la [la] her/it, you (sing, pol)

nos [noss] us

os [oss] you (pl, fam)

les/los [less/loss] them, you (pl, pol, masculine)

las [lass] them, you (pl, pol, feminine)

Object pronouns generally precede the verb:

me la dio ayer

may la **dee-o a-yair**

she gave it to me yesterday

las compré para ella

lass **kompRAY para ay-ya**

I bought them for her

When used with infinitives, pronouns are added to the end of the infinitive:

¿puede llevarme al aeropuerto?

pwayday yebarmay al airopwa**irto**

can you take me to the airport?

intentaré recordarlo

eententaray rekordar**lo**

I'll try and remember it

When used with commands, pronouns are added to the end of the imperative form. See **Imperative** page 259.

- If you are using an indirect pronoun to mean ‘to me’, ‘to you’ etc (although ‘to’ might not always be necessarily said in English), you generally use the following:

me [may] to me

te [tay] to you (sing, fam)

le [lay] to him/to her, to you (sing, pol)

nos [noss] to us

os [oss] to you (pl, fam)

les [less] to them, to you (pl, pol)

le compré flores

lay kompray floress

I bought flowers for her

le pedí su dirección

lay pedee soo deerekth-yon

I asked him for his address

Reflexive Pronouns

These are used with reflexive verbs like **lavarse** ‘to wash (one-self)’, that is where the subject and the object are one and the same person:

me	[may]	myself (used with I)
te	[tay]	yourself (used with singular, familiar 'you')
se	[say]	him/her/itself (used with singular, polite 'you')
nos	[noss]	ourselves (used with 'we')
os	[oss]	yourselves (used with plural, familiar 'you')
se	[say]	themselves (used with 'they' and plural, polite 'you')

presentarse to introduce oneself

me presento: me llamo Richard

may presento: may yamo Richard

may I introduce myself? my name's Richard

divertirse to enjoy oneself

nos divertimos mucho en la fiesta

noss deebairteemoss moochoo en la f-yesta

we enjoyed ourselves a lot at the party

Demonstratives

The English demonstrative adjective 'this' is translated by the Spanish **este**. 'That' is translated by **ese** and 'that (over there/further away)' is translated by **aquel**.

Ese refers to something near to the person being spoken to.
Aquel refers to something further away.

Like other adjectives, they agree with the noun they qualify in gender and number but they come in front of the noun. Their forms are:

masculine singular

este	ese	aquel
estay	aysay	akel

feminine singular

esta	esa	aquella
esta	aysa	akay-ya

masculine plural

estos	esos	aquellos
estoss	aysoss	akay-yoss

feminine plural

estas	esas	aquellas
estass	aysass	akay-yass

este restaurante estay restowrantay this restaurant	ese camarero aysay kamarairo that waiter	aquella playa akay-ya pla-ya that beach (in the distance)
---	--	---

'This one', 'that one', 'those', 'these' etc (as pronouns) are translated by the same words as above only they are spelt with an é:

éste estay this one	ése aysay that one	aquéel akel that one (over there)
---------------------------	--------------------------	---

quisiera éstos/ésos/aquellos

kees-yaira estoss/aysoss/akay-yoss

I'd like these/those/those (over there)

The neuter forms **esto/eso/aquello** are used when no particular noun is being referred to:

esto esto	eso ayso	aquello akay-yo
eso no es justo ayso no ess Hoosto	¿qué es esto? kay ess esto	
that's not fair	what is this?	

Verbs

The basic form of the verb given in the English-Spanish and Spanish-English sections is the infinitive (e.g. to drive, to go etc). There are three verb types in Spanish which can be recognized by their infinitive endings: -ar, -er, -ir. For example:

hablar	[ablar]	to talk
comer	[komair]	to eat
abrir	[abrir]	to open

Present Tense

The present tense corresponds to 'I leave' and 'I am leaving' in English. To form the present tense for the three main types of verb in Spanish, remove the -ar, -er or -ir and add the following endings:

hablar to speak

habl-o	[ablo]	I speak
habl-as	[abləs]	you speak (sing, fam)
habl-a	[abla]	he/she speaks, you speak (sing, pol)
habl-amos	[abləmoss]	we speak
habl-áis	[abla-eess]	you speak (pl, fam)
habl-an	[ablan]	they speak, you speak (pl, pol)

comer to eat

com-o	[komo]	I eat
com-es	[komess]	you eat (sing, fam)
com-e	[komay]	he/she eats, you eat (sing, pol)
com-emos	[komaymoss]	we eat
com-éis	[komay-eess]	you eat (pl, fam)
com-en	[komen]	they eat, you eat (pl, pol)

abrir to open

abr-o	[abro]	I open
abr-es	[abress]	you open (sing, fam)
abr-e	[abray]	he/she opens, you open (sing, pol)
abr-imos	[abreemoss]	we open
abr-ís	[abrees]	you open (pl, fam)
abr-en	[abren]	they open, you open (pl, pol)

Some common verbs are irregular:

haber to have

he	[ay]	I have
has	[ass]	you have (sing, fam)
ha	[a]	he/she/it has, you have (sing, pol)

HOW THE LANGUAGE WORKS

Verbs

hemos	[aymoss]	we have
habéis	[abay-eess]	you have (pl, fam)
han	[an]	they have, you have (pl, pol)
tener	to have	venir to come
tengo	[tengo]	vengo [bengo]
tienes	[t-yayness]	vienes [b-yayness]
tiene	[t-yaynay]	viene [b-yaynay]
tenemos	[tenaymoss]	venimos [beneemoss]
tenéis	[tenay-eess]	venís [beneess]
tienden	[t-yaynen]	vienen [b-yaynen]
ir	to go	dar to give
voy	[boy]	doy [doy]
vas	[bass]	das [dass]
va	[ba]	da [da]
vamos	[bamoss]	damos [damoss]
vais	[ba-eess]	dais [da-eess]
van	[ban]	dan [dan]
poder	to be able	querer to want
puedo	[pwaydo]	quiero [k-yairo]
puedes	[pwaydess]	quieres [k-yairess]
puede	[pwayday]	quiere [k-yairay]
podemos	[podaymos]	queremos [kairaymoss]
podéis	[poday-eess]	queréis [kairay-eess]
pueden	[pwayden]	quieren [k-yairen]

The first person singular (the 'I' form) of the following verbs is irregular:

decir	to say	digo [deego]
hacer	to do, to make	hago [a-go]
poner	to put	pongo [pongo]
saber	to know	sé [say]
salir	to go out	salgo [salgo]

See pages 256-257 for the present tense of the verbs *ser* and *estar* 'to be'.

Past Tense:

Perfect Tense

The perfect tense is used to express an action that has taken place in the past. It is formed with the present tense of **haber** (see page 249) and the past participle of the verb.

To form the past participles, make the following changes to the infinitive forms:

infinitive past participle

hablar **hablado** [ablado]

comer **comido** [komeedo]

encender **encendido** [enthendeedo]

hemos dado una propina **hemos comido bien**

aymoss dado oona propeena aymoss komeedo b-yen

we have given a tip we've eaten well,
we've had a good meal

he encendido la luz

ay enthendeedo la looth

I (have) put the light on

Some common verbs are irregular in this past tense (including the verb 'abrir' used as a model for other tenses).

hacer to do/make

hecho [aycho]

abrir to open

abierto [ab-yairto]

decir to say

dicho [deecho]

volver to return

vuelto [bwelto]

poner to put

puesto [pwestoo]

ver to see

visto [beesto]

satisfacer to satisfy

satisfecho [sateesfecho]

Past Historic

The Past Historic is used to express what happened or what somebody did at a particular time in the past.

HOW THE LANGUAGE WORKS

Verbs

habl-é	[abl <u>ay<td>I spoke</td></u>	I spoke
habl-aste	[abl <u>astay<td>you spoke (sing, fam)</td></u>	you spoke (sing, fam)
habl-ó	[abl <u>o<td>he/she spoke, you spoke (sing, pol)</td></u>	he/she spoke, you spoke (sing, pol)
habl-amos	[abl <u>amoss<td>we spoke</td></u>	we spoke
habl-asteis	[abl <u>astay-eess<td>you spoke (pl, fam)</td></u>	you spoke (pl, fam)
habl-aron	[abl <u>aron<td>they spoke, you spoke (pl, pol)</td></u>	they spoke, you spoke (pl, pol)
com-í	[kome <u>ee<td>I ate</td></u>	I ate
com-iste	[kome <u>eestay<td>you ate (sing, fam)</td></u>	you ate (sing, fam)
com-ió	[komi <u>o<td>he/she ate, you ate (sing, pol)</td></u>	he/she ate, you ate (sing, pol)
com-imos	[kome <u>emoss<td>we ate</td></u>	we ate
com-isteis	[kome <u>eestay-eess<td>you ate (pl, fam)</td></u>	you ate (pl, fam)
com-ieron	[kom-yairon]]	they ate, you ate (pl, pol)
abr-í	[ab <u>ree<td>I opened</td></u>	I opened
abr-iste	[ab <u>reestay<td>you opened (sing, fam)</td></u>	you opened (sing, fam)
abr-ió	[abri <u>o<td>he/she opened, you opened (sing, pol)</td></u>	he/she opened, you opened (sing, pol)
abr-imos	[ab <u>reemoss<td>we opened</td></u>	we opened
abr-isteis	[ab <u>reestay-eess<td>you opened (pl, fam)</td></u>	you opened (pl, fam)
abr-ieron	[ab <u>ryairon<td>they opened, you opened (pl, pol)</td></u>	they opened, you opened (pl, pol)

¿quién te dijo eso?

k-yen tay deeHo ayo

who told you that?

nos conocimos en Málaga

noss konotheemoss en malaga

we met each other in Malaga

lo compramos el año pasado

lo kompramoss el an-yo pasado

we bought it last year

Imperfect Tense

This tense is used to express what was going on regularly over an indefinite period of time and is sometimes translated by 'used to + infinitive'. It is formed as follows:

hablar to speak

habl-aba	[ablaba]	I was speaking
habl-abas	[ablabass]	you were speaking (sing, fam)
habl-aba	[ablaba]	he/she/it was speaking, you were speaking (sing, pol)
habl-ábamos	[ablabajmoss]	we were speaking
habl-abais	[ablaba-eess]	you were speaking (pl, fam)
habl-aban	[ablaban]	they were speaking, you were speaking (pl, polite)

comer to eat

com-ía	[komee-a]	I was eating
com-ías	[komee-ass]	you were eating (sing, fam)
com-ía	[komee-a]	he/she/it was eating, you were eating (sing, pol)
com-íamos	[komee-amoss]	we were eating
com-íais	[komee-a-eess]	you were eating (pl, fam)
com-ían	[komee-an]	they were eating, you were eating (pl, pol)

abrir to open

abr-ía	[abree-a]	I was opening
abr-ías	[abree-ass]	you were opening (sing, fam)
abr-ía	[abree-a]	he/she/it was opening, you were opening (sing, pol)
abr-íamos	[abree-amoss]	we were opening
abr-íais	[abree-a-eess]	you were opening (pl, fam)
abr-ían	[abree-an]	they were opening, you were opening (pl, pol)

Two other useful regular verbs in the imperfect tense are:

tener to have

tenía	[tenee-a]	I had
tenías	[tenee-ass]	you had (sing, fam)
tenía	[tenee-a]	he/she/it had, you had (sing, pol)
teníamos	[tenee-amoss]	we had
teníais	[tenee-a-eess]	you had (pl, fam)
tenían	[tenee-an]	they had, you had (pl, pol)

estar to be

estaba	[estaba]	I was
estabas	[estabass]	you were (sing, fam)
estaba	[estaba]	he/she/it was, you were (sing, pol)
estábamos	[estabamoss]	we were
estabais	[estaba-eess]	you were (pl, fam)
estaban	[estaban]	they were, you were (pl, pol)

The following are irregular in the imperfect tense:

ir to go

iba	[eeba]	I was going
ibas	[eebass]	you were going (sing, fam)
iba	[eeba]	he/she/it was going, you were going (sing, pol)
íbamos	[eebamoss]	we were going
ibais	[eeba-eess]	you were going (pl, fam)
iban	[eeban]	they were going, you were going (pl, pol)

ser to be (see page 256 for more on this)

era	[airá]	I was
eras	[airass]	you were (sing, fam)
era	[airá]	he/she/it was, you were (sing, pol)
éramos	[airamoss]	we were
erais	[airá-eess]	you were (pl, fam)
eran	[airan]	they were, you were (pl, pol)

todos los viernes salíamos a dar un paseo

todos loss b-yairness salee-amoss a dar oon passay-o

every Friday we used to go for a walk, every Friday we

went for a walk

Future Tense

To form the future tense in Spanish (I will do, you will do etc) add the following endings to the infinitive. The same endings are used whether verbs end in **-ar**, **-er** or **-ir**:

hablar-é	[ablaray]	I will speak
hablar-ás	[ablarass]	you will speak
hablar-á	[ablarा]	he/she/you will speak
hablar-emos	[ablaraymoss]	we will speak
hablar-éis	[ablaray-eess]	you will speak
hablar-án	[ablaran]	they/you will speak

volveré más tarde

bolbairay mass tarday

I'll come back later

The immediate future can also be translated by **ir + a + infinitive**:

vamos a comprar una botella de vino tinto

bamoss a komprar oona botay-ya day beeno teento

we're going to buy a bottle of red wine

iré a recogerle

eeray a raykoHairlay

I'll fetch him, I'll go and fetch him

Sometimes the future tense in Spanish indicates probability:

será verdad

saira bairda

it might be true

In Spanish, as in English, the future can sometimes be expressed by the present tense:

tu avión sale a la una
too aby-on salay a la oona
your plane takes off at one o'clock

However, Spanish often uses the present tense where the future would be used in English:

le doy ochocientas pesetas
lay doy ochoth-yentass pesaytass
I'll give you 800 pesetas

The following verbs are irregular in the future tense:

decir	to say	diré
hacer	to do	haré
poder	to be able	podré
poner	to put	pondré
querer	to want	querré
saber	to know	sabré
salir	to leave	saldré
tener	to have	tendré
venir	to come	vendré

The Verb 'To Be'

There are two verbs 'to be' in Spanish: **ser** and **estar**. The present tense is as follows:

ser

soy	[soy]	I am
eres	[airess]	you are (sing, fam)
es	[ess]	he/she/it is, you are (sing, pol)
somos	[somoss]	we are
sois	[soyss]	you are (pl, fam)
son	[son]	they are, you are (pl, pol)

estar

estoy	[estoy]	I am
estás	[estass]	you are (sing, fam)
está	[esta]	he/she/it is, you are (sing, pol)
estamos	[estamoss]	we are
estáis	[esta-eess]	you are (pl, fam)
están	[estan]	they are, you are (pl, pol)

Ser

Ser indicates an inherent quality, a permanent state or characteristic, something which is unlikely to change:

la nieve es blanca

la n-yaybay ess blanka

snow is white

Ser is also used with occupations, nationalities, the time and to indicate possession:

somos escoceses

so-moss eskothay-sess

we are Scottish

mi madre es profesora

mi mad-ray ess profesora

my mum is a teacher

éste es nuestro coche

estay ess nwestro kochay

this is our car

son las cinco de la tarde

son lass theen-ko day la tarday

it's five o'clock in the afternoon

Estar, on the other hand, is used for temporary qualities, for things which could change:

estoy enfadado contigo

estoy enfadado konteego

I'm angry with you

estoy cansado

estoy kansado

I'm tired

este filete está frío

estay feelaytay esta free-o

this steak is cold

Notice the difference between the following two phrases:

Isabel es muy guapa	Isabel está muy guapa (esta noche)
Isabel ess mwee gwapa	Isabel esta mwee gwapa esta nochay
Isabel is very pretty	Isabel looks very pretty (tonight)

Estar is also used to indicate position and situation:

Barcelona está en Cataluña
barthelona esta en kataloon-ya
Barcelona is in Catalonia

Negatives

To express a negative in Spanish, to say ‘I don’t want’, ‘it’s not here’ etc, place the word **no** in front of the verb:

comprendo	no comprendo
komprēndo	no komprēndo
I understand	I don’t understand
me gusta este helado	no me gusta este helado
may goosta aystay elado	no may goosta aystay elado
I like this ice cream	I don’t like this ice cream
lo alquilé aquí	no lo alquilé aquí
lo alkeelay akee	no lo alkeelay akee
I rented it here	I didn’t rent it here
van a cantar	no van a cantar
ban a kantar	no ban a kantar
they’re going to sing	they’re not going to sing

Unlike English, Spanish makes use of double negatives with words like nothing/anything or nobody/anybody:

no hay nadie ahí	no compramos nada
no i nad-yay a-ee	no kompramoss nada
there’s nobody there	we didn’t buy anything
no sabemos nada de ella	
no sabaymoss nada day ay-ya	
we don’t know anything about her	

To say ‘there’s no ...’, ‘I’ve no ...’ etc, make the accompanying verb negative:

no hay vino	no tengo cerillas
no <i>ī</i> <i>beenō</i>	no <i>tengo</i> <i>thairee-yass</i>
there’s no wine	I’ve no matches

To say ‘not him’, ‘not her’ etc just use the personal pronoun followed by **no**:

nosotros, no	ella, no	yo, no
nosotross no	ay-ya no	yo no
not us	not her	not me

Imperative

When speaking to people using the **Usted** or **Ustedes** forms, you make commands by removing the **-ar**, **-er** or **-ir** from the infinitive and adding these endings:

	singular	plural
hablar to speak	habl-e ablay	habl-en ablen
comer to eat	com-a koma	com-an koman
abrir to open	abr-a abra	abr-an abran

coma despacio
koma despath-yo
eat slowly

When you are telling someone not to do something, use the forms above and place **no** in front of the verb:

no me moleste, por favor	¡no beba alcohol!
no may molestay por fabor	no bayba alkohol
don’t disturb me, please	don’t drink alcohol!
¡no venga esta noche!	
no benga esta nochay	
don’t come tonight	

To form the imperative used to give commands to people you would normally address as **tú** and **vosotros**, remove the endings **-ar**, **-er**, and **-ir** from the verb and add these endings:

	tú	vosotros
hablar (to speak)	habl-a [abla]	habl-ad [ablad]
comer (to eat)	com-e [komay]	com-ed [komayd]
abrir (to open)	abr-e [abray]	abr-id [abreed]

To form a negative imperative to people addressed as **tú** and **vosotros**, **no** is placed in front of the verb and the endings change:

	tú	vosotros	
habla no	habl-es [no ables]	hablad no	habl-éis [no ablay-eess]
come no	com-as [no komass]	comed no	com-áis [no komá-eess]
abre no	abras [no abras]	abrid no	abr-áis [no abra-eess]

por favor, no hables tan rápido (to one person)

por fabor no ables tan rapeedo

please don't speak so fast

por favor, no habléis tan rápido (to several people)

por fabor no ablay-eess tan rapeedo

please don't speak so fast

Pronouns are added to the end of the imperative form:

despiérteme a las ocho, por favor

desp-yairtemay a lass ocho por fabor

wake me up at eight o'clock, please

bébelo	ciérralas
baybelo	th-yairlass
drink it	close them

ayúdeme, por favor

a-yoodemay por fabor

help me please

but when the imperative is negative, they are placed in front of it:

no lo bebas	no las cierres
no lo baybass	no lass th-yairess
don't drink it	don't close them

Questions

Often the word order remains the same in a question, but the intonation changes, the voice rising at the end of the question:

quiero bailar	¿no quieres bailar?
k-yairo ba-eelar	no k-yairess ba-eelar
I want to dance	don't you want to dance?

Dates

Use the numbers on pages 263–264 to express the date. In formal Spanish, the ordinal number may be used for ‘the first’, but not for other dates:

el uno/el primero de septiembre	[oono/el preemairo day sept-yembray]	the first of September
el dos de diciembre	[doss day deeth-yembray]	the second of December
el treinta de mayo	[tray-eenta day ma-yo]	the thirtieth of May
el treinta y uno de mayo	[tray-eentī oono day ma-yo]	the thirty-first of May

Days

- Sunday domingo
- Monday lunes [loōness]
- Tuesday martes [martess]
- Wednesday miércoles [m-yairkoless]
- Thursday jueves [Hwaybess]
- Friday viernes [b-yairness]
- Saturday sábado

Months

- January enero [enairo]
- February febrero [febrairo]
- March marzo [martho]
- April abril
- May mayo [mī-yo]
- June junio [Hoon-yo]
- July julio [Hool-yo]
- August agosto
- September septiembre [sept-yembray]
- October octubre [oktoobray]
- November noviembre [nob-yembray]
- December diciembre [deeth-yembray]

Time

- what time is it? ¿qué hora es? [kay ora ess]
- one o'clock la una [la oona]
- two o'clock las dos [lass doss]
- it's one o'clock es la una [ess la oona]
- it's two o'clock son las dos [son lass doss]
- it's ten o'clock son las diez [son lass d-yeth]
- five past one la una y cinco [la oona ee theenko]
- ten past two las dos y diez [lass doss ee d-yeth]

quarter past one la una y cuarto [la oona ee kwarto]
 quarter past two las dos y cuarto [lass doss ee kwarto]
 half past ten las diez y media [lass d-yeth ee mayd-ya]
 twenty to ten las diez menos veinte [lass d-yeth maynoss bay-eentay]
 quarter to ten las diez menos cuarto [lass d-yeth maynoss kwarto]
 at eight o'clock a las ocho [a lass ocho]
 at half past four a las cuatro y media [a lass kwatro ee mayd-ya]
 2 a.m. las dos de la mañana [lass doss day la man-yana]
 2 p.m. las dos de la tarde [lass doss day la tarday]
 6 a.m. las seis de la mañana [lass say-eess day la man-yana]
 6 p.m. las seis de la tarde [lass say-eess day la tarday]
 noon mediodía [mayd-yo dee-a]
 midnight medianoche [mayd-ya nochay]
 an hour una hora [oona ora]
 a minute un minuto [oon meenooto]
 two minutes dos minutos [doss meenootoss]
 a second un segundo [oon segooondo]
 a quarter of an hour un cuarto de hora [kwarto day ora]
 half an hour media hora [mayd-ya ora]
 three quarters of an hour tres cuartos de hora [tress kwartoss day ora]

Numbers

0	cero [thairo]	10	diez [d-yeth]
1	uno, una [oono, oona]	11	once [onthay]
2	dos [doss]	12	doce [dothay]
3	tres [tress]	13	trece [traythay]
4	cuatro [kwatro]	14	catorce [katorthay]
5	cinco [theenko]	15	quince [keenthay]
6	seis [say-eess]	16	dieciséis [d-yethesay-eess]
7	siete [s-yaytay]	17	diecisiete [d-yethes-yaytay]
8	ocho [ocho]	18	dieciocho [d-yethee-ocho]
9	nueve [nwaybay]		

HOW THE LANGUAGE WORKS

Numbers

19	diecinueve [d-yeth-enwaybay]
20	veinte [bay-eentay]
21	veintiuno [bay-eentee-oono]
22	veintidós [bay-eenteedoss]
23	veintitrés [bay-eenteetress]
30	treinta [tray-eenta]
31	treinta y uno [tray-eentí oono]
40	cuarenta [kwarenta]
50	cincuenta [theenkuenta]
60	sesenta [sesenta]
70	setenta [setenta]
80	ochenta [ochenta]
90	noventa [nobenta]
100	cien [th-yen]
120	ciento veinte [th-yento bay-eentay]
200	doscientos, doscientas [dosth-yentoss, dosth-yentass]
300	trescientos, trescientas [tresth-yentoss, tresth-yentass]
■	
400	cuatrocientos, cuatrocientas [kwattroth-yentoss, kwattroth-yentass]
500	quinientos, quinientas [keen-yentoss, keen-yentass]
600	seiscientos, seiscientas [say-eesth-yentoss, say-eesth-yentass]
700	setecientos, setecientas [seteth-yentoss, seteth-yentass]
800	ochocientos, ochocientas [ochoth-yentoss, ochoth-yentass]
900	novecientos, novecientas [nobeth-yentoss, nobeth-yentass]
1,000	mil [meel]
2,000	dos mil [doss meel]
5,000	cinco mil [theenko meel]
10,000	diez mil [d-yeth meel]
1,000,000	un millón [meel-yón]

When **uno** is used with a masculine noun, the final **-o** is dropped:

un coche

oon kochay

one car

una is used with feminine nouns:

una bicicleta

ooona beetheeklayta

one bike

With multiples of a hundred, the -as ending is used with feminine nouns:

trescientos hombres

tresth-yentoss ombress

300 men

quinientas mujeres

keen-yentass mooHairess

500 women

Ordinals

1st primero [preemairo]

2nd segundo [segoondo]

3rd tercero [tairthairo]

4th cuarto [kwarto]

5th quinto [keento]

6th sexto [sesto]

7th séptimo [septeemo]

8th octavo [oktabo]

9th noveno [nobayno]

10th décimo [detheemo]

Conversion Tables

1 centimetre = 0.39 inches

1 inch = 2.54 cm

1 metre = 39.37 inches = 1.09 yards

1 foot = 30.48 cm

1 kilometre = 0.62 miles = 5/8 mile

1 yard = 0.91 m

1 mile = 1.61 km

km	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
----	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	-----

miles	0.6	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.1	6.2	12.4	18.6	24.8	31.0	62.1
-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

miles	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
-------	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	-----

km	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	8.0	16.1	32.2	48.3	64.4	80.5	161
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	-----

1 gram = 0.035 ounces

1 kilo = 1000 g = 2.2 pounds

g	100	250	500
---	-----	-----	-----

1 oz = 28.35 g

oz	3.5	8.75	17.5
----	-----	------	------

1 lb = 0.45 kg

kg	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

lb	1.1	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	11.0	13.2	15.4	17.6	19.8	22.0
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

kg	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

lb	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220
----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

lb	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20
----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

kg	0.2	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.5	9.0
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1 litre = 1.75 UK pints / 2.13 US pints

1 UK pint = 0.571

1 UK gallon = 4.55 l

1 US pint = 0.471

1 US gallon = 3.79 l

centigrade / Celsius

$^{\circ}\text{C} = (\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) \times 5/9$

$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	5	10	15	18	20	25	30	36.8	38
--------------------	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	----

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	41	50	59	64	68	77	86	98.4	100.4
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	-------

Fahrenheit

$\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F} = (\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \times 9/5) + 32$

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	40	50	60	65	70	80	85	98.4	101
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	-----

$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	4	10	16	18	21	27	29	36.8	38.3
--------------------	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	------

Rough Guide Phrasebooks – Talk Sense

Find words and phrases quickly and pronounce them correctly

Select food and drink from any menu

Learn the basics of Spanish grammar in no time

Rely on the user-friendly situation dialogues

It's like having a local friend wherever you go

Have a good trip – ¡buen viaje!

Download easy audiofiles of each conversation from
www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks

